

Metal Finishing

POLISHING AND BUFFING • BARREL FINISHING • CLEANING
PLATING • ANODIZING • RUST PROOFING • LACQUERING & ENAMELING

DECEMBER, 1960

CONTENTS:

Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet

Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

Size Control of Plated Screws

Build-Up on Screw Threads

Science for the Coatings Technologist

Dispersion Continued: Individual Mills

Electrodeposition of Nickel- Cobalt Alloys

Russian Research and Development

Synthetic Resins

Epoxy Resins

Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts

Nomographic Method

Finishing Pointers

Proper Glove Care

Science for Electroplaters

Adhesion Tests

Annual Comprehensive Index

*Cross-Reference of Material which
Appeared in our 1960 Issues*

Complete Contents Page 37

Read and pass on—

Another *extra* service by RAPID

A further example of our CONTINUING interest in our customers

RAPID- PROBE

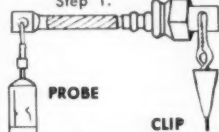
keeps unit in top operating efficiency

HANDY SILICON DIODE TESTER for all RAPID SILICON customers

BOTH TESTS MUST BE MADE

FORWARD DIRECTION
LIGHT ON = CONDITION GOOD
NO LIGHT = NO GOOD

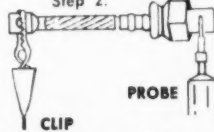
Step 1.



(Disconnect one end of diode in unit before testing)

REVERSE DIRECTION
NO LIGHT = GOOD
LIGHT ON = NO GOOD

Step 2.



• Simple, convenient way to check all SILICON diodes • Easy to use • Reduces unit down-time • Saves on costly service calls • Adds to the effectiveness of your maintenance program • No special knowledge needed — easy to read instructions with each Rapid-Probe • Can be used as a multi-tester — for general circuit tracing.

ATTACH TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

RAPID ELECTRIC CO., INC.
2881 Middletown Road
New York 61, New York

Date

NAME & TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE

SERIAL No.

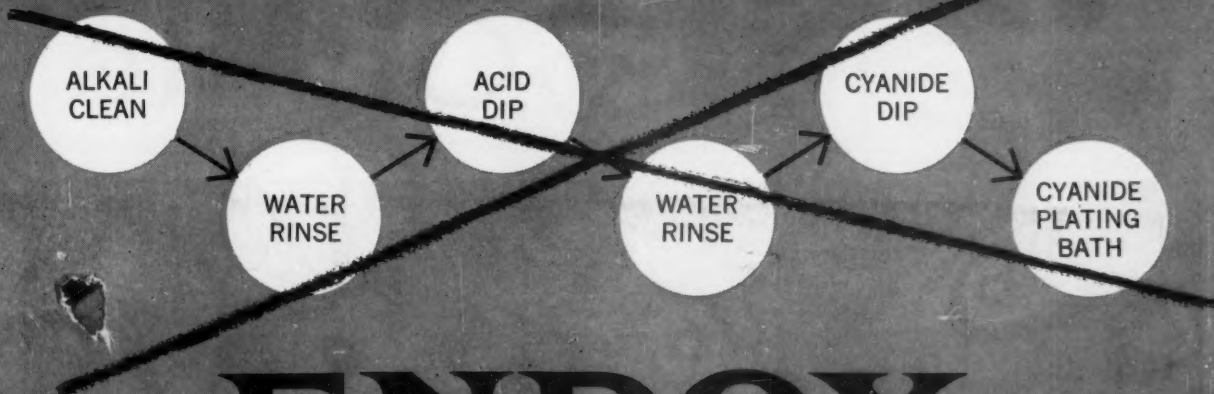
SORRY—ONLY ONE TO A CUSTOMER! MF 12-60

Here's how to receive your RAPID-PROBE
free of charge.

Return reply card with serial number of your
RAPID SILICON units. You will promptly
receive your RAPID-PROBE in the mail
(One to a customer).

RAPID ELECTRIC CO., INC.

2881 MIDDLETOWN ROAD • NEW YORK 61, N.Y. • TAlmadge 8-2200
PLANTS: (4) NEW YORK, N.Y. • GRAYSBRIDGE ROAD, BROOKFIELD, CONN.



ENDOX

*the PATENTED alkaline deoxidizing process
prepares steel for plating
in one simple step!*



In one, simple electrolytic operation, Endox completely removes rust, scale, smut, soil and oxides from steel and activates it for plating. On work that has been precleaned to remove heavy solid soils, no alkali cleaner, acid dip or cyanide dip are required. Endox replaces them all and gives superior plate adhesion, especially on difficult-to-activate alloy steels. Acid attack and acid fumes are eliminated by use of this room-temperature, alkaline process.

Endox cuts rinse water volume (and rinse water waste treatment costs) way down since there's only one brief rinse in the entire cycle prior to plating in a cyanide plating bath. Endox solutions contain sodium cyanide and are compatible with all cyanide plating solutions.

Endox also produces excellent results prior to acid plating baths. It has solved many problems involving adhesion of nickel plate to

malleable iron and alloy steel parts which are later subjected to stress. Prior to acid plating, however, the alkaline Endox residue should be neutralized by a dilute acid dip or "sour rinse".

Endox can be used in both barrel and rack plating lines. Endox solutions are very economical to use because they can be maintained indefinitely by periodic analysis and replenishment, just like a plating bath.

Enthone pioneered alkaline deoxidizing and derusting and first introduced such techniques in 1951. In recognition of this, Patent No. 2,915,444 has been awarded to Enthone. Benefit from our long experience in alkaline pickling; write for literature on Endox and the name of your nearest Enthone representative who will be glad to process sample parts for you. Enthone, Inc., 442 Elm Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

ASARCO

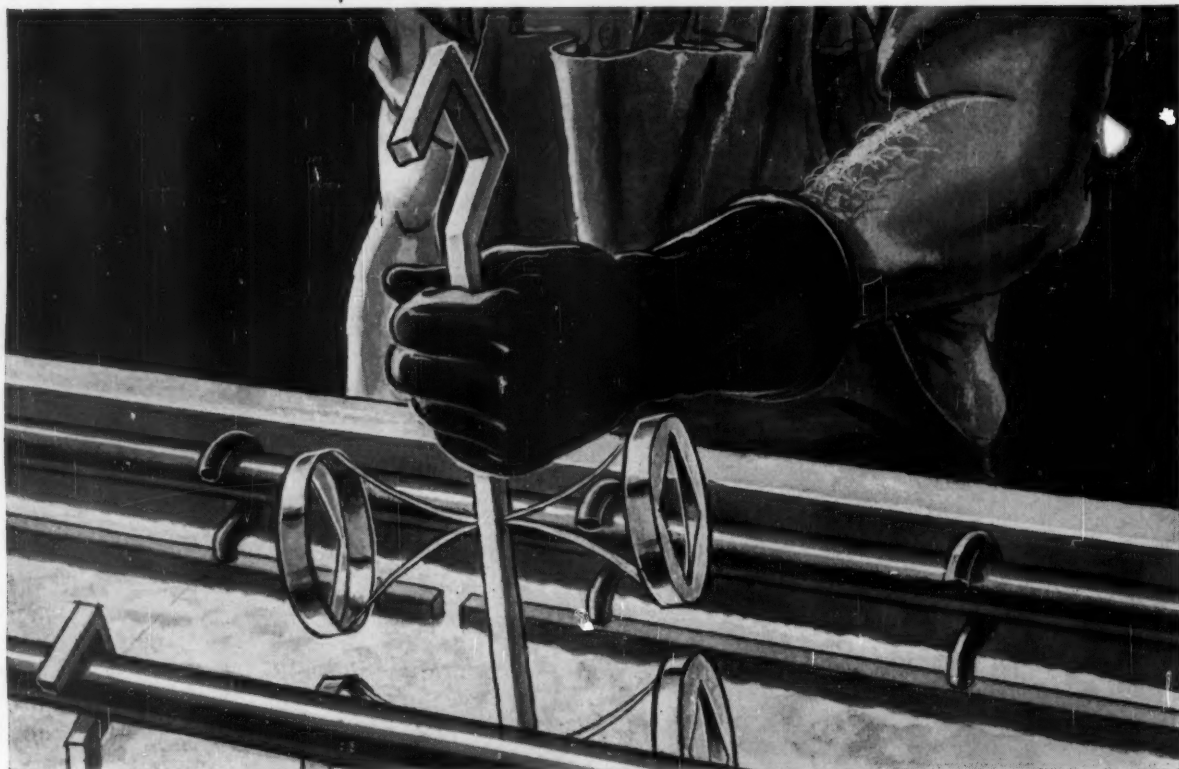
ANOTHER PRODUCT OF *Enthone* RESEARCH

ENTHONE
A Subsidiary of American Smelting and Refining Company

*For the best
in reverse-current
cleaning*

ask Oakite

OVER 50 YEARS CLEANING EXPERIENCE • OVER 250 FIELD SERVICE MEN • OVER 160 MATERIALS



3 good reasons why Oakite 90 electrocleaner minimizes plating rejects:

High conductivity, superior smut removal and water-softening ability—there's a trio of good reasons why parts come out of Oakite 90 reverse current baths really ready for electroplating, with no soil nor film to cause subsequent rejection.

(1) High conductivity, of course, puts most of the current to work actually cleaning, instead of dissipating power in overcoming resistance. (2) The superior smut removal stems from Oakite 90's excellent wetting, emulsifying and suspending action that *not only* pries soil off but also prevents redeposition. (3) The water-softening action prevents hard-water scums from forming and clinging to parts as they're drawn from the tank.

Add to these... controlled foaming that traps alkaline spray, and exceptionally long solution

life... still more reasons why Oakite 90 is the "Number One" choice of platers across the country.

Ask the Oakite man to demonstrate Oakite 90, or write for FREE Bulletin. Oakite Products, Inc., 40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

it PAYS to ask Oakite



62

..... for 62 years!

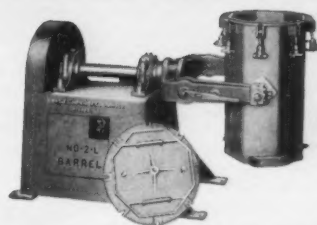
**Manufacturing Reliance
Plating, Polishing Equipment,
Supplies for Better and
More Profitable Metal Finishing**

Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co.



No. 18 — VARIABLE SPEED POLISHING LATHE

Independent spindles—each with separate patented Variable Speed Drive and controls — ball-bearing throughout. Powered by two up to 25 H.P. motors. Adopted by leading manufacturers as standard equipment.



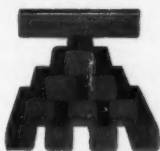
**TYPE L — DOUBLE ACTION BARREL
For ABRASIVE TUMBLING or BALL BURNISHING**

The cylinder can be operated at an angle for producing a double tumbling action—thus producing a better and more uniform finish in a much shorter time.

Longer pieces finished more uniformly and without bending.



**RELIANCE KUL-KUT BUFFS
FOR FAST CUTTING**



**RELIANCE EXTRUDED
COMPOSITIONS
STANDARD SIZE
2 x 2 x 10"**

THEY CUT • THEY CLEAN • THEY COLOR

- **DURABILITY**
- **PRODUCTION**
- **ECONOMY**
- **EFFICIENCY**

**THE ANSWER TO INCREASED
PRODUCTION AT LOWER COST!**

Manufacturers of Metal Finishing Equipment and Supplies

Chas. F. L'Hommedieu & Sons Co.

**General Office and Factory
4521 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23, Illinois**

Chas. B. Little Co.
Newark, N. J.

W. R. Shields Co.
Detroit, Mich.

Branches:
Cleveland & Los Angeles



A new idea in plating

ANACONDA

announces

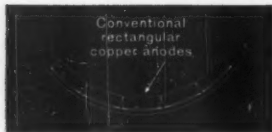
"PLUS-4"

phosphorized copper anodes
in a new form

CURVED ANODES

for plating cylinders faster and more uniformly

To make anode surfaces parallel the rotogravure cylinder being plated, and to fit the curve of the current-carrying slings, Anaconda "Plus-4" phosphorized copper anodes are now extruded to precisely curved shapes.



This design gives both cost savings and improved cylinder quality:

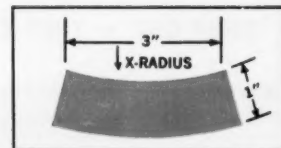
1. A more evenly plated cylinder. Because the distance between the cylinder and the anode surface is more uniform, the copper deposit is smoother and more uniform.
2. Finishing operations in most cases are reduced, as much as 50%, because of the uniform copper deposit.
3. Less scrap because anodes corrode more evenly.

4. Improved electrical efficiency and faster plating because of better contact with sling.

For more information, write: Anaconda American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

60107 L

Note: When you request information, please specify inside radius of anode.



"PLUS-4"® phosphorized copper anodes
products of

ANACONDA®

Anaconda American Brass Company

METAL FINISHING, December, 1960

NOW THE FINEST ALUMINUM FINISHING starts and ends with DIVERSEY

ZN 77 fast-acting Zincate Immersion Compound for improved electro-plating

Provides an unusually adherent zinc base on aluminum and aluminum alloys. Low concentration—Low drag-out loss. Fast acting, 30 to 120 seconds. Highly soluble, free-flowing, non-caking. Wide temperature range.

DIVERCOAT 2A meets MIL-C-5541 specification covering immersion coatings

Produces a protective chromate coating that resists corrosion, serves as paint base or decorative finish. Fast, easy-to-use. Only one to three ounces per gallon solution at room temperature required.

DIVERSEY NO. 202... light etching alkaline soak tank cleaner . . . activates metal for faster more uniform etch.

DIVERSEY ALUMINUX... original non-sludging, non-scaling alkaline etchant . . . provides finer, more uniform etch.

DIVERSEY NO. 514... for rapid, complete removal of smut. For use at room temperature.

For the products and know-how to meet all your aluminum finishing requirements, consult your Diversey D-Man. Or use handy coupon for specific details.

DIVERSEY 
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The Diversey Corporation
1820 W. Roscoe Street
Chicago 13, Illinois

Please send complete information on products checked below.

☐ **ZN 77** ☐ **DIVERCOAT 2A**
☐ **DIVERSEY NO. 202** ☐ **ALUMINUX** ☐ **DIVERSEY NO. 514**

Company _____

Name _____

Title _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

H-VW-M SUPERLUME

**THE PREMIUM
BRIGHT NICKEL
BATH**

we admit it . . .

**There may be other baths as bright
as H-VW-M Superlume**

**but
.....**

SUPERLUME
IS THE MOST DUCTILE AT HIGHEST LEVELLING

SUPERLUME
LEVELS BEST



H-VW-M

**Progress in metal finishing through
advanced processes • equipment**

**Sure, it cost a little more than conventional
bright baths — but no more than other baths
that are almost as good as fast plating Superlume.
Why not get the best!
Write or call for full details.**

**Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, New Jersey • Offices in Principal Cities
Alert Supply Company is H-VW-M in the West • Los Angeles • San Francisco**

Harshaw
announces

NiChlor 31

a
significantly
improved
nickel chloride



IMPROVEMENTS:

- Non-caking
- Contains more nickel
—less bulk
- Easier handling
- More uniform particle size
- Same cost per pound
of nickel
- Quick dissolving
characteristics

A new nickel chloride with less water of hydration demonstrating marked improvements over that previously available to Platers has been developed by The Harshaw Chemical Company.

Called "NiChlor 31," this new product has a typical average of 31% nickel compared with 24.5% in ordinary nickel chloride. This means that .8 lb. of "NiChlor 31" is equivalent to 1 lb. of regular nickel chloride, and results in easier handling and storing.

"NiChlor 31" is non-caking, uniform, and of high purity with quick dissolving characteristics. On the basis of nickel content, "NiChlor 31" is offered at no increase in cost.

Complete information may be obtained by contacting The Harshaw Chemical Company, 1945 East 97th Street, Cleveland 6, Ohio.

Write for
FREE Booklet,
"HARSHAW'S
COMPLETE SERVICE
to the
PLATING INDUSTRY"



THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

1945 EAST 97th STREET • CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

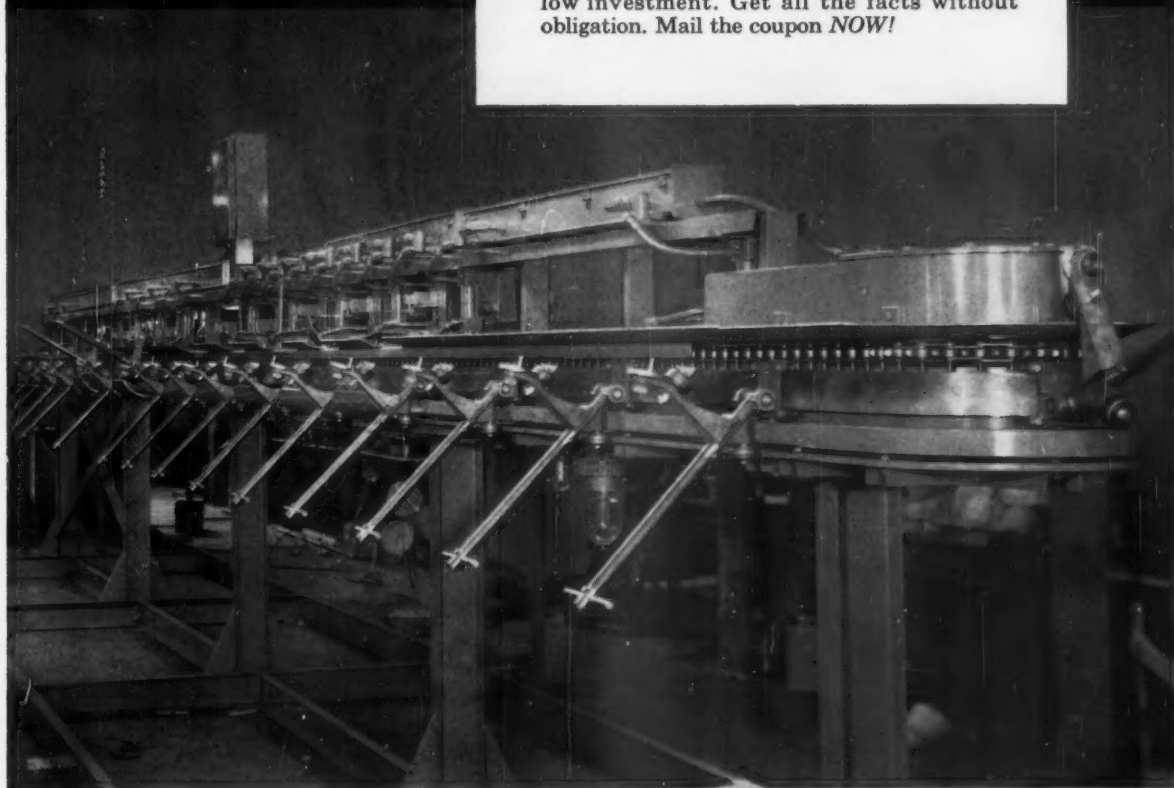
Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Hastings-On-Hudson
Houston • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh

Select-O-Matic

MULTIPLE PROCESS PLATER

Up to 5 or more
process cycles
...at the same time
...on one machine
...automatically!

- ✓ Fully automatic plating at its best . . . efficient, convenient, profitable!
- ✓ A single Select-O-Matic plater carries any variety of work pieces completely through 2, 3, or any other number of process cycles simultaneously.
- ✓ The operator, at the loading station, simply sets a dial on each carrier to select the process cycle for individual racks. The rest is entirely automatic while the racks travel from start to unloading.
- ✓ With a Select-O-Matic, different machines for each cycle are unnecessary. Saving in equipment is tremendous. Maintenance is cut to a fraction. All the floor space saved can be put to more productive use.
- ✓ No matter what your type of operation, Select-O-Matic is easily adaptable—at a surprisingly low investment. Get all the facts without obligation. Mail the coupon NOW!



LASALCO, INC.

HOME OFFICE: 2820 LaSalle St. • St. Louis 4, Mo. • PRospect 1-2990
IN TEXAS: 2805 Allen St. • Dallas, Texas • RiVerside 7-8093

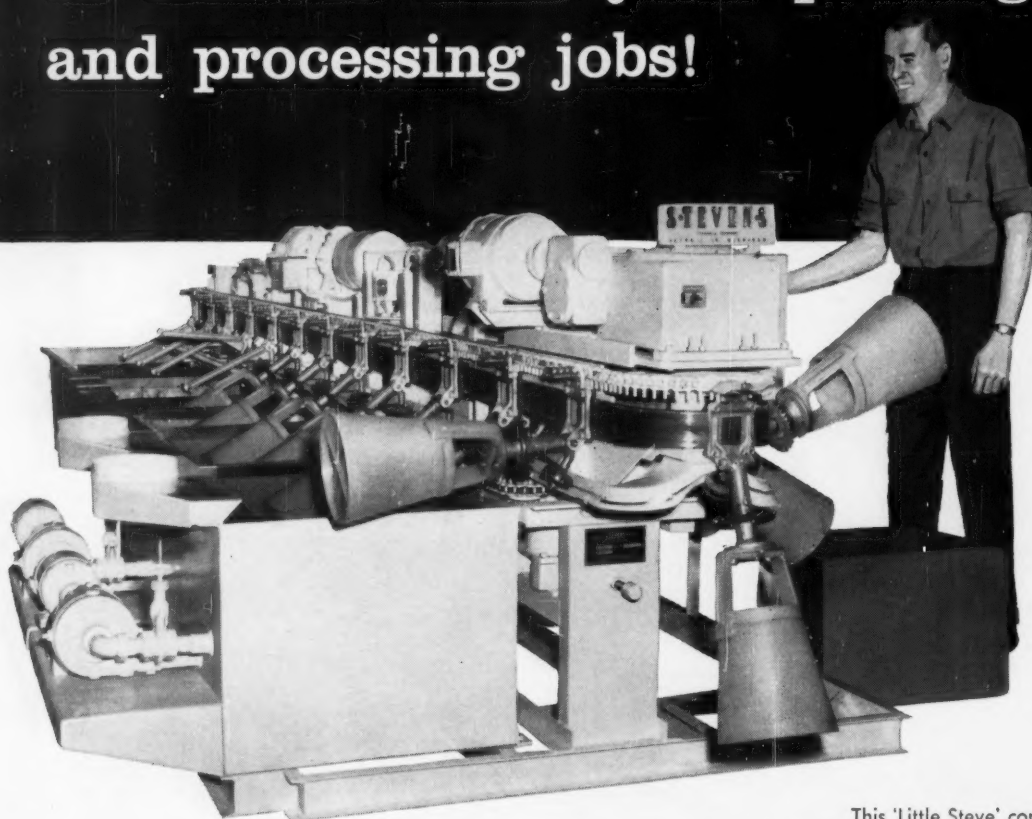
ATTACH TO COMPANY LETTERHEAD

Let us have information on the fully automatic Select-O-Matic.

Name.....

Title.....

Now there's a member of the famous 'LITTLE STEVE' family to handle ALL your plating and processing jobs!



This 'Little Steve' combination Barrel and Basket Machine was designed to bright dip small electrical control components in small batches at a 120-barrel-per-hour rate within rigid space limitations. Parts require top quality finish to close tolerance; Little Steve' is only 23 feet long, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ feet wide and normally, 4 feet high.

'Little Steve' automatic barrel machines

Now you can precision plate and process small, intricate parts automatically with the new, low-cost 'Little Steve' Barrel Machine. Floor space requirements are kept to a minimum. Fully automatic cycling, as well as automatic loading and unloading features, provides fast, efficient processing of parts to meet your specific requirements. Stevens popular oblique barrels eliminate the need to open and close covers manually.

This completely new addition to the famous 'Little Steve' family of automatic processing equipment is ideally suited to integrated manufacturing methods. Investigate its many benefits today.

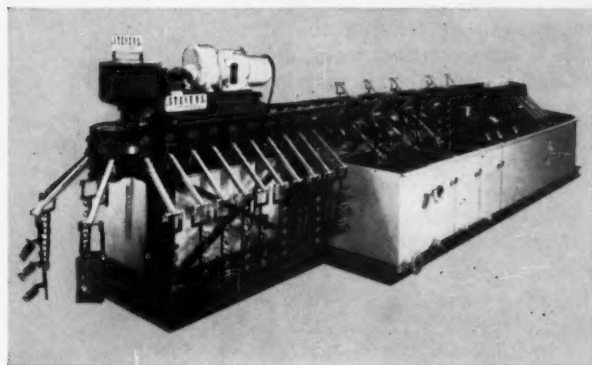
And every 'Little Steve' is designed to give you profitable, high-volume parts finishing capacity in a minimum of space, plus...

- ... low initial investment including installation
- ... floor-level accessibility without catwalks or ladders
- ... ready adaptability to new, integrated manufacturing methods
- ... proven design simplicity and smooth, dependable operation
- ... exceptional flexibility to meet all your plating and processing requirements

'Little Steve' rack machines

For the economical plating or processing of larger pieces, 'Little Steve' Rack Machines offer BIG performance in the smallest possible area. Originally designed to fill the gap between manually operated tanks and large automatic equipment, 'Little Steve' has permitted many manufacturers to automate their parts processing without a great capital investment.

Completely flexible in design and operation, 'Little Steve' can be easily adapted or relocated to meet your changing processing requirements. See how you, too, can realize greater profits from your parts production. Write for complete information on versatile, low-cost 'Little Steve.'



'Little Steve' with conventional stationary hump cam action offers amazing capacity in relation to its size... up to 400 racks per hour on normal plating production. This 'Little Steve' will efficiently handle a wide variety of racks or, if desired, a single part can be placed on each carrier arm.



Also new... 'Little Steve' with Vertical Lift, or traveling hump cam action, is the truly compact member of the 'Little Steve' family. Narrower tanks save space, cut solution cost. Recommended for production rates under 100 racks per hour. Note convenient height for servicing or rack removal.

frederic b.

STEVENS, inc.

DETROIT 16, MICH.

BUFFALO

CHICAGO

DETROIT

CLEVELAND

DAYTON

NEW HAVEN

INDIANAPOLIS

SPRINGFIELD (OHIO)

Remember — When you go automatic... go STEVENS!



PROGRESS THROUGH RESEARCH · SATISFACTION THROUGH SERVICE

Gumm's twenty-eighth year of applied laboratory and field research is, as ever, devoted to a single area of serving the Metal Finishing Industry. This specific area is the manufacture of chemicals and materials required for finishing virtually all metals and alloys. Concentrated experience accounts for *the* complete range of products that only the specialist *is able* to offer. Service-proved Gumm products "in-stock" number in excess of 300, with their countless sub-formulae immediately available for variations in customers' processing needs. New, often highly-specialized finishing problems are analyzed, and solved, in the 'everyday' work of Gumm's laboratories at Kearny.

Field service men, engineers in this specialty, have one basic assignment: *find problems*. Field reports in Gumm files dating from 1933 represent volumes of study in How to Serve the Metal Finishing Industry—*Better*. Case histories detail literally thousands of solutions to problems that demanded answers for varied automation cycles, increased economies, the special chemistry of new alloys . . . *you name it!*

Gumm accumulates this wealth of experience, and maintains the physical means for continuously improving its products in a research-and-development laboratory, a testing and semi-production laboratory, a barrel-tumbling pilot plant.

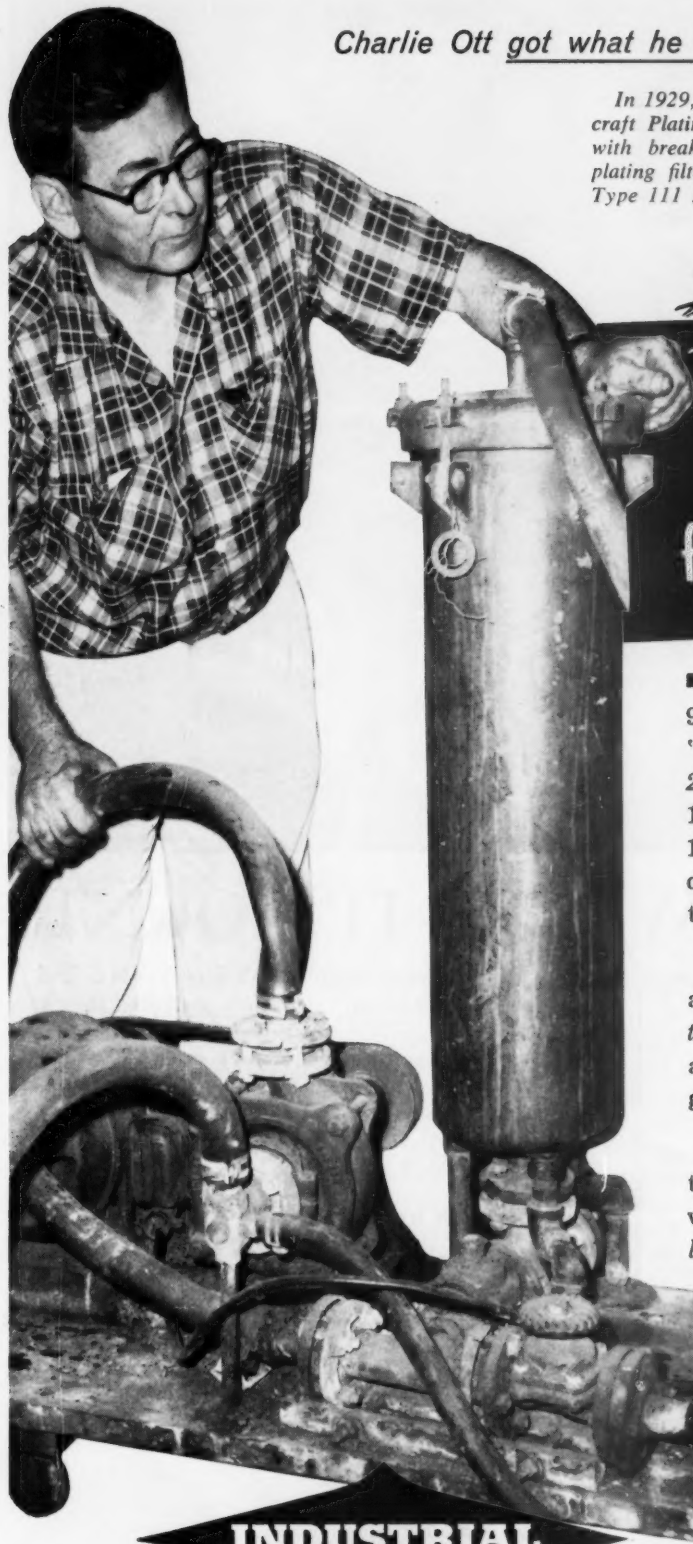
All of which is at your service if you want the advantages offered by a specialist . . . if you have a problem you want solved to *your* satisfaction. Write to

FREDERICK GUMM CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC.
538 FOREST STREET, KEARNY, NEW JERSEY



Charlie Ott got what he wanted in a plating filter . . .

In 1929, C. F. Ott, now owner and president of Aircraft Plating and Polishing Company, grew impatient with breakdowns. He wanted a dependable, rugged plating filter. He got what he wanted—in this early Type 111 Industrial filter.



**"Betsy's been
in harness daily
for over 30 years"**

■ Thirty years ago, "Betsy" was one of only 9 sizes of the Type 111 filter. Today, this "Workhorse of the Industry" is available in 25 standard sizes. Flow capacities range from 100 to over 30,000 gph. This growth in Type 111 versatility is typical of why and how Industrial has earned a position of leadership in the field of plating filters.

Industrial-Engineered systems traditionally give plating people what they want for the job at hand . . . highest possible performance potential at the lowest possible cost per gallon of filtrate.

It takes a wide range of models and sizes to meet these requirements—and you'll find what you want in the *Industrial Plating Bulletin*. Write for a copy.



INDUSTRIAL

INDUSTRIAL FILTER & PUMP MFG. CO.

5906 Ogden Avenue • Cicero 50, Illinois

PRESSURE FILTERS ♦ ION & HEAT EXCHANGERS ♦ WASTE-TREATING EQUIPMENT



READERSHIP WHERE IT COUNTS

General Motors Corporation
Research Laboratories
12 Mile and Mound Roads
Warren, Michigan
Mr. C.F. Nixon, Head, Electrochemistry
Department

PLATING ☒ Brass and Bronze ☒ Cadmium ☒ Chromium ☒ Copper ☒ Nickel ☒ Precious Metals
☒ Tin, lead, alloys ☒ Zinc
☒ ANODIZING AND DYEING ☒ ELECTROPOLISHING ☒ CHEMICAL COLORING
☒ CONVERSION COATINGS (chromating and phosphating)
☒ Degreasing ☒ Cleaning ☒ Pickling and Bright Dipping ☒ Barrel Finishing and Burnishing
☒ Polishing and Buffing ☒ Abrasive Blasting
☒ Lacquering and Enameling ☒ Baking ☒ Plastic Coatings ☒ Vacuum Coating
☐ Hot Dipping ☐ Ceramic Coating ☐ Waste Treatment ☐ Laboratory

Employer's or Individual's Name _____ Position _____
Products Automotive Sec 3711 Fin. Emp. _____

Mr. Cleveland F. Nixon—Head of the Electrochemistry Department of the Research Laboratories at General Motors Corporation's Technical Center—has been thirty years in the field, and thirty years a reader of **Metal Finishing**. Many other key executives in numerous General Motors plants throughout the country and overseas are also regular subscribers—all part of what **Metal Finishing** means by 8,096 PAID CIRCULATION.*

Top value must be bought. And the finishing field's men in authority buy and pay for **Metal Finishing** each month! No give-away circulation can match the way **Metal Finishing's** paid and routed circulation penetrates directly to these influential men—men who plan and organize, and who must be constantly alert to the best in progressive production methods in the finishing of metals and plastics. For accurate technical and practical reporting, authoritative editorial content and complete coverage of new processes and patents in the field, they rely on **Metal Finishing**, "The Bible of the Finishing Industry."

*NOT INCLUDED:

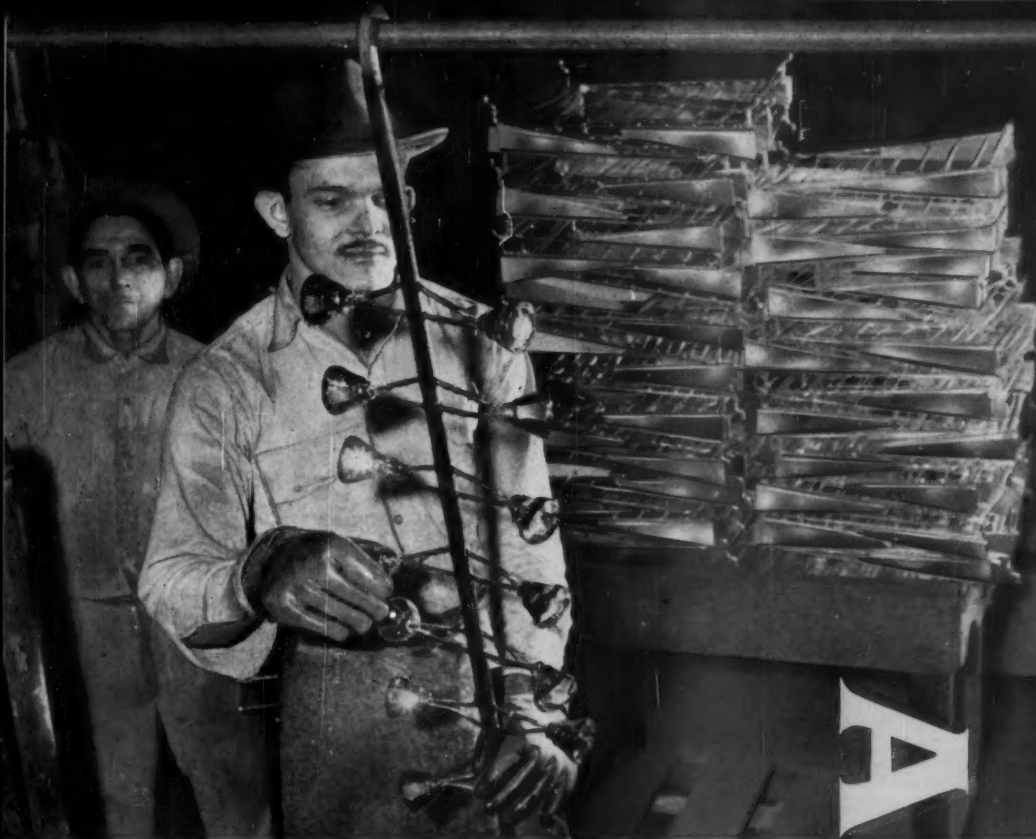
Readership figures for routed copies, file and reference copies of the industry's most valued spokesman: **METAL FINISHING!**



METAL FINISHING

381 Broadway, Westwood, New Jersey

59
YEARS



*For outstanding brightness, ductility,
adhesion, and leveling:*

LEVELMAX

BRIGHT NICKEL PROCESS

The new Levelmax process now assures a bright smooth nickel coating for poorly polished steel, dull copper plate, unbuffed stampings and castings. Simple to control and maintain, Levelmax can be used under standard plating conditions. It has a high tolerance to organic and metallic contamination. The process provides excellent leveling action. The resulting bright nickel surface accepts chrome readily. Highly ductile, Levelmax permits crimping and forming operations. Extremely high current densities are permissible with conventional or air agitation. Nickel coverage is provided in recesses without burning in high current density areas. The process meets the requirements of varied product shapes, base metals and applications, reducing or eliminating surface buffing and polishing, and bright plating hard-to-buff areas. To date, Levelmax is being used in hundreds of thousands of gallons of nickel solution. Write or call for complete working details, to Federated Metals Division, American Smelting and Refining Company, 120 Broadway, New York 5, REctor 2-9500, or call your nearest Federated Sales Office.

Zinc, brass, and steel parts are all plated in the same Levelmax bright nickel solution with outstanding results, in National Plating Corporation's semi-automatic operation in Cleveland.

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

SARCO

FEDERATED METALS DIVISION

Where to call for information:

ALTON, ILLINOIS
Alton: Howard 5-2511
St. Louis: Jackson 4-4040

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
Orleans 5-2400

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
Fairfax 2-1802

BOSTON 16, MASS.
Liberty 2-0797

CHICAGO, ILL. (WHITING)
Chicago: Essex 5-5000
Whiting: Whiting 826

CINCINNATI, OHIO
Cherry 1-1678

CLEVELAND, OHIO
Prospect 1-2175

DALLAS, TEXAS
Adams 5-5034

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN
Trinity 1-5040

EL PASO, TEXAS
(Asarco Mercantile Co.)
3-1852

HOUSTON 29, TEXAS
Orchard 4-7611

LOS ANGELES 23, CALIF.
Angelus 8-4291

MILWAUKEE 10, WIS.
Hilltop 5-7430

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
Tuxedo 1-4109

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
Newark: Mitchell 3-0500
New York: Digby 4-9460

PHILADELPHIA 3, PENNA.
Locust 7-5129

PITTSBURGH 24, PENNA.
Museum 2-2410

PORTLAND 9, OREGON
Capitol 7-1404

ROCHESTER 4, NEW YORK
Locust 5250

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
Jackson 4-4040

SALT LAKE CITY 1, UTAH
Empire 4-3601

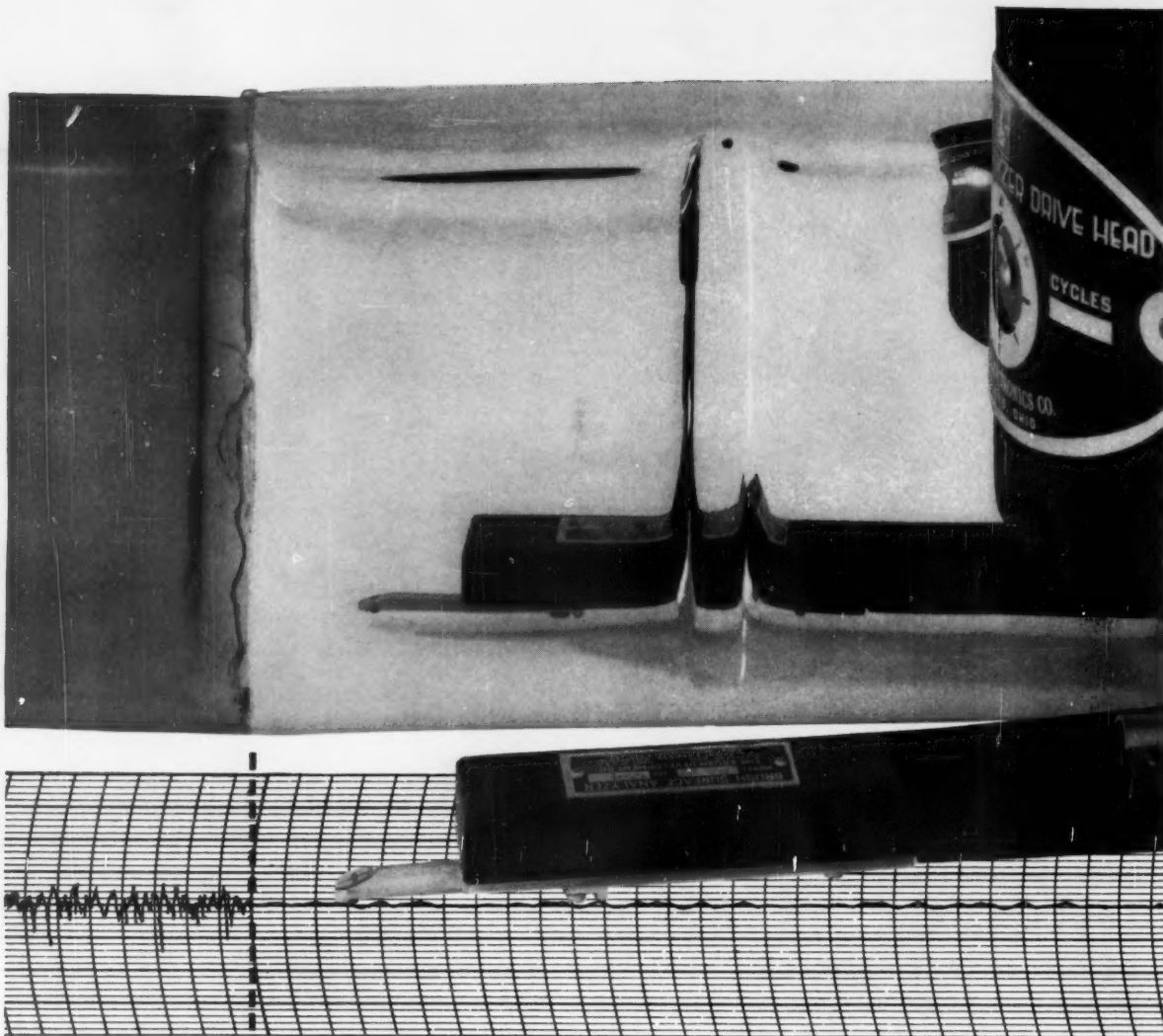
SAN FRANCISCO 24, CALIF.
Atwater 2-3340

SEATTLE 4, WASHINGTON
Main 3-7160

WHITING, IND. (CHICAGO)
Whiting: Whiting 826
Chicago: Essex 5-5000

IN CANADA: Federated Metals Canada, Ltd.
Toronto, Ont., 1110
Birchmount Rd.,
Scarborough, Phone:
Plymouth 73246

Montreal, P.Q., 1400
Norman St., Lachine,
Phone: Melrose 7-3591



Unplated bumper section shows surface variations averaging 40 micro-inches.

Same bumper section plated with 2 mils of leveling Nickel and 0.01 mils of chrome shows an average variation from level reading of no more than 5 to 6 micro-inches.

See how a layer of leveling Nickel takes polishing-buffing costs out of plating

Above, you see how a layer of leveling Nickel can be used on bare steel to even out surface imperfections, reducing the need for polishing and buffing before and after plating.

The leveling Nickel, however, could have been applied to a zinc, brass or aluminum part or product with equally good results.

Special Nickel baths have been developed to coat and smooth the rough surfaces of a wide range of basis metals. By employing these baths, engineers and designers can reduce, in many cases *eliminate* high polishing and buffing costs.

You get higher quality, too. Leveling Nickels, when plated semi-bright, are often coated with bright Nickel before chrome plating. The thick, double-layer Nickel coating that results assures high brightness and lasting beauty. It provides a mirror-smooth, white-metal foundation for a brilliant blue-white finish. It backs up the chrome and cushions it against cracking—protects basis metals from rust and corrosion.

So with Nickel in ample supply as

far into the future as any man can foresee, you can now plan to use leveling Nickel Plating to cut your production costs and enhance plating quality.

For more information about versatile Nickel coatings, write us for our informative booklet, "PRACTICAL ANSWERS TO 40 PRACTICAL QUESTIONS ABOUT NICKEL PLATING."

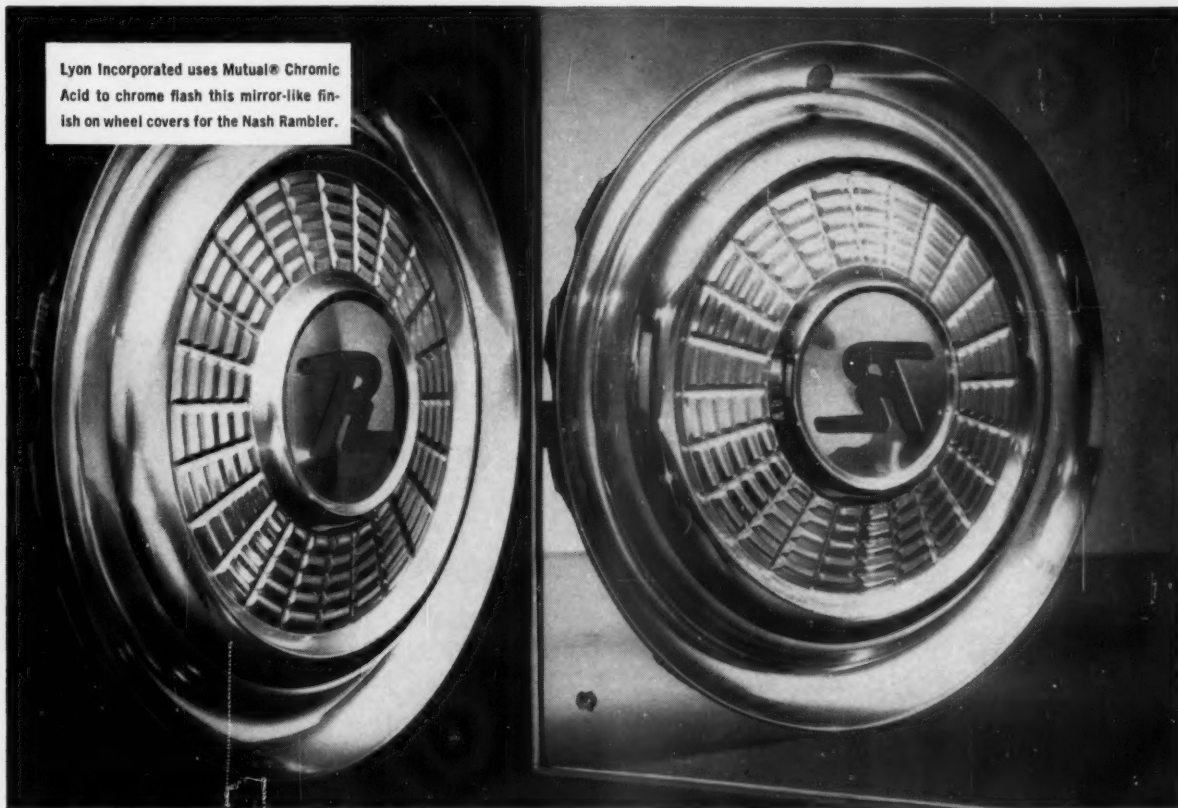
The International Nickel Company, Inc.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N.Y.



Inco Nickel

Nickel makes plating perform better longer

Lyon Incorporated uses Mutual® Chromic Acid to chrome flash this mirror-like finish on wheel covers for the Nash Rambler.



MIRROR FINISH OVER STAINLESS!

Chrome flashed by skilled plater using MUTUAL CHROMIC ACID

Experienced platers, like Lyon Incorporated, rely on high purity Mutual Chromic Acid to produce chrome plate that's decorative and durable. Combining careful control and plating skill with Mutual Chromic Acid, Lyon produces a mirror-like finish on wheel covers for the Nash Rambler. The plating is done over 301 Stainless Steel in a bath of slightly lower acid-sulfate ratio than that used for chrome plating over nickel.

Mutual Chromic Acid is always 99.75% pure—or better. Its low sulfate content (less than 0.1%) makes it easy for you to control the acid-sulfate ratio of your plating bath. This safeguards against plating difficulties—and expensive rejects!

For technical information about Mutual Chromic Acid, send coupon for our free booklet, "Chromium Chemicals." Our Technical Service Staff will also be happy to answer your questions.

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR PLATERS

SOLVAY® Ammonium Bicarbonate • SOLVAY Caustic Soda
SOLVAY Hydrogen Peroxide • SOLVAY Methylene Chloride



SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

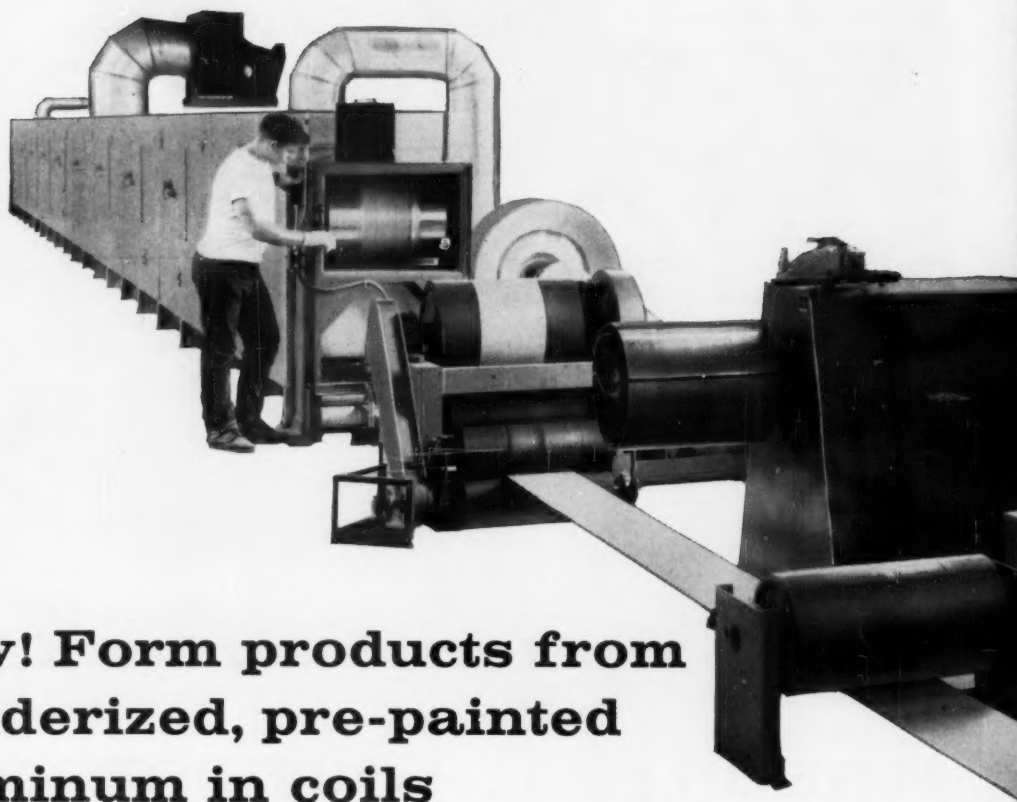
MUTUAL chromium chemicals are available through dealers and SOLVAY branch offices located in major centers from coast to coast.

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
Allied Chemical Corporation
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

44-123

- ☐ Send Bulletin 52 "Chromium Chemicals"
☐ Have a representative phone for appointment

NAME _____
POSITION _____
COMPANY _____
PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



Now! Form products from Bonderized, pre-painted aluminum in coils

A modern, new way to better products at lower manufacturing cost. Use Bonderized aluminum coil stock with baked-on paint, ready for fabricating.

Automated straight-line production assures uniform Bonderized and roll coat painted coil meeting the highest quality control standards.

The Bonderite coating on aluminum stock accomplishes the double job of controlling corrosion and anchoring the paint. Paint adhesion is so spectacular that the most severe forming operations can be accomplished without finish failure.

Service life of paint over Bonderized aluminum is five to ten times that on untreated aluminum!

Improve manufacturing efficiency, product performance and customer satisfaction by forming your aluminum products from Bonderized, pre-painted coil stock. The Parker representative has complete, helpful information for you.



Parker Rust Proof

2167 E. MILWAUKEE, DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

BONDERITE corrosion
resistant paint base

BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE
aids in cold forming of metals

PARCO COMPOUND
rust resistant

PARCO LUBRITE—wear
resistant for friction surface

*Bonderite, Bonderized, Bonderlube, Parco, Parco Lubrite—Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



The Bonderite
seal is a
recognized
mark
of quality

- Siding
- Shingles
- Roofing
- Architectural panels
- Gutters and downspouts
- Partitions
- Storm and screen frames
- Windows
- Awnings
- Cabinets
- Mobile homes

... a few of many aluminum
products now being made from
Bonderized painted aluminum
coil stock.


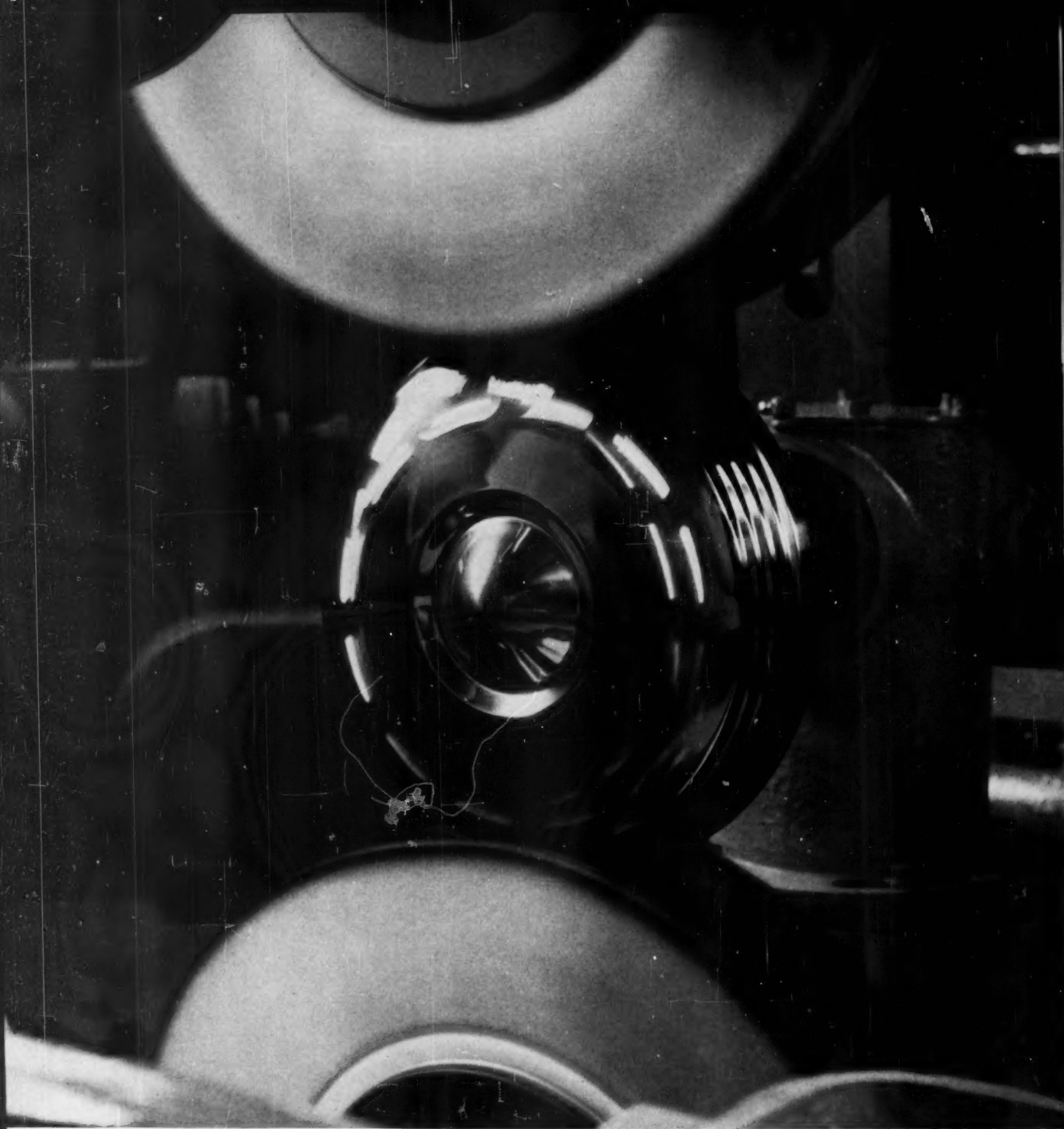


Photo courtesy KEYSTONE ALLOYS COMPANY

Company

TROPICAL—heavy duty
maintenance paints since 1883



whatever your finishing problem . . . take it to ACME

Buffing automobile hubcaps with this versatile, compact Acme two-headed buffing lathe saves time, saves space and cuts production costs. Faster than ever before, and in one automatic high-speed operation this multiple station unit removes "orange peel," pits and other surface blemishes from the curved surfaces of the part. It gives the hubcap an extra smooth, flawless, high-luster finish, ready for plating. ■ This is the kind of efficiency that cost-conscious companies, both large and small, expect . . . and get . . . from versatile Acme

finishing machines. Basic machine designs achieved over fifty years give Acme customers an advantage of selecting one of many equipment arrangements, even for the most specialized finishing applications. ■ Automotive trim, building hardware, electrical and plumbing fixtures, household appliance and kitchenware, primary metal sheets and coils . . . these are some of the many mass-produced parts and products now served efficiently by Acme machines. If you have a finishing problem call or write for comprehensive catalog today.

ACME MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1400 E. 9 MILE ROAD, DETROIT 20 (FERNDAL), MICHIGAN
LEADING PRODUCERS OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING & BUFFING MACHINES SINCE 1910

DETREX 910



CLEANS
AND
PHOSPHATE
COATS

ELIMINATES
HARDWATER
PROBLEMS—
CONTROLLED
PH

DOES IT WITH BOTH BARRELS



NOT THIS...



BUT THIS...

Here's a brand new approach to iron phosphate coating.

Detrex 910 chemically cleans and phosphate coats in one operation. It is designed for use in continuous mechanical spray washing equipment ranging from a 2 to a 6 stage operation.

ARE YOU IN A HARD WATER AREA? This field tested and fully guaranteed product is so compounded that it will accept at least fifteen times more alkali than other products and still remain in the PH coating range to produce superior iron phosphate coating. This unique alkali tolerance permits Detrex paint-bond 910 to be used in practically all areas of the United States without special PH control.

It's a "double-barreled" advancement that can mean important savings to you. Our field engineers will be glad to furnish the details.

DETREX

CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

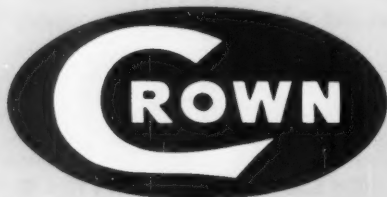
P.O. Box 501, Dept. MF-1260, Detroit 32, Mich.

New machine for dipping processes...

Crown "M-P" Multi-Purpose automatic processing conveyor

Crown M-P (Multi Purpose) Conveyors are a new development in basic design and control that brings automatic dipping processing to all industry for multi cycle processing in plating—anodizing—painting—phosphatizing and rubber dipping operations. Using the basic "M-P" concept, machines can be built to meet your specific requirements by incorporating one or several of these important Crown features:

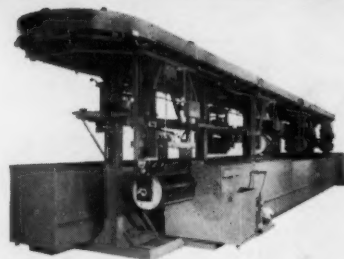
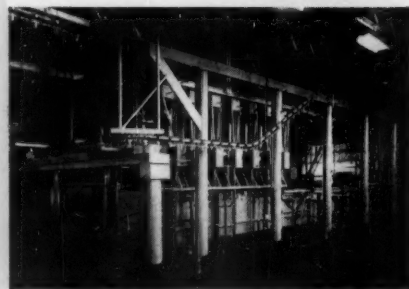
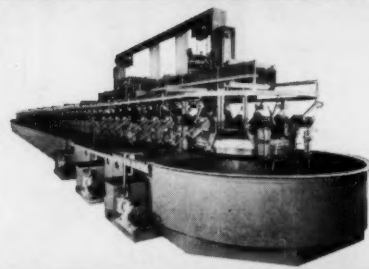
- Each carrier can be set for one of several different cycles.
- One machine that can plate two or three different metals.
- Horizontal and oblique barrels and even racks can operate on the same machine.
- Rack and barrel work can be plated at two different voltages on one machine.
- Work can be plated at four different thicknesses at the same time.
- Size of parts can vary from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 40 feet in length.
- Weight per station from ten to three thousand pounds.
- Lifts from 12 inches to 12 feet.
- Rotation, tilting, or other auxiliary motion during transfer.
- Machines of this type have been at work in actual production for over 2 years.



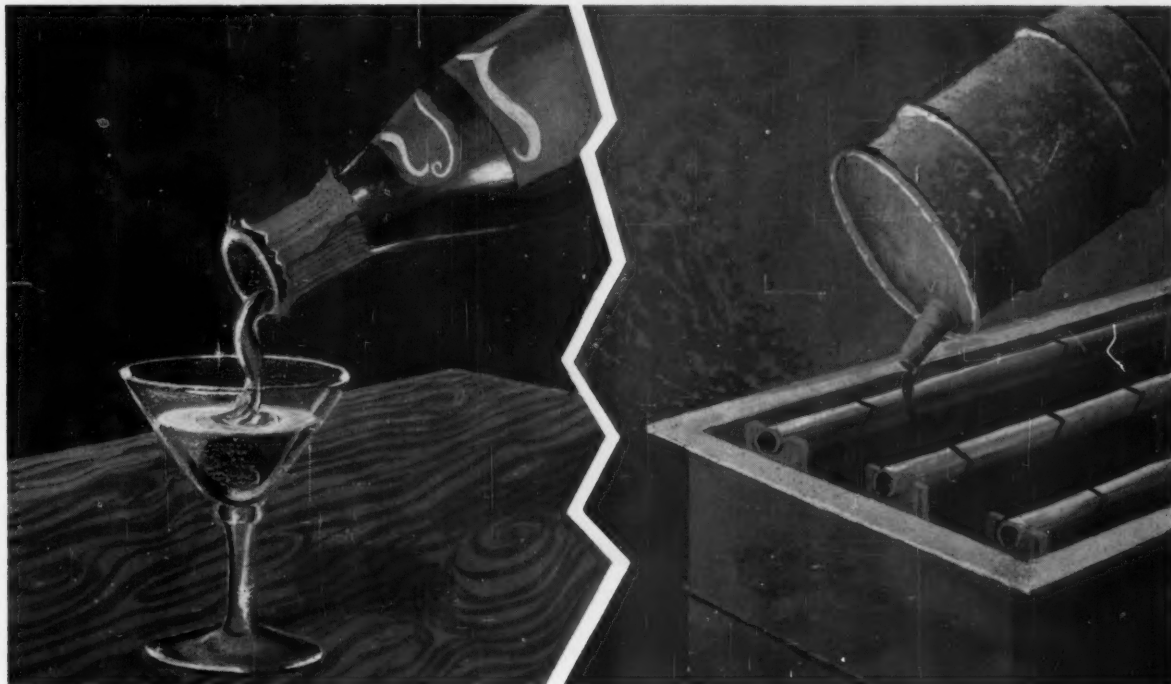
If your process includes a series of dips, you should know more about the Crown "M-P" . . . ask for our Bulletin M-P. Tell us your processing requirements and we will be glad to show you how the "M-P" can save you money.

CROWN RHEOSTAT AND SUPPLY COMPANY
1965 Pratt Boulevard • Elk Grove Village, Illinois

Some typical "M-P" installations



ROHCO® SUPPLIES THE BRIGHT ZINC MAKINGS



As easy to use as a cocktail mix! Just add a little ROHCO Zinc Brightener to your conventional zinc plating bath . . . and just that easy you get bright chrome-like zinc at only ½% more than the cost of ordinary zinc plating!

ROHCO 102 BARREL

For 3-D depth in a mirror-like finish. Exhibits high covering power that puts substantial thickness of deposit in recesses usually unplated. Your customer will notice the difference, too.

ROHCO 503 STILL OR BARREL

Gives jewel-like bright zinc deposits with minimum effort or expense. Ideal for large tanks or where one brightener is desired for all bright zinc baths.

With the mounting demand for bright zinc plating why not spare yourself the trouble and expense of trial and error? Why not use ROHCO Bright Zinc "makings" for consistent and dependable results? Call your ROHCO Representative, today!



-----Nationwide Stockpoints-----

R. O. HULL & COMPANY, INC.

1301 Parsons Court • Rocky River 16, Ohio

The RIGHT START . . . a BETTER FINISH



The Interlox line was developed to give you a better, lower cost, easily controlled phosphate coating. Its exceptional cleaning ability combined with a radically different type of accelerator produces an even, fine grained, dense coating which locks your organic finish to the metal.

Interlox eliminates streaks, stains, powdery deposits, and flash rusting, giving you the ultimate in appearance, adhesion and resistance to humidity and salt-spray.

Additional cleaning power is easily obtained, when desired, by the addition of a low-cost detergent only, thus avoiding the danger of over-phosphatizing and the costly practice of adding complete phosphatizing compound when only cleaner is required.

There is an Interlox product developed to meet your particular need whether spray or immersion type, single or multiple stage. Interlox baths are unusually long lived and require less additions and control.

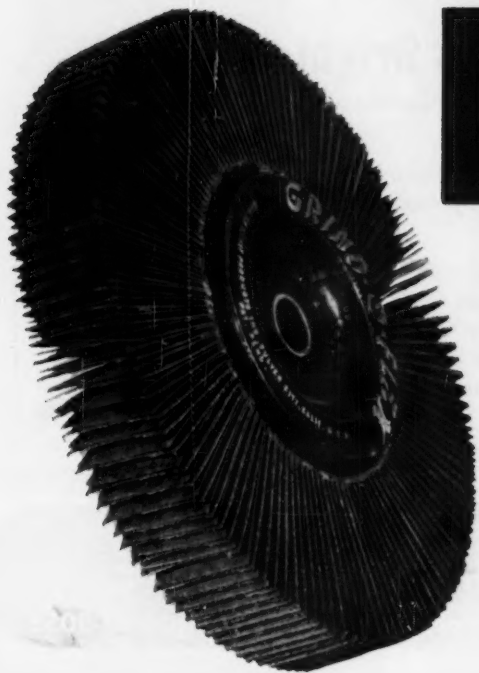
Licensed Manufacturers

Alert Supply Co. Los Angeles, California
Armalite Company, Ltd. Toronto, Canada

NORTHWEST
9310 ROSELAWN



CHEMICAL COMPANY
DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN



GRIND-O-FLEX

SLASHES PRODUCTION COSTS for BORG & BECK Division BORG-WARNER



Here's your Production Problem: The end of a Torque Converter Pump drive hub has two protruding milled tangs for driving the pump gear. The hub assembles through a babbitt bushing with the tangs engaging the gear. A smooth radius on hub ends and tang roots is essential, to prevent scratching the babbitt bushing.

Here's your Solution: Today Borg & Beck Division of Borg-Warner Corp. employs a simple form of automation to replace the former sensitive hand polishing required to prepare the above described hub ends. The probing, resilient abrasive leaves of the Grind-O-Flex penetrate in and around the intricate surfaces, "wiping clean, bright and smooth." By the use of Grind-O-Flex wheels Borg & Beck were able to automate the job . . . due to the wheel's adaptability Borg & Beck have since applied it to two additional automotive torque converter lines, helping keep their cost competitive.

Grind-O-Flex, the original flexible abrasive wheel, will help you as it helped Borg & Beck, and many thousands of other enthusiastic steady customers. Wide range of grits, of diameters AND . . . Grind-O-Flex features lower first cost, lower operating cost, longer working life! Write for full data and name of your nearest supplier.

MERIT



PRODUCTS, INC.

first choice is always a product of Merit

3691 Lenawee Ave., Los Angeles 16, California

for the
"Solution to
your Plating
Problems"
... come to



new - *Hi-Speed* bright copper plating . . . right out
of the barrel!

BARREL COPPER Brightener

your present regular solution with standard equipment

- One of
America's leading
manufacturers
- BRASS Additive
 - COP-BRITE
 - BARREL COPPER Brightener
 - BARREL NICKEL Brightener

For technical
information,
complete details
and prices
... write to

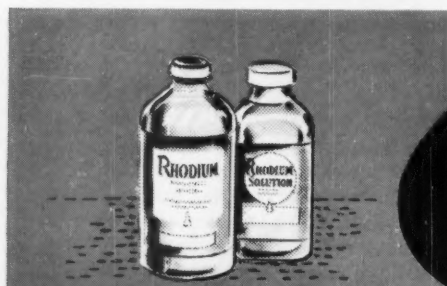
- The only ONE brightener required —
cuts operating costs
- Tops in throwing power — produces
complete coverage immediately
- Doubles your plating rate —
increases production
- Eliminates cyanide fumes

A Proven Process!

Used successfully
by job platers
and manufacturers

NON-CRITICAL
BOOSTS PRODUCTION
CUTS REJECTS

ELCO Finishing Equipment Corp.
153 East 26th Street, New York 10 • Phone LExington 2-3055



Rhodium ELECTROPLATING • SOLUTIONS

Backed by 59 Years of Specialization

Rhodium electroplate is suggested for these applications:
on wave guides and microwave equipment which may be
used in marine atmosphere; in printed circuits; in elec-
trical contacts where light contact pressure and low volt-
ages are involved...Rhodium is very hard and corrosion-
resistant.

This Rhodium plating solution is easy to use. It operates
over a wide range of temperature and current densities.
We will be glad to plate samples without charge.

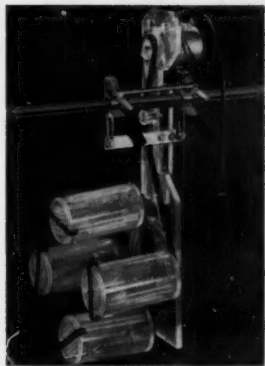
Consult our staff about plating problems.



SIGMUND COHN MFG. CO., INC.
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVE. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.



Ferris Wheel Plater



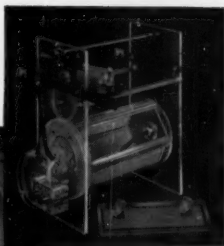
Orbits two or four small Plexiglas cylinders for convenient plating of small lots without mixing in a still plating tank. Withstands most cleaning and plating solutions. Clamps to Cathode Rod for plating. Model FWP-4



Patent No. 2835664

Porto-Plater with Pump

Pumps up to 60 gallons of solution per hour into cylinder. Driven by gear of Porto-Plater.



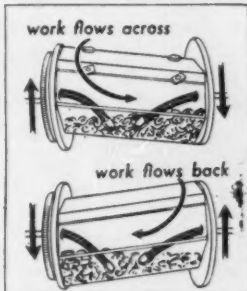
Model SPXWP

Increases plating quality and plating speed where small openings slow down change of solution in the cylinder.

Choose Oscillating Cylinders and be SURE

The rock and roll action improves mixing and moves the work back and forth from end to end of the cylinder. No work remains buried or partially shielded by the cylinder ends. Uniform exposure to plating current deposits a specified thickness on all surfaces much quicker than with ordinary non-oscillating cylinders.

Available in all sizes from 14 x 36 regulars to 6 x 12 portables. Send for catalog.



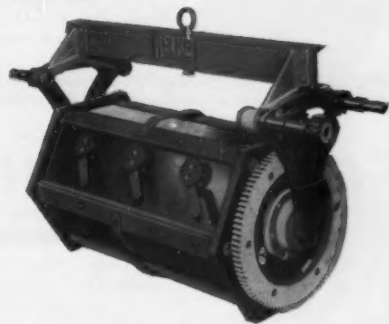
SPX Porto-Plater

Prices reduced due to BIG volume and new manufacturing techniques.



Model SPX

Replacement Parts for BELKE Plating Barrels up to 30 years old.



Plating cylinders made of interlocking interchangeable parts have recently been announced as a new development. To set the record straight interchangeable interlocking parts are available today for BELKE cylinders made up to 30 years ago.

Rack Mounted



Model RMP

Wonderfully handy plater for samples and small lots. Handles like a plating rack through cleaning and rinsing; clamps to the Cathode Rod for plating.

Belke

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

947 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.

EVERYTHING FOR PLATING PLANTS





Abrasive Flap Wheel for Grinding and Polishing

Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

Pat. SCHAFFNER CENTER
 EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
Pending POPLAR 1-9902

Metal Center Aircooled (bias type) Buff



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

SCHAFFNER CENTER
EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
POPLAR 1-9902

Centerless (bias type) Buff



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

SCHAFFNER CENTER
EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
POPLAR 1-9902

Metal Center (Bias Type) Cloth and Sisal Buff



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

SCHAFFNER CENTER
EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
POPLAR 1-9902

Metal Center (Bias Type) Sisal Buff



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

SCHAFFNER CENTER
EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
POPLAR 1-9902

Metal Center Abrasive Buff



Schaffner
manufacturing company, inc.

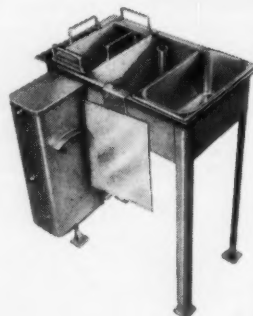
SCHAFFNER CENTER
EMSWORTH, PITTSBURGH 2, PA.
POPLAR 1-9902

NOW

you can get **ULTRA
EFFICIENT
CLEANING**
of Small Metal Parts

PALL

**METAL PARTS
Chemical Cleaner**



- Provides highest degree of surface cleanliness and brightness
- Removes encrusted carbon, weld oxidation, brazing flux, varnish and paint
- Low first cost, indefinite life with minimum maintenance
- No electronic or moving parts

The PALL Metal Parts Chemical Cleaner is designed for use with hot chemical-detergent solutions, to produce a clean, bright surface on stainless steel and other metal parts. Cleanliness levels exceed a wide range of ultrasonic equipment for such applications as internal tubing surfaces, small holes in fittings, valves, and other complex shapes.

PALL-Clean solutions combine effective chemicals and high efficiency detergents to remove or dissolve carbon, oxides of chromium, iron and nickel, and siliceous (earth-derived) contaminants. Unwanted materials, including visible and invisible clinging foreign matter are rapidly and completely removed.

Original and maintenance costs are a fraction of other types of cleaners. This one self-contained unit provides an efficient parts cleaning department.

Write for descriptive literature.



GLEN COVE, NEW YORK

ORiole 1-4000

METAL FINISHING, December, 1960



When Bell & Howell switched to Nialk Trichlorethylene with **psp**—permanent staying power, it extended clean-outs to a full three months.

How Bell & Howell degreases 390,000 lbs. of metal parts between bath clean-outs

When Bell & Howell switched to a Nialk® Trichlorethylene bath recently, it was found that bath clean-outs could be extended to a full three months.

Previously the bath had to be cleaned every ten days.

With the new Nialk bath, Bell & Howell is degreasing 195 tons of small camera and projector parts between clean-outs. The parts are aluminum, brass, steel and zinc and can all be cleaned in the same bath.

The secret is in the stabilizer

The only thing different about the Bell & Howell bath is the Nialk stabilizer. Light, heat, air and acids have no effect on the bath. Even aluminum fines, which can sour trichlor fast, have no effect in the presence of the Nialk stabilizer.

This stabilizer is not extracted by water either; hence all of it is reclaimed during distillation and steam injection. So permanent is the stabilizer that the bath stays fresh and fully protected at all times.

Bell & Howell simply adds more trichlor as drag-out losses lower the bath level; they never have to replenish the stabilizer itself.

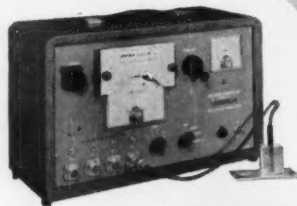
FREE BULLETIN • The whole question of stabilizers is so important to anyone concerned with vapor degreasing, we've written a bulletin specifically on the Nialk stabilizer and its advantages. Write for Bulletin 70 if you'd like a copy.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

131 Union Street, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles, Calif.; New York, N. Y.; Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Tacoma, Wash.; Worcester, Mass. In Canada: Hooker Chemicals Limited, North Vancouver, B. C.



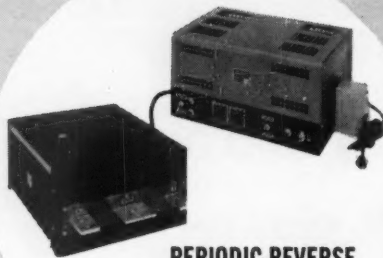


**DERMITRON
NON-DESTRUCTIVE
COATING THICKNESS
TESTER**

MEASURES METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC COATING THICKNESS

The DERMITRON instantly and accurately provides direct readings of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films. It is widely used and recommended for measurement of such coatings as: CADMIUM or ZINC on steel; SILVER on brass; ANODIZING, HARDCOAT, PAINT on aluminum, magnesium, etc.

Very simple to operate, the DERMITRON is compact, offering portability for both laboratory and production use. Four patented measuring probes are available for extra-wide thickness ranges from thick to thin deposits and enable measurements on small areas and previously inaccessible areas. You can rely on the DERMITRON NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTER for any application where coating thickness must be controlled. Write for current bulletins and price list.



**PERIODIC-REVERSE
AND CURRENT-INTERRUPTION
UNITS**

PERIODIC REVERSE UNITS are used with ALKALINE DERUSTING and DESCALING processes for more efficient and effective cleaning operations. Write for Bulletin PR-AD-1.

PERIODIC-REVERSE and CURRENT-INTERRUPTION UNITS—for PLATING of SILVER, COPPER, GOLD, BRASS, etc., this fine electronic equipment saves time, money and improves quality. It makes deposits smoother . . . faster . . . brighter . . . easier to polish . . . less porous . . . more uniform. And it's extremely simple to install and operate. Write for current Bulletin PR-3 and prices.

All requests for complete details are processed quickly.

UNIT PROCESS ASSEMBLIES, INC.

53-15 37th Ave., Woodside 77, N. Y.



*Covers constitution,
applications and properties.*

HOT ORGANIC COATINGS

by **RAYMOND B. SEYMOUR**

President, Alcyline Plastic and Chemical Corporation

*With a special chapter by **GEORGE B. McCOMB***

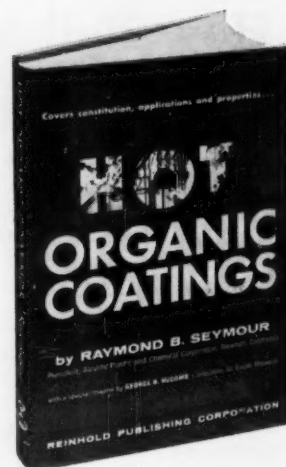
Consultant to Suppliers of Pipe Line Coatings

1959, 244 pages, \$7.5

The constitution, applications and properties of hot organic protective coatings are concisely presented here. The book contains chapters on widely used hot organic materials such as asphalt, coal-tar pitch, petroleum waxes and cellulose derivatives. Specific information on formulations of proprietary products is included. Additional chapters deal with hot melt applications without solvent such as peel coatings, protective linings, flame spraying and the fluidized bed process. One chapter on hot applied coal tar pitch base coatings is supplied by George B. McComb, consultant to the leading suppliers of pipe line coatings. Hot spray techniques and the many advantages of this application are also covered. This book will be helpful to everyone using these coatings in any form.

CONTENTS:

- Coating Fundamentals
- General Discussion of Hot Coatings
- Asphalt and Related Products
- Coal Tar Pitch
- Petroleum Waxes
- Synthetic Hydrocarbon Resins
- Cellulose Derivatives
- Animal, Vegetable & Insect Waxes
- Miscellaneous Products
- Applications in the
 - Absence of Solvent
- Hot Applied Coal-Tar
 - Pitch Base Coatings
- Hot Solution Applications
- Tests
- Trends and Potentials
 - of Hot Coatings
- Index



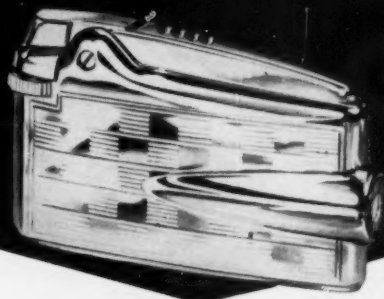
Order Now For Immediate Delivery
Please send remittance with all orders

METAL FINISHING

381 Broadway, Westwood, New Jersey

METAL FINISHING, December, 1960

Another
fine
product
made
finer...



with the **PARAMOUNT**
Finishing Touch

"It takes a fine finish to make the world's finest cigarette lighter look the part, says Ronson Corporation of Pennsylvania, Delaware Water Gap.

"To insure a finish that is free from surface pits, stains and streaks, we rely on Paramount Felt Wheels in our final polishing operation. We have found that Paramount Felt Wheels can consistently produce surfaces which meet our standards, yet are easy to set up and use."

Follow Ronson's lead — if finish is an important ingredient in your product

Call your Paramount Supplier today.



Bacon Felt Co.

11 Fifth Street
Taunton,
Massachusetts



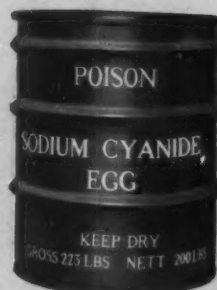
CYANIDES

SODIUM CYANIDE
EGG FLAKE
GRANULAR POWDER

POTASSIUM CYANIDE
EGG POWDER

COPPER CYANIDE

ZINC CYANIDE



TRICHLOROETHYLENE

AVAILABLE IN
TANK CARS—TANK TRUCKS
DRUMS



NEUTRAL M. D. GRADE
ALKALINE M. D. GRADE
EXTRACTION GRADE

TRISEC SOLVENT TRISEC DRYING PROCESS

for rapid stain-free metal drying

Manufactured by

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Specify ICI for highest quality and uniformity.
Available locally. Contact us or our nearest distributor.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING Co., Inc.

444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

714 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 15, Calif.

114 Sansome St.
San Francisco 4, Calif.



BUFFING COMPOUNDS

ABRASIVE BELTS ANODE BAGS ANODES
 ABRASIVE GRAINS ANODE BASKETS BARREL
 FINISHING SUPPLIES BACKSTAND IDLERS
 FINISHING EQUIPMENT BASKETS, DIPPING AND
 BUFFS BARRELS, PLATING BRUSHES, WIRE
 COMPOSITIONS, LIQUID COMMON CHEMICALS CLEANERS, ALKALINE
 AND EMULSION TESTING EQUIPMENT LABORATORY CARBOY ROCKERS
 CEMENT, POLISHING ABRASIVE BLASTING CROCKS AND DRUMS ELECTRIC IMMERSION
 COMPOSITIONS, BUFFING AND MACHINES ELECTROPLATING AND ANODIZING EQUIPMENT
 DEGREASERS DIP TANKS AND FELT POLISHING WHEELS, RUBBER AND CLOTH MASKING STRIPPERS
 LACQUERS RUST PREVENTIVES RECTIFIERS SALT SPRAY TESTING EQUIPMENT SAWDUST AND MAIZE
 FILTERING EQUIPMENT LACQUERS AND ENAMELS WHEELS, POLISHING
 RACK COATING MATERIALS PERIODIC REVERSE EQUIPMENT
 CONVERSION COATINGS RECTIFIERS
 TEMPERATURE REGULATORS AND INDICATORS

DISTRIBUTOR FOR

Belke Manufacturing Co., Plating Equipment
 New Holland Machine Co., Centrifugal Dryers
 Daniels Plating Barrels Inc., Plating Equipment
 "Brightboy Products", Rubber Bonded Polishing Wheels
 Federated Metals of Can. Ltd., Zinc & Cadmium Brighteners
 Barker Bros. Inc., Buffs • Meaker Corp., Rectifiers, Filters, etc.
 Bacon Felt Co., Felt Products • Sel-Rex Corp., Rectifiers, Filters, etc.

LEADING CANADIAN MANUFACTURER AND DISTRIBUTOR SINCE 1936
 COMPLETE LINE OF PLATING AND POLISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

LEA PRODUCTS COMPANY

996 DE BULLION STREET

Tel.: UN 6-5418-9

MONTEAL, CANADA



25th
 year
 Since
 1936

MANHATTAN RUBBER LINING PROTECTS COSTLY PICKLING AND PLATING EQUIPMENT

... Permanently

- THICK, MULTIPLE CALENDERED SHEETS
- INSEPARABLE RUBBER-TO-METAL BOND
- ELIMINATE DANGEROUS "STRAY CURRENTS"
- NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER
- WON'T HARDEN, CRACK OR OXIDIZE
- TESTED UNDER HIGH VOLTAGE

Be certain of lifetime protection for your costly equipment and protection against contamination of expensive plating baths. Specify Manhattan lining on your next tank lining job.

STOP
 CORROSION
 STOP
 CONTAMINATION



Photo courtesy Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.

MANY MANHATTAN LINED TANKS HAVE BEEN IN CONTINUOUS USE OVER 30 YEARS!

ENGINEERED
 RUBBER
 PRODUCTS
 . MORE USE
 PER DOLLAR



Rubber Lining Plants at Passaic, N. J.

RAYBESTOS

MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION

• North Charleston, S. C. • Neenah, Wis.

MANHATTAN, INC.

PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

RM 1000-R



AT HILFINGER CORPORATION

"Bagging" Eliminated by Using OFHC® Anodes for Plating Zinc Die Castings

The even dissolution of *impurity-free* OFHC Brand Anodes eliminated the need for costly anode bags at Hilfinger Corporation of Toledo, Ohio. With anode bags discarded, *all* plating copper is utilized—none is wasted in bags that gum-up and require frequent down-time for cleaning or replacement. Now Hilfinger gets consistently smoother plating on automotive and appliance zinc die castings in copper cyanide baths. And by eliminating "bagging," OFHC Brand Anodes permit higher current density operation . . . faster, more economical production.

Smoother Plating, Less Scrap with OFHC Anodes

Hilfinger saves on scrap too! The resultant "fish" from OFHC Anodes are stripped to the bone—less than 8% of the original weight. OFHC Anodes keep producing and dissolving uniformly from top to bottom. They are the purest anodes produced, 99.99+% copper, completely free of oxides and residual deoxidants. Purity and high density result in smoother plating with less scrap loss. . . . *more usable copper per pound of anode.*

Free technical publications to help you obtain better plating are available from OFHC Anode Distributors, or directly from AMCO Technical Service Section. Ask for them today.

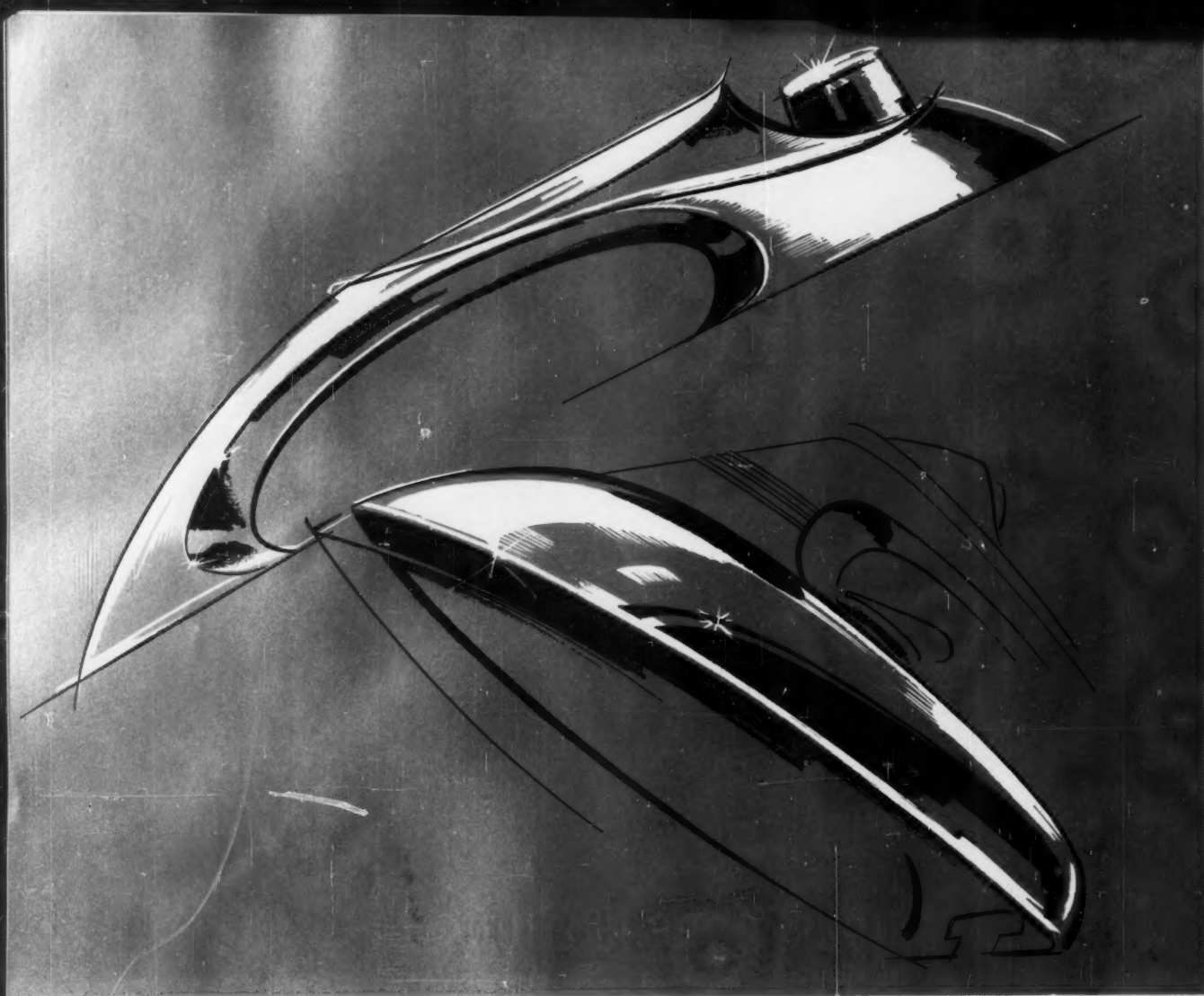


*Three small drums of "fish"
... all that remains of 10,000
lbs. of OFHC Anodes!*

AMCO

a division of
American Metal Climax, Inc.
1270 Avenue of the Americas
Rockefeller Center, N. Y. 20, N. Y.





Every scoop of SRHS® Chromium offers "automated" bath... faster plating... better finish

PELLETS of SRHS Chromium Compounds are packed solid with valuable benefits. They provide the only chromium bath where important elements automatically control *themselves* for optimum plating balance. SRHS Solutions plate up to 80% faster than ordinary chromium, have wider bright plate range that cuts rejects from burning and missing. They take less power to turn out a given work load. They make it easier for you to plate complicated work shapes; also enable you to plate bright chromium on chromium, or on stainless steel.

You can now match your production requirements from a variety of specialized SRHS Chromium Compounds . . . including Unichrome Crack-Free Chromium for bright or industrial work, and M&T "Duplex Chromium" for greatly increasing outdoor durability. Ask an M&T engineer to survey your plant and prove that plating chromium the SRHS way is your most profitable way.



SRHS Chromium Compounds are pelletized for easier handling without dusting or caking. They're now shipped in lined drums for greater convenience.



plating products

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION

General Offices: Rahway, New Jersey

In Canada: M&T Products of Canada Ltd., Rexdale, Ontario



Metal Finishing

POLISHING AND BUFFING • BARREL FINISHING • CLEANING
PLATING • ANODIZING • RUST PROOFING • LACQUERING & ENAMELING

DECEMBER, 1960

Volume 58 No. 12

FEATURES

Editorial — Some Year-End Thoughts	39
Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet	40
By R. C. Spooner and D. P. Seraphim	
Size Control of Plated Screws	45
By Martin Pollack	
Science for the Coatings Technologist — Part XVI	48
By E. S. Beck	
Electrodeposition of Nickel-Cobalt Alloys	53
By A. J. Steiger	
Synthetic Resins — Part VI	56
By Harold P. Preuss	
Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts	61
By George Clayton Field	
Proper Glove Care	64
Science for Electroplaters — Part LXII	65
By L. Serota	

DEPARTMENTS

Shop Problems	68	Business Items	92
Professional Directory	69	Manufacturers' Literature	102
Patents	70	News from California	105
Abstracts	76	Associations and Societies	106
Recent Developments	78	Letter to the Editor	114
Annual Index	120		

Published Monthly By
Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc.
Established in 1903 as Metal Industry by Palmer H. Langdon 1868-1935.
381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.
North 4-1530

Joan Trumbour Wiarda, President and Advertising Director; Palmer H. Langdon, Publisher; John E. Trumbour, Business Manager; Elizabeth Meyers, Circulation Manager; Nathaniel Hall, Technical Editor; Daniel A. Marino, Ass't. Tech. Editor; Inez Oquendo, Equipment & News Editor; Chris Dunkle & Associates, Pacific Coast Representative; John Ashcraft, European Representative.

BRANCH OFFICES

Chicago 1
35 East Wacker Drive
Financial 6-1865

Los Angeles 5, Calif.
740 So. Western Ave.
DUmkirk 7-6149

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

United States and Canada \$5.00 per year, other countries \$15.00. Single copies 65c in United States and Canada, other countries 85c. GUIDEBOOK-DIRECTORY 28th edition 1960 current, 5 1/4 x 7 7/8, subscriber's edition \$2.50 per copy. Please remit by check or money order; cash should be registered. Request for change of address should reach us on or before the 15th of the month preceding the issue with which it is to go in effect. In sending us your change of address, please be sure to send your old address as well as the new one. It is difficult and often impossible to supply back numbers. Copyright 1960 by Metals and Plastics Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Contributed articles, letters or pertinent subjects are invited. Their publication, however, does not necessarily imply editorial endorsement. Re-entered as second class matter June 13, 1940 at the post office at New York, N. Y. under the Act of March 3, 1879.



Audit Bureau
of Circulations

Member

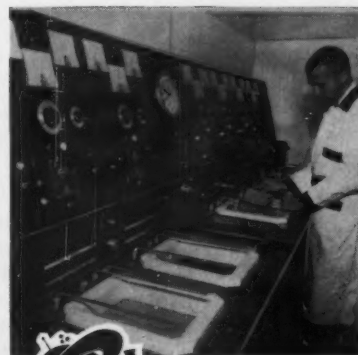


Society of Business
Magazine Editors

THE TECHNIC

Precious Metals PLATING RESEARCH CENTER

A pilot plant which offers laboratory controls under production conditions is available to industry without charge.



This unique facility is designed to solve plating problems or develop specialized plating methods... and may be used for investigating both still and barrel plating processes.

The line may be operated by any plater or engineer, by our own technical staff or by a team of both.

It is designed to eliminate difficulty, time, and expense in translating laboratory findings to practical production.

Technic Inc. ST-6100



P.O. Box 965
Providence, 1 R. I.

Plant: Cranston, R. I.

STuart 1-6100

Chicago Office: 7001 No. Clark St.

NEED HEAVY BUILDUP FOR RESIZING, ELECTROPLATING, ELECTROFORMING OR OTHER FUNCTIONAL USES? EXPERTS AND USERS AGREE: NICKEL SULFAMATE IS THE MOST SUITABLE BATH FOR FUNCTIONAL NICKEL PLATING.

NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE
H-VW-M
NICKEL SULFAMATE

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF DEPOSITS ARE CONTROLLABLE

CONCENTRATE CHLORIDE FREE

NO DRY CHEMICALS TO DISSOLVE

EASY TO CONTROL

NICKEL SULFAMATE

ASK H-VW-M, NATURALLY



H-VW-M

Progress in metalfinishing through
advanced processes • equipment

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, New Jersey • Offices in Principal Cities
Alert Supply Company is H-VW-M in the West • Los Angeles • San Francisco

2000

SOME YEAR-END THOUGHTS

As the end of each year has approached, when good will and thoughts of pleasant things predominate, we have tried to add our bit by pointing out why the metal finisher isn't as badly off as he often had occasion to suspect during the course of the year, when technical and production problems seemed to plague him incessantly. For a change we will consider how the industry can insure for the editor a year of satisfaction and gladness.

In the course of spreading the learned word, our editorial sensibilities are upset regularly by being confronted with the fact that so many writers, at this date, are still unaware of the difference between "base" and "basis" metal, especially when, as occasionally happens, it slips by the blue pencil, and is brought to our attention by an irate reader who attributes the lapse to a mental block on the part of the editor. Also, many finishers have never learned that there is really a distinction between "adherence" and "adhesion," even though the omnipresence of this subject certainly warrants employing correct terminology.

We are on less firm ground when we have to make and support a decision as to terms on which the industry itself hasn't yet made up its mind. "Chromatizing" has already been practically superseded by "chromating," but "phosphatizing" is still just about as popular as the shorter "phosphating." We always use the latter but, since Webster appears to have been won over to the opposition, we are in no position to argue the point, especially with advertisers. We have decided to take the path of least resistance and to follow the crowd with regard to "deburring," but admit to experiencing a twinge whenever we remind ourselves that the *correct* verb is "burring."

These are some of the matters which trouble the editor. Not very important, of course, but we like to think of metal finishing as a science and, as such, it deserves correct usage, to say the least. Although this scribe grew up in an era when "anoids" and "cadium" were perfectly acceptable terms, when copper solutions came both "sweet" and "sour," and when any clear finish was called a lacquer while all pigmented coatings were known as enamels, he still considers himself somewhat more open-minded than a mid-Victorian dowager when it comes to modern things. However, the recent predilection for "operating parameter" when referring to operating conditions or variables could set science back years, in addition to spoiling the editor's day.

Nathaniel Hall

Metal Finishing

**Wishes You A Very Merry Christmas and A
Happy and Prosperous New Year**

Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet

Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

By R. C. Spooner and D. P. Seraphim,* *Aluminium Laboratories Ltd., Kingston, Ontario, Canada*

Abstract

PANELS of 3S aluminum alloy, plated with bright chromium (Cu/Ni/Cr deposit) by the zincate, Vogt, and phosphoric acid anodizing preplating processes were exposed outdoors in semi-rural and severe industrial atmospheres for up to 2 years. Good performance, particularly in freedom from blistering or flaking was shown by panels treated by phosphoric acid anodizing, although minimum nickel thicknesses were only 1.0 mil or less. The panels processed by the zincate and Vogt techniques with nickel thicknesses less than 1.5 mils failed within a year of industrial exposure, due to severe blistering. Improved weathering resistance was shown by panels plated by all three procedures as the nickel thickness was increased. Panels for severe industrial exposure conditions re-

quire a minimum of 1.5 mils nickel. Application to aluminum alloys of recently developed nickel and superior corrosion resistance should improve considerably the service performance of chromium plated aluminum alloys.

Introduction

Bright "chrome" finish on aluminum has been of great interest for many years because of its bright, tarnish-resistant appearance and its value in assisting aluminum to compete with "chrome" applications on other metals, particularly in the automotive, hardware, and appliance fields. For maximum use it is necessary to obtain atmospheric exposure resistance equivalent to that on competitive base metal products. Such protection is provided by a nickel deposit of adequate thickness under the thin, top layer of bright decorative chromium.

A major problem in the plating of aluminum and its alloys has been the elimination of the surface oxide film so that direct bonding is secured between the substrate and the initial metal layer. Various methods have been developed to solve this problem. The three major preplating techniques have been the zincate treatment¹ in which a thin displacement zinc coating is formed by immersion in an alkaline sodium zincate solution, the Vogt process^{2,3,4} which employs unusual cleaning methods followed by flash plating of zinc and brass deposits, and lastly anodizing treatments in phosphoric⁵ or oxalic acid⁶ prior to a possible modification of the anodic film by controlled dissolution and plating directly onto the highly porous film. The zincate process or one of its many modifications has been used widely for many years, the Vogt treatment has been employed almost entirely in Great Britain or Europe, while the phosphoric acid anodic technique has been restricted to specific applications in the United States.

A program to investigate various commercial methods of plating aluminum was initiated some years ago in this laboratory. All three preplating procedures were investigated. Panels of 3S sheet (AA3003) were prepared by various modifications of each process for laboratory tests. On the basis of the results obtained, additional panels were plated under selected conditions and placed on exposure outdoors. Preparation of panels by the phosphoric acid anodizing process and laboratory results obtained, have been briefly reported.⁷

The plating program was suspended because of the growing acceptance of "bright trim" (chemically brightened and anodized) finish and decreased interest

*Present address:

International Business Machines, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

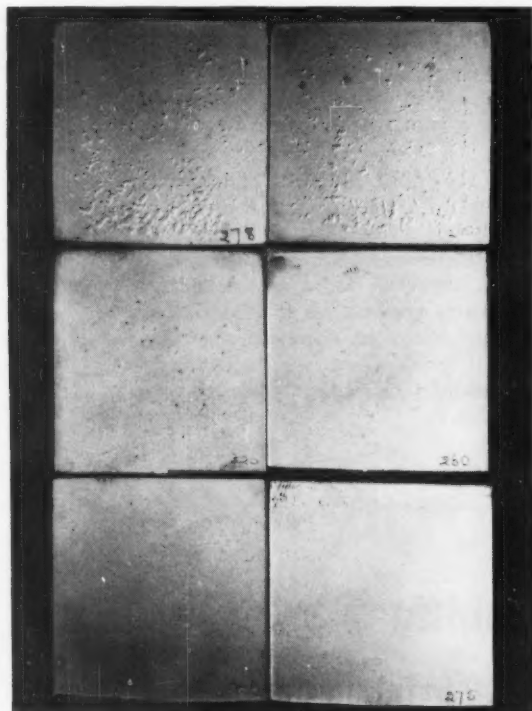


Fig. 1. Zincate process Cu/Ni/Cr plated 3S panels exposed in semi-rural atmosphere for 24 months: front surface. (Nominal nickel thickness [mil], top 0.5, center 1.0, bottom 1.5; zincating time [sec.], left 15, right 60.06X).

in bright chromium for aluminum. The results obtained in the uncompleted plating investigation are of interest because of the paucity of published information comparing these preplating and plating processes and outdoor behavior of coatings prepared by these techniques.

Experimental Procedure

(1) ALUMINUM PANELS:

The composition of the two lots of 0.032" 3S sheet

TABLE 1

Composition of 3S Aluminum Sheet (%)

Cu	Fe	Mn	Si	Ti	Comments
0.04	0.44	1.16	0.33	0.01	Mill finish
0.03	0.42	1.12	0.10	0.29	Bright finish used in Vogt series only

used in this work is shown in Table 1. Panels were 4" x 4" with a small "tag" of metal protruding above the liquid level for electrical contact during treatment, after which it was removed.

(2) PLATING PROCEDURES:

The plating procedures for the three processes are summarized briefly below. These processes differed not only in their pretreatment, but also in the initial type of deposit and subsequent plating conditions. The use of uniform plating conditions would have facilitated direct comparison of the processes, but this was not possible; the plating conditions chosen were those which had been found most promising in preliminary laboratory tests including exposure to 5% salt spray.

(a) Zincate Process:

Sets of copper (0.3 mil)/nickel/chromium (0.01 mil) plated panels were prepared for each of the six combinations of the following variables:

two zincate immersion time periods (15, 60 sec.)

three nickel thicknesses (nominal 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 mils)

Panels were cleaned, etched in a hot sulphuric acid solution, dipped in nitric acid, immersed in the conventional alkaline sodium zincate solution (ZnO-100 g./l., NaOH-525 g./l., 25°C.) to form a thin zinc immersion coating, followed by a copper strike in a normal Rochelle bath, copper plating in a proprietary high-speed cyanide solution, bright nickel plating in a proprietary bath and chromium plating under the conventional bright plating conditions. (CrO₃-250 g./l., H₂SO₄-2.5 g./l., 45°C., 100 amp./ft.².)

(b) Vogt Process:

The standard Vogt process consists of electrolytic and acid etching cleaning procedures followed by plating zinc for 20 sec., brass for 10 sec. and nickel. The zinc and brass plating solutions are very dilute and of unusual composition.² The nickel is plated from a low-chloride solution, to yield a soft unstressed deposit. Heat treatment of the plated work is recommended (235°C., 30 min.), followed by buffing, cleaning and bright chromium plating.

Preliminary work had indicated the importance of the structure and thickness of the initial zinc film

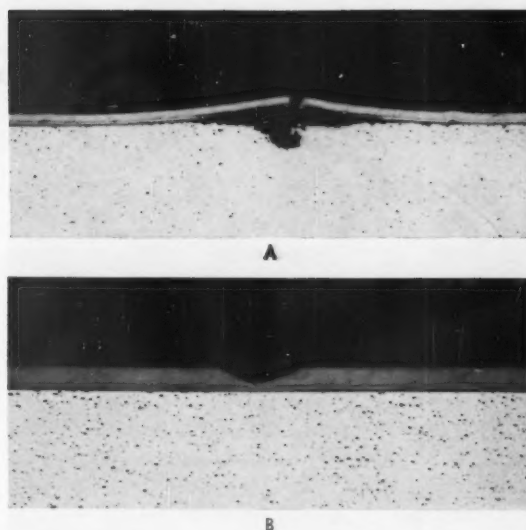


Fig. 2. Pitting attack on zincate process Cu/Ni/Cr plated 3S panels exposed 24 months in semi-rural atmosphere. (Front surface; nominal nickel thickness [mil]; a, 0.5; b, 1.5. 90X).

and, therefore, several procedures were used to deposit this film. Five sets (A-E) of zinc/brass/nickel (1.0 mil)/bright chromium (0.01 mil) plated panels were prepared. These differed only in the zinc film formation conditions. Single zincating treatments included (A) electrodeposited (standard conditions) and (B) immersion (conventional sodium zincate solution, 30 sec., 25°C.) films. Double zincating procedures⁴ consisted of stripping an immersion coating in nitric acid, followed by formation of a second zinc coating by (C) electrodeposition, or (D) immersion treatments (30 secs.). The fifth procedure (E) employed anodic stripping of an immersion film⁹ followed by a second immersion treatment (30 secs.).

Three further sets of panels (F, G, H) were treated by the zincate process to determine the value of a double zincating procedure,¹⁰ and were tested with the Vogt processed panels. These had a copper (0.3 mil)/nickel (1.0 mil)/bright chromium (0.015 mil) deposit. The initial zinc immersion film was stripped in nitric acid, followed by a second immersion treatment for periods of 30 (F), 10 (G) and 180 (H) seconds. Copper was deposited from a Rochelle bath, followed by nickel plating from the standard Watts solution, buffing, cleaning and bright chromium plating. All eight sets (A-H) included both heat-treated and non-heat-treated panels.

(c) Phosphoric Acid Anodizing:

Three sets of copper (0.4 mil)/nickel (0.5, 1.0, 1.5 mil)/chromium (0.01 mil) plated panels were prepared.⁷ Panels were cleaned, alkaline etched and dipped in nitric acid, anodized in phosphoric acid (30% wt., 30°C., 10 min., 10 amp./ft.²) and copper plated in a proprietary pyrophosphate bath. The work was acid treated and nickel plated in a standard Watts bath. The dull deposit was buffed, cleaned, and bright chromium plated. After copper plating, half the samples were forwarded to a commercial plating test

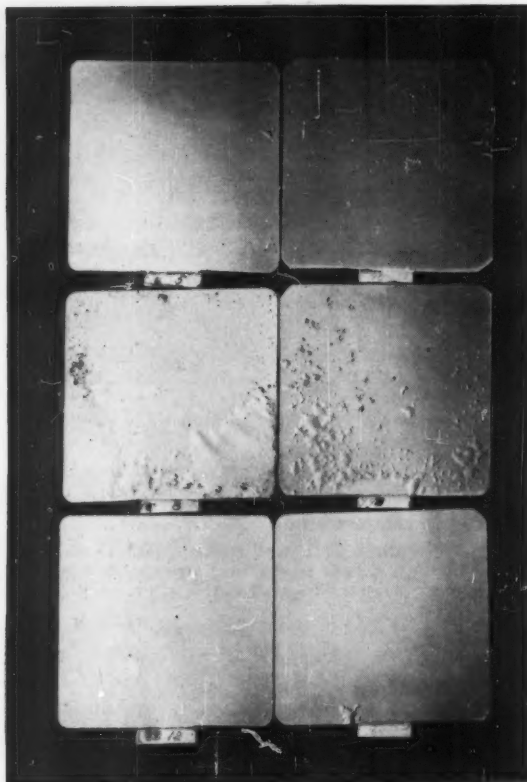


Fig. 3. Corrosion attack produced by winter exposure in an industrial atmosphere on Vogt and zincate process Ni/Cr plated 3S panels. (Left column, standard Vogt process [A] not heat-treated; right column, zincate [30 sec.] process [F] not heat-treated. Top row, exposed 8 months March-November period; center, 12 months; bottom, semi-rural exposure 12 months. 0.5X).

laboratory for nickel and chromium plating by the techniques listed. Some panels had the aluminum substrate exposed by cutting two V shaped grooves approximately 0.025 cm. deep diagonally from corner to corner.

(3) ATMOSPHERIC EXPOSURE:

Panels prepared by all three procedures were exposed in semi-rural (Kingston) and severe industrial (Montreal) atmospheres* under standard exposure conditions. Single specimens were exposed with the zincate series but, otherwise, duplicate or triplicate panels were tested. Panels were returned after various periods for examination and retention although, in a few cases, they were re-exposed for a further period. The exposed panels were examined before and after cleaning. Defects at the tab and less than 0.25 in. from the edges were disregarded. In the case of the phosphoric acid anodized panels, the edges were lacquer coated. The various types of defects on cleaned panels were assessed by the A.S.T.M. rating system.⁸ Large differences in weighting factors for various types of defects made some defects, e.g. blistering (factor of 2) more important than others, e.g. light surface pit-

*The SO_2 concentration of Montreal atmosphere from 1955-9, measured at an adjacent location, varied between a minimum of 1 unit (mg. SO_2 /day/100cm.²) in the summer to a maximum of 3-4 units in the winter. Values for Kingston are estimated as less than 0.2 units.

ting (factor of 0.01). Determination of the percentage surface area with each type of defect was simplified by use of a series of diagrams illustrating the number of defects of various sizes corresponding to each rating.¹¹ These diagrams were enlarged to 4" x 4" to permit direct comparison with the exposed panels and so facilitate estimation of the surface area of a specific type of defect. The appearance ratings reported are the averaged values.

After exposure, a few panels representative of all three preplating processes and different plating thicknesses were examined in cross-section by normal metallographic techniques, to determine the type and location of the corrosion attack during atmospheric exposure and the minimum thickness of the copper and nickel deposits. Chromium thickness was noted by normal procedure.¹²

Experimental Results

(1) ZINCATE PROCESS PLATED PANELS: ATMOSPHERIC EXPOSURE:

The deteriorating effect of outdoor exposure was very severe under industrial and light under semi-rural atmospheric conditions. The sets of panels exposed in an industrial atmosphere (Montreal) except those with the heaviest nominal nickel (1.5 mils) thickness and the 15 sec. zincate treatment, had ratings of zero, due to severe blistering and flaking, after only 6 or 12 months outdoors. The panels exposed in Kingston's semi-rural atmosphere showed a much lighter attack. (Table 2.) After 24 months exposure (Fig. 1) the panels with 0.5 mil nickel thickness showed extensive small blisters but no general lifting of the film. The deposition of thicker nickel greatly increased the resistance to blister formation, e.g., the panels with 1.5 mils of nickel were virtually free of any blistering attack. No significant differences were noted between the 15 and 60 sec. zincated specimens. The ratings of the back surfaces (where attack is generally more severe than on the front) indicated slightly superior performance in favor of the 15 sec. zincated panels.

Considerable pitting attack, including widespread fine surface pitting, was detected on the panels with the thicker nickel coatings exposed in Kingston. This attack was free of staining. Pitting attack was not prominent on the 0.5 mil nickel panels, where extensive blistering had already occurred.

TABLE 2

Appearance Ratings of Zincate Processed Cu/Ni/Cr Plated 3S Panels After Exposure in Semi-Rural Atmosphere

Nominal Nickel Thickness (mil)	Exposure Period			
	12 Months		24 Months	
	Zincate Treatment (sec.) 15	Zincate Treatment (sec.) 60	Zincate Treatment (sec.) 15	Zincate Treatment (sec.) 60
0.5 front	9	8	1	2
back	(5)	(2)	(0)	(1)
1.0 front	9	9	6	7
back	(9)	(2)	(9)	(6)
1.5 front	9	9	8	9
back	(9)	(9)	(5)	(2)

Metallographic examination in cross-section of three panels with differing nickel thicknesses exposed in Kingston for 24 months illustrated the value of heavier coatings in reducing the severity of corrosion attack. Penetration of the copper/nickel/chromium deposit and attack on the aluminum substrate was found on both the front and back surfaces of the panel with the 0.5 mil nickel coating. Blistering between the coating and the substrate due to the buildup of aluminum corrosion products was prominent (Fig. 2a). On the panels with thicker nickel deposits no attack of the aluminum was noted on the front surface (Fig. 2b) and only minor attack with slight blistering on the back surface.

The results showed that the initial attack is by pitting, which proceeds steadily until penetration of the deposit takes place, followed by a "build-up" of local corrosion products, which may force the plated coating upwards and rupture the coating around the pit.

The corrosion attack on panels placed in the Montreal environment followed a much more severe and rapid pattern. Differences in climatic conditions from those at Kingston are not great enough to be the cause of this variation. This leaves as the probable cause the heavy accumulation of dust and grime and the increased concentration of industrial gases as compared to a very small amount of soil on the panels exposed at Kingston.

(2) VOGT PROCESS PLATED PANELS:

(a) *Semi-Rural Atmosphere:*

The panels exposed in Kingston showed little change during the first six months and, in panels prepared by several procedures, only slight deterioration during a further six months of exposure (Table 3). A few small blisters were noted on some panels, in

addition to general very fine surface pitting attack. Heat-treatment effects were small and inconsistent.

(b) *Industrial Atmosphere:*

All the panels, regardless of treatment, had failed badly before twelve months exposure in Montreal, as indicated by appearance ratings ranging from 0 to 1.6 with one isolated value of 4.2 (Table 3). Since all panels had a nominal nickel thickness of 1 mil, the degree to which thicker nickel would improve the corrosion resistance was not determined. There was appreciable and increasing attack during the initial eight months exposure over a March to November period. Ratings varied from 3.3 to 9.3, with an average value of about 5-6. During the next four months (November to March) the rate of attack was greatly accelerated by the winter weather. The severity of winter exposure in Canada and northern United States on plated coatings is well known, but the results noted were even more severe than expected. This effect is illustrated by Fig. 3, which compares the appearance for two treatments after eight and twelve months exposure in Montreal. As stated earlier, the rapid deterioration is due to industrial atmospheric contamination, since the panels exposed in a semi-rural atmosphere with equivalent weather conditions (Fig. 3) showed a different pattern and less severe attack.

Outdoor exposure produced blistering attack. Other effects, such as staining and fine pitting, were insignificant. Initial blisters were at a few scattered points and were small, but their size and frequency increased with continued exposure. In a few cases, lateral expansion was rapid, resulting in lifting of the plated coating from the surface over as much as 50-75% of the panel area. The results did not permit differentiation between the various procedures investigated. However, on the basis of the first eight months

TABLE 3
Appearance Ratings of Vogt Process Ni/Cr Plated 3S Panels
During Outdoor Exposure for Twelve Months

Preplating Modification	Heat-treated	Appearance Ratings (Averaged) Exposure Period (months)				
		Semi-Rural 6	Semi-Rural 12	4	Industrial 8	12
A Standard Vogt	No	10	9	8	6.1	1.2
EZ*	Yes	10	—	5.4	4.8	0
B Standard Vogt	No	9	6.3	7.9	5.2	0.2
IZ*	Yes	9	5.5	7.2	6.0	0
C Nitric Acid Strip	No	10	9	6.5	4.6	1.5
EZ	Yes	9	9	1.5	4.2	0
D Nitric Acid Strip	No	10	9	7	5.5	0.4
IZ	Yes	9	7.2	4.7	4.8	0
E Electrolytic Strip	No	9	6	7.4	4.1	0.9
IZ	Yes	9	7.8	9	5.5	0
F Zincate	No	9	6.5	7.7	9.3	0.7
30 sec.	Yes	10	8.1	10	9	4.2
G Zincate	No	10	9	10	7.2	1.6
10 sec.	Yes	—	—	—	—	—
H Zincate	No	—	—	9	3.3	0.6
180 sec.	Yes	—	—	—	—	—

*EZ—electrodeposited zinc coating.

IZ—immersion zinc coating.

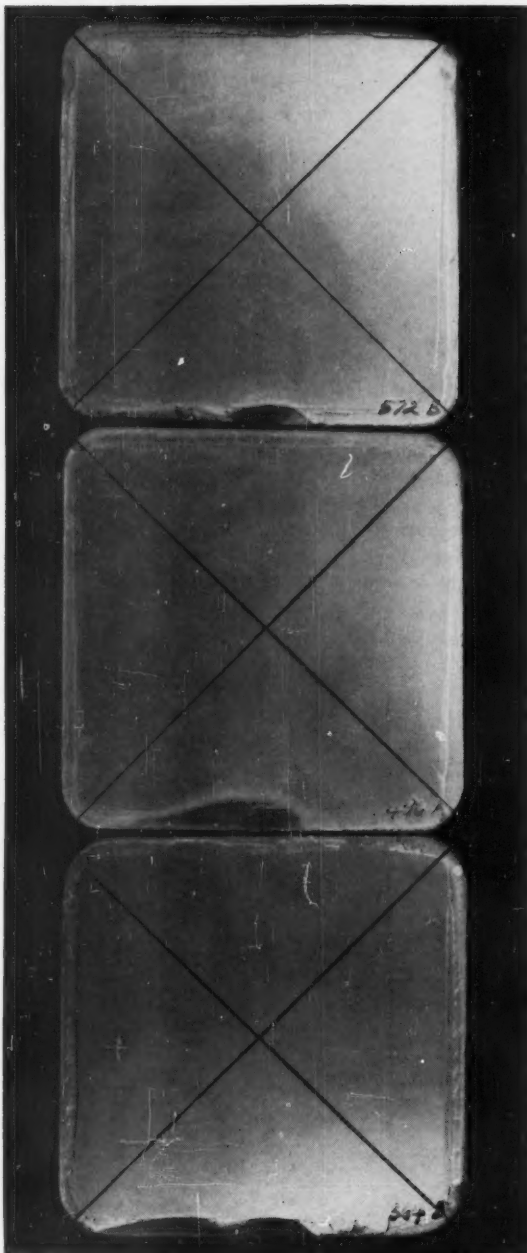


Fig. 4. Phosphoric acid anodized Cu/Ni/Cr plated 3S panels exposed in semi-rural atmosphere for 24 months: front surface (nominal nickel thickness [mils] top 0.5, center 1.0, bottom 1.5. 0.6X).

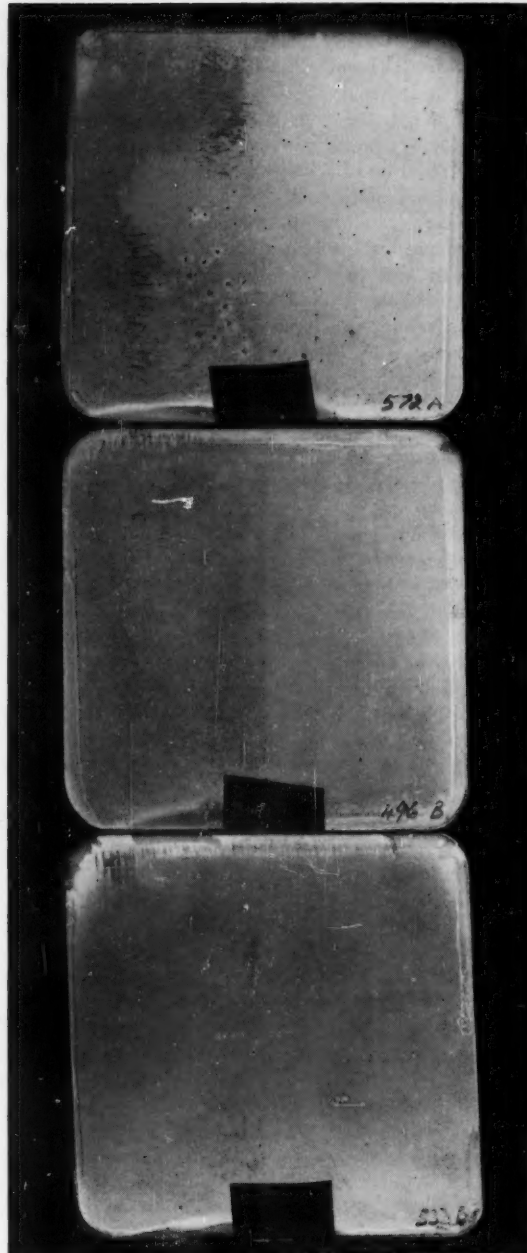


Fig. 5. Phosphoric acid anodized Cu/Ni/Cr plated 3S panels exposed in semi-rural atmosphere for 24 months: back surface (nominal nickel thickness [mils] top 0.5, center 1.0, bottom 1.5; left panel section shows staining. 0.6X).

results, the 10 and 30 seconds treatment by the normal zincate process yielded deposits superior to those produced by any of the Vogt type procedures. Zincating for prolonged periods of 180 seconds gave inferior results, thus, confirming previously reported results.¹⁰ Heat treatment appeared to increase general blistering attack.

Metallographic examination of non-heat-treated panels prepared by the standard Vogt procedure (A) and exposed in Montreal for 4, 8 and 12 months revealed that the panel exposed for 4 months had suffered little or no attack. The panels exposed 8 and 12

months showed pitting penetration and appreciable corrosion of the aluminum, causing blister formation. The attack was much more severe on the back surfaces. Examination of similarly processed panels exposed 12 months under semi-rural conditions in Kingston revealed no pitting penetration of the coating on the front surfaces, although this had occurred on the back surfaces.

Similar investigation of three non-heat-treated panels processed by the zincate process for various times and exposed for 8 months in Montreal showed slightly less
(Continued on page 47)

Size Control of Plated Screws

By Martin Pollack, Development Engineer, Sethco Mfg. Co., Merrick, L. I.

THE three most important measurements of a screw thread in plating are:

1. Major Diameter: The largest diameter of a screw thread. The term "major diameter" applies to both internal and external threads and replaces the term "outside diameter" as applied to the thread of a screw, and also the term "full diameter" as applied to the thread of a nut.

2. Minor Diameter: The smallest diameter of a screw thread. The term "minor diameter" applies to both internal and external threads and replaces the term "core diameter" and "root diameter" as applied to the thread of a screw, and also the term "inside diameter" as applied to the thread of a nut.

3. Pitch Diameter: The diameter of an imaginary cylinder the surface of which would pass through the threads at such points as to make equal the width of the threads and the width of the spaces cut by the surface of the cylinder. Referring to the American Standard Vee thread, the Pitch or Effective Diameter may be defined (on a perfect thread) as that point where the width of the thread and of the groove are equal.

Series of threads are classified and distinguished from each other by the number of threads per inch applied to a specific diameter and are designated as Standard or Special. Six standard series of threads are included in the United and American Screw Threads standard ASA B1.1-1949. Following are the two series most important in plating.

1. Coarse-Thread Series: The Coarse Thread Series designated as "UNC" and "NC" is the former "United States Standard." It is recommended for general use in engineering work where conditions do not require the use of a fine thread.

2. Fine-Thread Series: The Fine Thread Series designated as "UNF" and "NF" is the former "Regular Screw Thread Series," established by the SAE in 1911. It is recommended for general use in automotive and aircraft work, and where special conditions require a fine thread.

Screw thread standards in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain were unified through prolonged joint efforts which culminated in the signing of a declaration of accord in 1948. The Unified and American Screw Threads Standard (ASA B1.1-1949) is

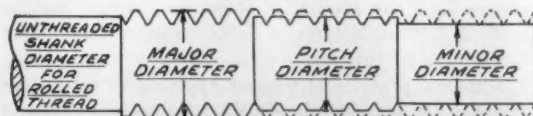


Fig. 1. External Thread (Screw).

similar to the American National Standard formerly used in the United States. Thread angle (60°) and depth of V thread are identical, as is the truncation ($n/8$) at the major diameter. Basic pitch diameters, therefore, are identical for the same diameter and pitch. Threads made to old and new standards are interchangeable.

The Unified standards also provide a minimum clearance between mating threads, preventing tight

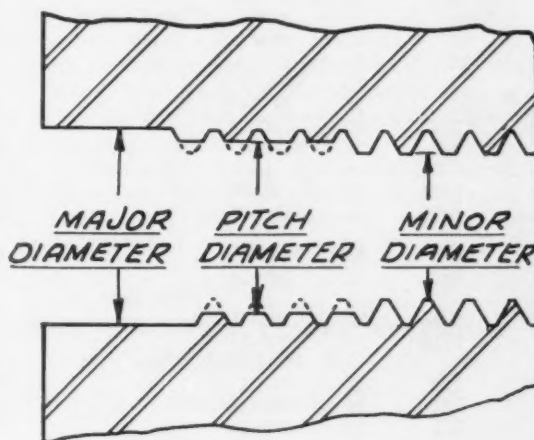


Fig. 2. Internal Thread (Nut).

fits or seizure and allowing room for plating. In all cases, the unified or new American Standards can be assembled with the old American threads. Where Class 2 or Class 3 of the old American Standard tolerances are specified, the new Class 2A and 2B parts which are the recognized standards for the normal production of bolts, screws and nuts will assemble.

Classes of thread are distinguished from each other by the amounts of tolerance and allowance specified. The Unified Screw Threads are limited to Classes 1A, 2A and 3A, applied to external threads and 1B, 2B, 3B applied to internal threads. Class 2A external threads, and Class 2B internal threads are the recognized standards for the normal production of screws, bolts and nuts. Class 2A maximum dimensions are less than basic by the amount of an allowance. The main purpose of this allowance is to provide a minimum clearance between external and internal threads. It supplies a space to take care of plating applied to external threads and to minimize galling and seizure encountered in assembly. Plated parts are intended to be gauged with basic-size "go" gauges.

Parts are gauged to secure interchangeability and

Table of Surface Areas of Machine Screws

SURFACE AREAS OF MACHINE SCREWS								
Size	Threads per Inch	DESIGNATION		Max. Major Diam.	Unthreaded Area/Inch Sq. In.	SURFACE AREAS		Flat Head Sq. In.
		Thread Symbol	Fraction Diam. & Dec. Equivalent			Threaded Area/Inch Sq. In.	Round Head Sq. In.	
0	80	NF-2A	1/16-.0625	0.0595	.1963	.286	.028	.023
1	72	NF-2A		0.0724		.352	.042	.036
2	56	NC-2A		0.0854		.427	.061	.051
2	64	NF-2A		0.0854		.434	.061	.051
3	48	NC-2A		0.0983		.469	.080	.066
3	56	NF-2A		0.0983		.483	.080	.066
4	40	NC-2A		0.1112		.528	.100	.089
4	48	NF-2A		0.1113		.547	.100	.089
5	40	NC-2A		0.1242		.599	.125	.108
5	44	NF-2A		0.1243		.606	.125	.108
6	32	NC-2A	1/8-.125	0.1372	.3927	.646	.154	.138
6	40	NF-2A		0.1372		.680	.154	.138
8	32	NC-2A		0.1631		.788	.219	.198
8	36	NF-2A		0.1632		.800	.219	.198
10	24	NC-2A	3/16-.1875	0.1890	.5890	.897	.291	.270
10	32	NF-2A		0.1891		.934	.291	.270
12	24	NC-2A		0.2150		1.037	.377	.350
12	28	NF-2A		0.2150		1.058	.377	.350
1/4	20	UNC-2A	1/4-.250	0.2489	.7854	1.200	.500	.47
1/4	28	UNF-2A		0.2490		1.245	.500	.47
5/16	18	UNC-2A		0.3113		1.52	.78	.76
5/16	24	UNF-2A		0.3114		1.58	.78	.76
3/8	16	UNC-2A	5/16-.3125	0.3737	.9817	1.84	.92	.91
3/8	24	UNF-2A		0.3739		1.91	.92	.91
7/16	14	UNC-2A		0.4361	1.1781	2.15	1.04	
7/16	20	UNF-2A		0.4362		2.23	1.04	
1/2	13	NC-2A	7/16-.4375	0.4985		2.48		
1/2	15	UNC-2A		0.4985		2.52		
1/2	20	UNF-2A		0.4987		2.57		
9/16	12	UNC-2A		0.5609	1.5708			
9/16	18	UNF-2A	9/16-.5625	0.5611				
5/8	11	UNC-2A		0.6234				
5/8	18	UNF-2A		0.6236				
3/4	10	UNC-2A	5/8-.6250	0.7482	1.9635	3.81		
3/4	16	UNF-2A		0.7485		3.89		
7/8	9	UNC-2A		0.8731	2.3562			
7/8	14	UNF-2A		0.8734				
1	8	UNC-2A	3/4-.750					
1	14	UNF-2A						
			7/8-.8750		2.749			
			1.00		3.142			

to insure dimensional conformation within the limits of the tightest and loosest conditions of fit permissible. This is usually accomplished by using plug and ring thread gauges. Maximum metal limit gauges, known generally as "go" gauges, control the minimum looseness or maximum tightness in the fit of mating parts and, accordingly, control interchangeability. Minimum

metal limit gauges, known generally as "not go" gauges limit the amount of looseness between mating parts and, thus, control in large measure the proper functioning of the parts.

Standard practice at present applying to 60 degree threads is to increase the Go Plug Gauge and decrease the Go Ring Gauge 4 times the thickness of the maxi-

mum plate and to increase the No Go Plug Gauge and decrease the No Go Ring Gauge 4 times the thickness of the *minimum* plate.

Consider an external screw-thread after plating. It is safe to say that, generally speaking, the deposit on the outside diameter will be slightly heavier than that on the root diameter, while that at the pitch diameter will be between the two extremes. Theoretically speaking, this will change the 60° angle very slightly; but, for practical purposes, we think it insignificant. Again, a deposit 0.0001" thick on the outside diameter obviously will increase the original size by 0.0002", since the deposit is all around, and the increase is proportional to the thickness of the deposit. This will also be true of the deposit at the root diameter. However, it is a totally different story when it comes to the measurement of the deposit at the pitch diameter. This, it will be recalled, is on the wall or flank of the thread and, while the deposit may have a true thickness of 0.0001", nevertheless, when measured over the diameter, it will increase the original size by 0.0004". In other words, the increase in pitch diameter (usually measured by the three wire system) will be equal to four times the thickness of the actual deposit on the wall of the thread. (See Fig. 3 & 4.)

With an internal thread or nut, it is safe to say that the deposit at the *root* diameter will be slightly heavier than that at the *major* diameter, and at the *pitch* diameter it will be between these two extremes. This means that the high and low thickness areas are the reverse of those on an externally threaded part, which, fortunately, helps plated bolts and nuts to fit each other.

For these reasons, A.S.T.M. states that "the dimensional tolerance of most threaded articles does not normally permit the application of coating thickness much greater than 0.00015" (0.15 mil). The limitation of coating thickness on threaded fasteners imposed by dimensional tolerances should be considered both by the plater and his customer to prevent the application of greater coating thicknesses than are generally permissible. If heavier coatings are required for satisfactory corrosion resistance, allowances must be made in the manufacture of the threaded fasteners for the tolerance necessary for plate "build-up."

The general procedure which has been discussed should be followed for each part which is being plated. At first thought, this may appear complicated but, actually, all one needs to do is to check thicknesses, watch size of loads and time of plating, and keep the equipment and the plating solution in condition so that the current and barrel efficiency are maintained.

The necessary primary data on standard screws

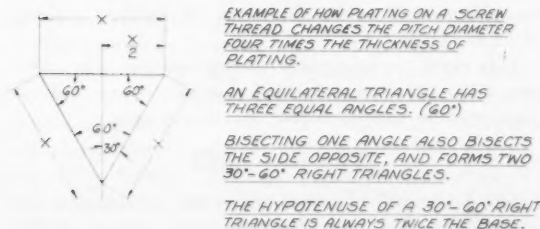
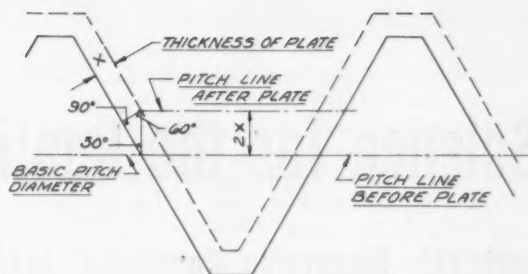


Fig. 3.



THE PITCH LINE IS CHANGED BY TWICE THE THICKNESS OF PLATING. THEREFORE, THE PITCH DIAMETER OF THE SCREW IS INCREASED FOUR TIMES THE THICKNESS OF PLATING.

THE PITCH DIAMETER OF THE NUT IS REDUCED FOUR TIMES THE THICKNESS OF PLATING.

Fig. 4.

occur in National Bureau of Standards Handbook H28, "Screw Thread Standards for Federal Services." The table may be used to calculate the surface area of standard machine screws employing the formula:

Total S.A. = Area of Head + Area of Threaded Portion + Area of Unthreaded Portion.

In this table please note the following:

1. These Head Areas include the circular area at the end of the shank (equivalent to the area of intersection of the shank with the head).
2. Screws up to 3/4" long are threaded full length.
3. Screws 3/4" to 1 1/2" long inclusive are threaded 1 1/8" minimum.
4. Screws over 1 1/2" are threaded 1 1/4" minimum.

NICKEL-CHROMIUM PLATED ALUMINUM SHEETS

(Continued from page 44)

pitting and corrosive attack on panels zincated for 10 sec. than on the panels processed for longer periods.

(3) PHOSPHORIC ACID ANODIZED PLATED PANELS:

(a) Semi-Rural Atmosphere:

A set of 14 panels exposed for 24 months in Kingston were, with one exception, completely free of blistering. There was some very fine surface pitting attack, but this had caused little or no change in their appearance (ratings varied from 9.7 to 9.9). No significant attack was noted on the grooved panels along or adjacent to exposed aluminum (Fig. 4).

The sheltered back surfaces of the panels (Fig. 5) showed an appreciable degree of attack, providing a sharp contrast to the unchanged, boldly exposed front surfaces. Pitting penetration of the coating and brown colored staining were appreciable on the panels, but to a much smaller extent on the panels with the thicker (1.5 mil) nickel deposit. No blistering, however, was noted on any panels except that on the one panel with blistering on its front surface. The averaged ratings on the back surfaces were 4.3, 4.9 and 8.6 for the three groups with nominal nickel coating thickness of 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5 mils respectively.

(To be continued)

Science for the Coatings Technologist

Part XVI. Dispersion Continued: Individual Mills.

By E. S. Beck

This is the second and concluding installment of Part XVI. The first installment appeared in the November issue of *Metal Finishing*.—Ed.

Theory of Closed Mill Performance

WE are now at the point where we can tie in the various facts we have discussed with a theory of mill performance. This will also enable us to review a number of the most important factors.

Most students of ball mill grinding are agreed that there is a variety of different actions taking place in the mill. Pearce³ considers grinding (actual reduction in particle size) to be accomplished by the cascading action of the balls. Thus, the balls—closest to the shell of the mill are carried to the top by frictional action while the mill rotates. These then fall in the cascade, striking the balls at the bottom of the mill. The freedom with which the cascading balls can fall is governed partly by the viscosity of the paste and partly by the volume of paste in the mill.

Thus, in formulations where some actual grinding is to be accomplished, lower viscosities and lower charges of paste will promote faster and better grinding action, by allowing increased cascading. The cascading action also contributes a definite share of the shearing stresses of the milling operation as well, so it is valuable on both counts. If the mill is loaded much above 50% of its total capacity, cascading is greatly interfered with. This is the principal reason why control must be exercised over the volume of the charge in the mill.

Pearce also refers to an attrition action by a portion of the balls which move in a definite pattern, but do not cascade. These balls contribute shearing action, promoting both wetting and dispersion. This shearing force is too weak to be of much value in reduction of pigment particle size.

Daniels⁴ also recognizes the dual action of ball mills and feels that the emphasis on actual particle size reduction is no longer so insignificant. This is because the overwhelming majority of present-day pigments are manufactured in small enough particle size so that no actual reduction in particle size is required. The actual function of present-day grinding (except in the limited number of cases where coarse pigments

are being used) is to break apart, wet, and disperse flocculates or agglomerates (clusters) back into the original primary particles. This is best accomplished by relatively weak forces, such as inter-pigment particle rubbing (shear).

Daniels continues with the following statements, which deserve to be quoted:

"In the minds of most paint men closed mills are associated with the strong impact forces and the size reduction of the hardest pigments. Under certain conditions, however, the shear component, although a much weaker force, can be made to contribute many times as much 'grinding' work as the impact. If so used, the ball and pebble mills will turn out much more paint, and of a higher quality, than if used primarily as an impact tool.

"It can be shown that the shearing action in the ball mill becomes the dominant dispersing force when the pigment and inert concentration is high and at the same time the viscosity of the grinding vehicle is low.

"When both of these conditions are fulfilled, the flocculates and particles rub against each other most effectively and most frequently and thus cause wetting and dispersion in the shortest possible time."

Other Factors of Closed Mill Operation

We have already mentioned the high efficiency and low cost of these mills. For economy, there is no other mill which can approach them. The reason for this is the relatively low labor requirement. Other mills require the constant attendance of an operator. Ball mills, once loaded, require no further attention until they are unloaded.

This, coupled with the high pigment capacity which they display, makes them the lowest-cost machines for pigment dispersion in terms of finished gallons of paint per dollar of cost.

This alone explains their widespread use. They are, also, the only commonly used machine which will reduce particle size of coarse, hard pigments.

The Kady Mill

The Kady mill is one of the newer machines to be adopted by paint manufacturers. It is simple in its concept and in its construction. There is only one

moving part, a rotor, at the bottom of a smooth tank with a flat bottom and lid. The rotor is surrounded by a stator, against which the particles of paste strike.

The dispersion enters through a bottom feeding propeller, goes into the rotor, and is given a very high acceleration. It is allowed to escape through slits in the rotor into corresponding slits in the stator. The impact. In processes which depend upon shearing, in a short order, despite the very small period of time any portion of the paste is exposed to the actual milling action of the machine.

Unlike the ball or pebble mill, there is very little shearing action in the operation of the Kady mill. The dispersing activity is the result of attrition and impact. In processes which depend upon shearing, a vehicle of high viscosity must be used to transmit the shear between the mill and the pigment particles. The drawback of high viscosity vehicles is that the pigment particles will tend to aggregate during the wetting process, making much extra work for the dispersing operation.

In the Kady mill, since there are only the forces of attrition and impact, low viscosity vehicles can be employed for preparing the dispersion. In this way rapid wetting without so much aggregation can be obtained.

In the normal operation of the machine, the liquids in the formula are added to the mill first, then the pigments are gradually added, and the batch is run for the predetermined time, or until the specified degree of dispersion is obtained. The mill can thus be operated without the need for any premixing operation.

The finished batches can be produced in quite rapid time. Many materials can be brought to a grind of 4 or 5 within twenty or twenty-five minutes. Pastes calling for grinds of 6 or better can be prepared in 60 to 120 minutes, with such pigments as toluidine red or chrome green. This is quite an acceptable output, for it means that batches of paste of 75 or 160 gallons, corresponding to yields of finished paint of as high as 200 to 400 gallons (depending on the size of the Kady mill) can be made in less than two hours.

Output rates as high as 200 gallons an hour for gloss enamels are very high and make this one of the fastest mills available. Perhaps only the sand mill can equal these rates. A 1000-gal. pebble mill, turning out 300 gallons a day of white paste, yielding around 800 gals. of finished enamel produces only 33 gallons an hour.

The Kady mill requires relatively little attention during operation. It essentially requires only loading and unloading. There are no settings or adjustments to be made. Cleaning up is fairly simple as the unit is easily flushed clean, and the tank is smooth and free of obstructions to cleaning out.

For still higher output, premixers can be used. Slurry or slush premixes can be prepared in ordinary mixers, and then into the Kady mill. While the premixes are being prepared, the previous mix can be ground in the mill. In this way increases in output of as much as 40% may be obtained.

There is little metal contamination in this mill, and whites can be produced with no discoloration. All

colors can be produced, and a wide variety of vehicles have given successful results.

Dispersions are usually produced in high pigment-low vehicle state, quite liable to flocculation, so it is good policy to reduce with additional vehicle as soon as the dispersion has been prepared.

No machine is perfect, however, and the Kady mill can be expected to have its weaknesses. It may be considered as a good high speed mill of great simplicity of operation. It can be used on a great variety of products. But it is better with certain pigments than with others.

Blacks, blues and other hard-to-disperse pigments present some problems to the Kady mill. These can be made, but if the best dispersion and gloss is wanted, trouble may be experienced in obtaining this in a reasonable time. Extender dispersions of a high degree of fineness, such as is required for flattening industrial baking enamels, are also not easily prepared.

With this mill, as with all the others, experience indicates those dispersions which are best prepared on it and others which are more suitable for some other machine.

Stone Mills

Stone mills are obsolete in the paint industry today. They were once the principal means of producing paint, and the stone has become the symbol of the paint industry, as used by the Federation of Paint and Varnish Production Clubs.

This mill grinds exceedingly slow, but not extremely fine, so its utility is low in both principal respects. The mill in essence consists of one large, disc-shaped stone rotating upon another of similar shape. Channels are cut into the stone to allow the entrance and egress of the paste. The paste during its progress between the stones is exposed to the grinding and shearing action produced by the movement of the stones. The finished paste slowly drains out of the opening via a funnel.

Batteries of stone mills were generally used to obtain some volume of output. Maintenance was a problem as the stones needed frequent dressing or carving back into shape. The dressing could be done only by an experienced operator. The general operation and adjustment of the mills was also rather difficult and specialized.

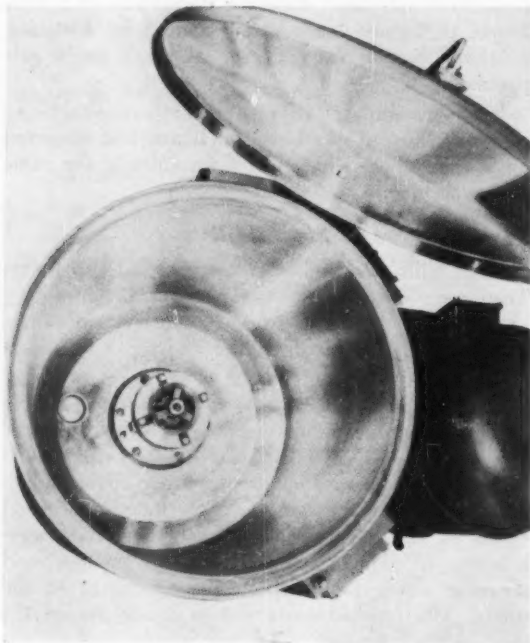
High Speed Stone Mills

These mills, first cousins of the old stone mills, are not obsolete in any way. In fact, they are rather one of the newer types. They are very widely used in the paint industry, principally in shelf goods or architectural applications.

Again we have two stones: But now the stones are very small in comparison to the old stone mills. They are mounted in the center of a tubular machine. The rotation is now at an extremely high rate instead of the very slow revolution of the original stone mill. The lower stone rotates, while the upper one is stationary. Rates of speed as high as 10,000 feet per minute (peripheral) are achieved. Actual r.p.m. of the machine is 3600.

The paste flows between the stones and may be pumped through or may flow by gravity. The distance between the stones is adjustable and there are a variety of stones of different grit size which may be used.

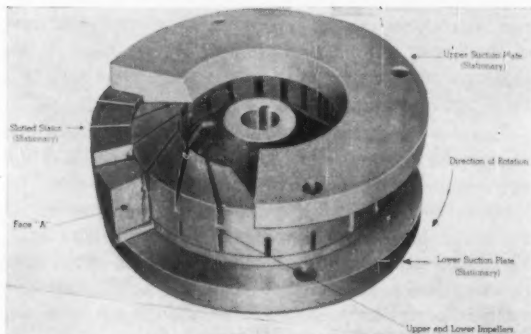
As might be expected, there is a great deal of heat generated during the operation of this mill. It is the hottest-running mill of those commonly used in the paint industry. Temperatures of 185 degrees F have been measured in the vapor of the thinners at the exit point from the stones. This corresponds to about 130 degrees F in the delivery chute.⁷ Operating temperatures this high call for selection of high-boiling solvents. Vehicles or pigments which are sensitive to heat cannot be properly handled by this mill.



(Courtesy of Kinetic Dispersion Corp.)

Fig. 3a (above) shows interior view of the Kady mill and lid. The dispersion unit is at the bottom. The discharge valve is also at the bottom.

Fig. 3b (below) is a cut-away view of the work head of the Kady mill. The impellers shown here are a special purpose design, but similar in principle and operation to the standard impellers. The dispersion is flung with great force through the inner ring against the channels in the stator. Ultimately, the terrific erosive force of the paste causes wear along face "A".



(Courtesy of Kinetic Dispersion Corp.)

The mill is equipped with water cooling, which helps somewhat, but the process of grinding on the high-speed stone mill remains a high temperature operation.

The grinds obtained by the use of this mill commonly fall in the range of 1 to 4 on the Hegman gauge. This makes the mill very suitable for the production of house paints, traffic paints, and structural primers (red lead must be avoided as it can produce flash fires because of the high temperature of milling).

The output of the mill is quite rapid, and very good production rates are obtained. In many factories, a pair of mixers is used to feed one high-speed stone mill, so fast is the grinding process.

It is also possible to produce very high quality dispersions by means of the high-speed stone mill. This is not an easy process, however. Great care must be given to the paste composition, the pre-mixing, the setting of the stones, the grit of the stones, etc. Proper choice of dispersing aids is also important. With the softer, easier-dispersed pigments, such as titanium dioxide, good results can be obtained under practical conditions of commercial operation.

With harder-to-disperse pigments, closer stone settings are required, giving lower output, and losing some of the advantage of the speed of the mill.

Nonetheless, as reported by the C.D.I.C. Club⁸ outputs of finely ground enamel (7½ Production Club or 6 N.S. or Hegman) were shown to be commercially obtainable. Examples were TT-E-489 (color not given) at a rate of 400 gallons per hour; TT-E-485b (despite the red lead content) at 250 gallons per hour, but at a grind of only 5 to 6 Production Club (4½ Hegman) which is not very good; and some others.

The CDIC Club emphasizes that high viscosity of the paste is most important, as it is required to get the necessary shear. They also point out that the use of wetting agent improves the grind by one or two points on the Production Club scale.

Anyone who has watched a high-speed stone mill in operation will form the impression that it is operating at a very high temperature. This is because one sees clouds of steamy vapor coming from the output chute of the machine. It looks as if the solvents in the paste going through the machine are actually boiling away in order to produce so much vapor.

While the machine actually does run hot, it has nonetheless been shown that the mist of solvent vapor is the result of throwing off thinner in droplets by the high rotational speed of the stones. The CDIC Club⁸ states that volatile loss is actually less than with the three-roll mill. The spray mist of solvent can be seen even when the mill is running at room temperature.

The optimum running temperature is stated to be 120 to 135 degrees F, the optimum viscosity for the paste 120-140 K.U., and the optimum vehicle solids around 20%. However, with blacks and organic pigments, vehicle solids of 50% and higher are necessary, giving much slower rates of production.

While high grade enamel production is undoubtedly possible on the high-speed stone mill, it remains uncommon, because of the complexity and operating

limitations of the process. For materials needing a lower degree of dispersion it is an extremely widely used and valuable mill.

The weight of the machine is low, as is its cost. The output rate is very high with the proper types of material. The premixing operation is very important with this mill. This is because the paste goes through the mill so rapidly, and the grinding area between the stones (some 38 square inches in a commonly-used model) is so small. The forces are not sufficiently great to break up large pigment clusters so this must be done by means of the premix if even a medium quality dispersion is required.

Roller Mills

The roller mill is perhaps the most flexible and widely-useful of all the standard milling devices. It is quickly cleaned, so that it can be changed from one color to another with a minimum of wasted time. More important, it is useful on batches of all sizes, from very small to very large. Its value, however, against the closed mills declines as the batch size goes up, because of the economy of ball mills for large batches.

It is a machine which requires a certain amount of skill to operate. There are adjustments to be made at the beginning of the batch, and the output must be continuously checked to see that the degree of dispersion is being maintained. Further operating adjustments may be needed from time to time. In many factories, a mill operator remains on the mill during the entire time the mill is in operation. In other plants, one operator may run two mills, or in rare cases, even more.

The machines are large, rather expensive, and consume much power. The cost of roller mill dispersion can run rather high, when the labor, power, machine costs, and maintenance are all considered. In fact, this type of dispersion is one of the most expensive in the paint industry. Because of the high cost, many new machines and processes have been developed.

Why then, does the roller mill remain a widely-used dispersion device? First, its advantages over other types of mills in flexibility of batch size and ease of cleaning-up are outstanding. Batches of 5 gals. to 100 gals. can be rapidly turned out on the appropriate sized roller mill. If these amounts are needed quickly, there is no other commonly-used mill which can turn them out so rapidly. Three or four hours is all that is usually needed from premix through grinding.

Second, good gloss and stability of paste are obtained on the roller mill. Better, in fact, than on almost any of the other types of mills except kneaders, which also operate at high paste viscosities. The high vehicle solids which are used in roller mill pastes insure very good freedom from flocculation on letting back into enamels, as well as good stability of the paste during storage.

Plants which operate upon the system of bases, that is, using stock dispersions for preparing enamels, find the roller mill especially useful because of the stability of its pastes.

The roller mill itself consists of a series of long,



(Courtesy of Hy-R-Speed, Inc.)

Fig. 4. The high-speed stone mill in operation. Note the relatively small size of the mill. While not fully portable, the mill is easily moved from one place to another. It gives a large output in reference to its small size.

chilled steel cylinders lying in contact with each other. The three-roll mill, as the name indicates, uses three such cylinders, and is the more common type. In the three-roll mill, the three cylinders lie in the same plane. The five-roll mill, the other type, has the rollers touching each other, but to save space uses two planes.

As the paste moves from roll to roll it receives a mashing and shearing action from the rolls. This is obtained in three distinct ways. First, and most important, the direction of rotation changes with each roll. In the case of the three-roll mill, the back roller and the center roller rotate toward each other, while the front roller rotates away from the center roller. By this differential motion, a good shearing action is obtained.

Secondly, the speed of the rollers increases from back to front. The back, or take-up roller feeds the center roller, and rotates slowly. The center roller, between whose two contacting faces the actual dispersion takes place, moves faster, and the front roller the fastest of all. Different manufacturers use different speeds. The speed often varies from size to size. A typical speed figure for small roller mills is 1:3:9, as 33 rpm for the back roller, 100 rpm for the center roller and 300 rpm for the front roller. This speed variation also contributes much to the shearing action of the rolls. The roll speeds are fixed and can not be varied by the user.

The third factor in producing roller mill dispersion is the setting of the rolls. The distance between the

rolls controls to an extent the fineness of grind which is obtained. The setting is variable, and is adjusted by the operator. The setting values generally run between 1 and 2 thousandths of an inch. The space between the back and the center roller is usually set a little wider than that between the center and the front rolls.

The spacing must be uniform along the entire length of the two rolls in contact with each other. If not, big particles will get through wider spaces and spoil the cleanliness of the grind. Rollers show some tendency to warp and to wear unequally, so much care in the use and maintenance of these mills is necessary. Coarse, hard pigments should not be ground on the roller mill, as these remove the hardened, polished surface of the rollers.

At intervals, depending on the care and use of the mill, the rolls must be removed and be turned down on a lathe to complete uniformity and smoothness once more.

Experienced operators can tell when the mill is in best operating condition by observing the rollers and the paste output. The center roller should be almost clean, with an extremely thin film of the paste being ground on its surface. The appearance of the roller should be uniform along its length. Change in color or depth from one end of the roller to the other indicate a wedge-shaped spacing between the rolls, which is undesirable. Irregular variations along the length indicate that the rolls may be out of true.

The paste is removed from the front roller by an apron which is in contact with the roller via a knife edge. This contact must also be close and accurate, or poor results will be obtained. The roll should be scraped almost completely clean as it goes over the knife, or the same portion of paste will be ground over and over, with low output from the mill.

Over the years, a number of improvements have been made in the roller mill. While many mills are made with four adjusting wheels, which are not easy to handle for a beginner, hydraulic controls are available which make one-spot or two-spot control easy.

The delicate matter of roll-spacing has also been simplified by the so-called floating roll arrangement. The center roll is not mounted against the front and back rolls as in the conventional mill, but is essentially free-floating, so it can find its own adjustment. So long as the rolls are in reasonable condition as regards freedom from taper or other dimensional changes, this process is most satisfactory. It is relatively simple in operation and gives good, trouble-free results.

The roller mill requires a premixing, which is an extra operation, of course. As pointed out earlier, it is essential to obtain a good premixing if the best grinding results are wanted.

Roller mill pastes must be tacky so that they can stick to the rolls. If this property is lacking, it is almost impossible to obtain a decent grinding on the roller mill. In many cases, a non-tacky paste can be converted to a tacky one by the addition of a small quantity of a proprietary material. One commonly

used is a rubbery material which imparts tack on the rollers and seems to introduce few if any undesirable properties.

The rollers are water jacketed in order that coolant may be circulated through them during the grinding operation. As the rolls can develop a rather high temperature during use, it is important to keep them cooled.

A certain hazard exists in the use of roller mills. Experienced men respect the mill, and are careful when operating it. Yet most plants can show an individual who has been injured or even lost a finger on the roller mill. The dangerous point is between the back and the center rolls, as these rotate towards each other.

Mention was made earlier of the five roll mill. The invention and adoption of this mill came about because the three-roll mill most often requires more than one pass of the paste over the mill. Two passes is frequent, while in some cases as many as five passes are required. By using five instead of three rolls, the paste receives the equivalent of two passes in one milling operation. While some paint manufacturers use five-roll mills, in general these mills have not caught on, and, indeed, are not considered as much superior to the three roll mill.

Baker and Vozzella⁵ in a valuable study of the roller mill point out a number of interesting facts. Most valuable was the demonstration that the efficiency of roller mills increased as the resin solids content of the paste was increased. Maximum efficiency was obtained by the use of a 70% solids varnish without added thinner. As thinner was added to pastes, the consistency and tack was reduced, with a reduction in the milling efficiency. Lower vehicle solids in the pastes gave lower grinding efficiencies. In these respects, the roller mill is the reverse of the closed mill.

The roller mill is best used for soft pigments, or those easy to disperse, although it does an excellent job on carbon black. It is inefficient if used on hard, sharp, coarse pigments or those which must be broken down in size. For these materials, the ball or pebble mill represent the best choice.

Literature Cited

1. Daniel, Influence of Solvents on Pigment Dispersion and Seeding. Official Digest, October, 1956.
2. O'Neill and Fremgen, Study of the Optimum Conditions for Pebble Mill Dispersions in Pliolite S-5 Systems. Official Digest, October, 1953.
3. Pearce, Principles of Grinding. Official Digest, June, 1957.
4. Daniel, System for Determining the Optimum Grinding Composition of Pastes in Ball and Pebble Mills. Scientific Section Circular #744, October, 1950.
5. Baker and Vozzella, The Roll Mill, Pebble Mill, and Kneader as Pigment Dispersing Equipment. Official Digest, Aug., 1951.
6. Doubleday and Barkman, Reading the Hegman Gauge. Official Digest, Aug., 1950.
7. Shurts, More Production from Your Present Pigment Dispersion Equipment. Scientific Section Circular #753, Dec., 1951.
8. CDIC Club, Preliminary Study of Fine Pigment Dispersion on the Morehouse Mill. Official Digest, Nov., 1951.
9. Candee, Modern Approach to Dispersion. Kinetic Dispersion Corp. No date.
10. Hoback, Practical Aspects of Pigment Dispersion. Calco Technical Bulletin #903. No date.

Electrodeposition of Nickel-Cobalt Alloys

Russian Research and Development

By A. J. Steiger

RUSSIAN engineers investigating electrodeposition of nickel-cobalt alloys have proved the expediency of using separate nickel and cobalt anodes in developing thick (3 to 4 mm) nickel-cobalt deposits of constant composition, according to a recent report published in Moscow's metal finishing trade press.

The finish hardness of nickel-cobalt deposits rises with the increase of cobalt content to 40% and remains practically constant thereafter, stated the report which was published in the Russian-language journal *Vestnik Mashinostroenie* (Machine-Building Herald) and gave details on the intensive Russian research and development work in this field.

The microstructure of the nickel-cobalt deposits, the journal said, is characterized by dendrites and the presence of wide and narrow bands, parallel to the deposition surface. Noting that Anglo-Scandinavian firms have patented a process for nickel-cobalt co-deposition in the manufacture of nickel-cobalt alloy molds used in forming and casting plastic materials, the Russian report stated that the process was a great advance over engraving of press-molds, some of which take a year and more to make if done mechanically by skilled engravers. Information, however, is wanting on the electrolyte composition and the electrolysis conditions of the Anglo-Scandinavian process, the Russian journal said.

Russian research was therefore launched to develop joint electrodeposition of nickel and cobalt from sulfuric acid solutions and elucidate the problems of a galvanoplastic process to produce deposits of a nickel-cobalt alloy, the report went on. The series of experiments carried out has established the dependence between the relative concentrations of nickel and cobalt salts, and also the composition of the nickel-cobalt cathode deposits at various current densities.

Also studied was the effect of pH and agitation on the composition of the nickel-cobalt deposits.

Experimental

An installation providing a continuous around-the-

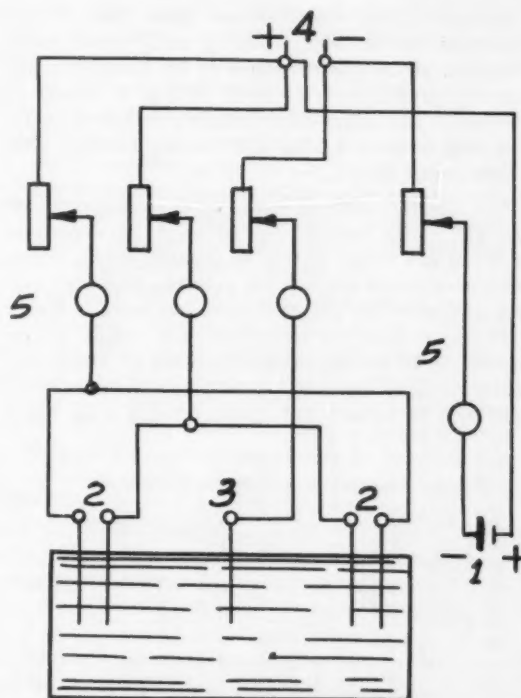


Fig. 1. Diagram of unit for producing thick deposits of nickel-cobalt alloy with separate anodes and individual current supply: 1—battery; 2—anodes; 3—cathode; 4—current source; 5—ammeters.

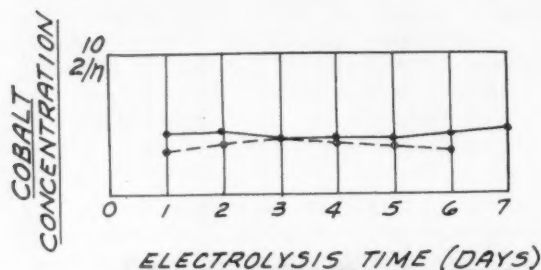


Fig. 2. Variation of cobalt content in nickel-cobalt electrolytes during bath operation with separate anodes.

clock supply of direct current to the bath was assembled (Fig. 1) to secure deposits of nickel-cobalt alloy with a thickness of 3 to 4 mm. Serving as current source was a 12-volt selenium rectifier. To its terminals were connected a 6-volt acid battery and a plating bath unit. The supply of current for the bath and battery was controlled by a rheostat and measured by an ammeter. A rectangular glass vessel of 7 liters capacity was used as plating bath. The anodes were made of nickel or from a Ni-Co alloy, or nickel and cobalt plates 100 x 40 x 5 mm in size, of electrolytic rolled metal placed in bags of synthetic fabric.

The electrolytic composition was maintained by various means, the report stated, and described the use of nickel-cobalt alloy anodes and of nickel anodes with a continuous dropwise feed of cobalt solution. These were found by experiment to be inefficient for various reasons. The method then adopted was to use separate nickel and cobalt anodes with individual current supply.

Analysis of the electrolyte was made daily during the deposition of thick layers of nickel-cobalt alloy. Variation of the cobalt content in the electrolyte was found negligible and is shown in Fig. 2, based on findings in two nickel-cobalt electrolytes during operation with separate anodes and roughly identical electrolyte composition.

The structure and properties of electrodeposited alloys are closely inter-related. Although the deposition of nickel and cobalt as well as of nickel-cobalt alloys, from weakly-acid electrolytes, proceeds with high current efficiency, the pH of the cathode layer is higher than in the body of electrolyte. The nature of the cathode layer during electrodeposition of nickel and cobalt is still obscure; some think that colloidal hydroxide is formed and others think a solid phase

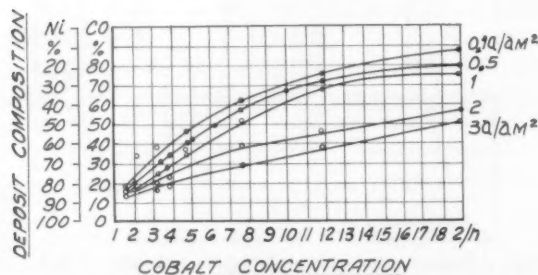


Fig. 3. Cobalt concentration variation in composition of nickel-cobalt alloy with cobalt concentration and current density.

of hydrate. Either way, even with a large magnification of an electrodeposited nickel or cobalt microsection, no crystal structure can be detected. This is possible only after annealing, during which recrystallization occurs.

Effect of Variables

Special experiments were performed to investigate the electrolysis process, the electrolyte composition and its ratio of nickel and cobalt salts, a constant electrolyte composition being sought to obtain an alloy of identical composition throughout the cross-section. Coincidence of the anode process with that of the cathode was viewed as essential for this purpose. The Russian report gives the following details:

A variable quantity of cobalt sulfate was added to the nickel sulfate solution, which contained boric acid as a buffer and sodium sulfate for conductivity. When studying the effect of various factors on the composition of the electrodeposited alloy, polished chrome-

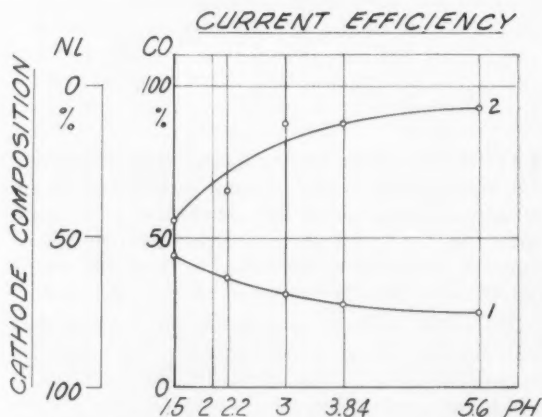


Fig. 4. Variation in composition of nickel-cobalt alloy and current efficiency with pH of solution containing 200 g./l. $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, 30 g./l. H_3BO_3 , 15 g./l. NaCl and 19 g./l. $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at 20 to 21°C.

nickel steel served as the cathode material, from which deposits were readily removed for chemical analysis. Brass served as the cathode material to obtain firmly bonded deposition for the purpose of examining their hardness and microstructure.

The study of the effect of cobalt salt concentration on the cathode deposit composition was made with an electrolyte composed of 200 g./l. $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, 15 g./l. NaCl , and 30 g./l. H_3BO_3 ; pH = 5.6; temperature 20°C. Electrolysis was carried out in a glass vessel of 0.75 liter capacity. Rolled electrolytic nickel plates 100 x 40 x 5 mm in size were used as anodes. Stainless steel plates served as cathodes. Fig. 3 graphs the results of the experiments.

The findings show that, with increase in the electrolyte's cobalt concentration, the cobalt content of the deposit increases sharply. With increase of current density, the deposit's cobalt content is reduced.

The effect of pH was investigated in an electrolyte containing 19 g./l. $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$; the concentration of nickel salt, boric acid, and sodium chloride,

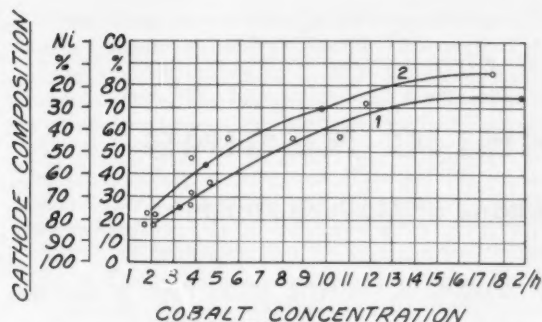


Fig. 5. Effect of agitation on composition with varied cobalt content in solution and initial electrolyte composition: 200 g./l. $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$, 30 g./l. H_2BO_3 , and 15 g./l. NaCl ; temperature 20°C ., current density 1 amp./in.² 1 — without mixing, 2 — with mixing.

was the same as before. Current density in all tests was maintained at 1 amp./in.². Temperature was in the range of 20 – 21°C . The tests were made with fresh portions of electrolyte with pH of the following values: 1.5, 2.2, 3.0, 3.8 and 5.6. The current efficiency was measured simultaneously.

The results are shown in Fig. 4, in which curve 1 characterizes deposit composition variation with pH, and curve 2 current efficiency. From the graph it is evident that, with the rise in pH from 1.5 to 3.8, the cobalt content of the deposit is reduced perceptibly and the current efficiency is increased. With further raising of pH, neither the deposit composition nor the current efficiency is changed markedly.

The experiments to determine the effect of agitation on the composition of the nickel-cobalt alloy deposits were conducted with an electrolyte of the composition cited previously, with varying cobalt content. Air was introduced by means of a perforated coil pipe. Electrolysis was carried out at a temperature of 19 to 20°C . and current density of 1 amp./in.². The test results are given in Fig. 5, from which it is evident that, with agitation, the cobalt content is increased somewhat.

The effect of the electrolyte's cobalt concentration on the deposit hardness was also studied.

Deposits with a thickness of 3 to 3.5 mm were measured on a Rockwell device with a diamond

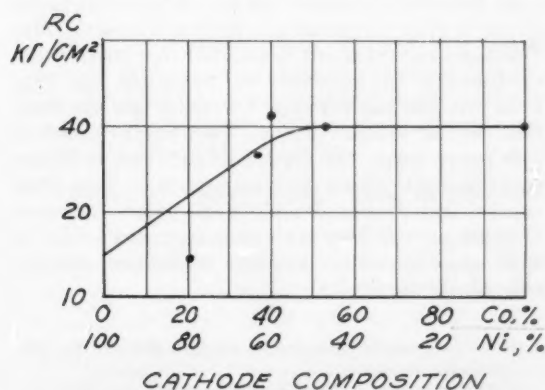


Fig. 6. Variation in hardness with Ni and Co contents.

pyramid under a load of 150 kg. The initial electrolyte had the same composition as in previous tests. The cobalt concentrations were 2.6, 5.1, 5.7 and 8.7 g./l. The cobalt content of the deposit was respectively 21, 37, 41 and 57%. The tests were made without agitation, at a temperature of 20 to 21°C ., current density of 1 amp./in.², pH = 5.6. The results are given in Fig. 6, from which it is evident that, under the conditions used, the alloy hardness rises appreciably with increase in cobalt content to 40%, above which further increase of cobalt content results in virtually no change.

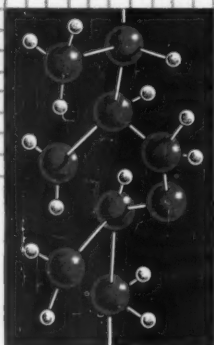
Experiments were also made with electrolytes containing ammonium sulfate. In individual cases, deposits with greater hardness were obtained, but the results were not very reproducible.

Discussion

A laminated deposit with layers parallel to the deposition surface, such as is formed when organic brighteners are used in nickel baths, is also formed in case of nickel-cobalt electrodeposition without organic brighteners, the report indicated. The layers are both thin and thick. On this feature, the report commented that the broad layers result from variation in the cobalt and nickel concentration. This is especially evident in a photomicrograph of an alloy specimen secured, using a nickel anode, when cobalt sulfate was added dropwise to the solution. In this case, the ratio of cobalt to nickel in the solution was variable and this, in turn, affected the nickel-cobalt alloy composition.

Since the alloys of variable composition reacted in differing degree with a mixture of nitric and acetic acids, the photomicrograph showed darker and lighter bands. A number of narrow bands are seen side by side with these wide bands. Reflected here, it seems, are not the changes taking place in the electrolyte mass, but the character of the cathode process. As when organic brighteners are put in nickel electrolytes, it is supposed that their cyclic electro-reduction and adsorption by the cathode surface, in the given case, can proceed from periodic formation of hydroxides together with metal deposits.

Along with the wide bands that correspond to changes taking place in the electrolyte mass, narrow bands are seen, corresponding to cyclic changes which occur in the cathode layer. It can be assumed that, in an ideally buffered electrolyte and with adsorbing organic compounds absent, the narrow bands will not be observed. However, it can hardly be assumed that the nickel-cobalt alloy deposition proceeds with 100% current efficiency or that the electrolyte can be buffered so ideally that the pH of the cathode layer might continue to remain constant. The electrolytic conditions (temperature, current density, mixing, concentrations, and effectiveness of buffer compounds in the electrolyte) have an effect on the variation of the pH value in the cathode layer. That is why, when examining a microsection under the microscope, the stratified structure is seen in some places and missing in others. The point is that an identical current density is not preserved in all sections of the specimen, and the pH values of the cathode layer are not identical.



SYNTHETIC RESINS

The Backbone of Modern Finishes

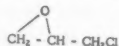
A SURVEY OF THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN SYNTHETIC RESINS USED IN COATINGS

Part VI - Epoxy Resins (Section A)

By Harold P. Preuss

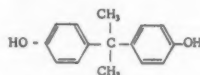
THE epoxies* represent one of the newest resin families to have been introduced on the market. They were specifically developed, based on theoretical considerations, to have certain desirable properties primarily for use in the coating and electrical fields, but their usage has spread to other kindred fields. In the classification of resins outlined in the first article of this series (June, 1960), epoxies belong to Group 4, namely resinous products containing ether groups.

Historically, the formulation of epoxy type compounds was first described by Lindeman in Germany in 1891. No further development took place, however, until Castan of Switzerland began experimenting with them in 1938. Actual development work in the use of epoxy resins in surface coating applications goes back to about 1947. Meanwhile, a great deal of research work had been carried out between 1938 and 1947 by CIBA in Switzerland and by Jones-Dabney and Shell in this country. Real progress began in the United States in 1947 when epichlorohydrin,

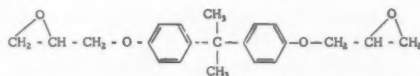


became commercially available.

This chemical in the presence of alkali reacts with bisphenol A,



to form linear compounds which have the general structure:



This is the common basic epoxy polymer. It is quite resistant to hydrolysis and saponification and to a variety of chemicals.

*The term "epoxy" in organic chemical nomenclature is a prefix denoting an oxygen atom joined to each of two other atoms which are already united in some other way, as,



Curing Epoxy Resins

Unmodified epoxy resins, however, even when baked, yield films of limited utility. The really outstanding properties of adhesion, flexibility, toughness and chemical resistance are obtained by chemical reaction with "curing agents" which convert the epoxy resin to chemically and mechanically strong polymers. Of these curing agents, amines, such as diethylene triamine, have been found to be the most effective. Another useful curing agent is represented by the Thiokols (synthetic rubbers) used in conjunction with an amine. Still another method for curing epoxy resins is by reaction with aminoplasts† or phenoplasts.‡ These usually require curing at high temperatures with a small amount of acid catalyst.

The aliphatic polyamines are examples of room temperature hardeners. They are very economical; their low viscosity makes them easy to handle and easy to mix with the epoxy resins. Examples of typical aliphatic polyamines are Triethylene tetramine (TETA),* Tetraethylene Pentamine (TEPA),* and Diethylene triamine (DETA).* The latter is a low viscosity volatile liquid which reacts readily with epoxide compounds to form insoluble thermosetting systems. Because of its high vapor pressure and toxic nature, careful handling precautions should be observed when working with this curing agent. In addition to the amine curing agents, some formulations suggest the use of Versamid resins (General Mills Corporation), such as *Versamid 115*. This is an amber colored viscous polymer made by the condensation of dimerized or trimerized oil fatty acids and ethylene diamine. Versamids are less toxic than the low viscosity amines. They readily crosslink with epoxy resins, but require longer cures or higher temperatures to obtain optimum properties. They often improve the adhesion, flexibility and impact resistance of cured systems. They are seldom suggested for use in applications where low viscosity or ultimate chemical resistance is required.

†Resinous products produced by the interaction of an aldehyde with an amine.

‡Cold setting liquid phenolic resin coatings.

*The Dow Chemical Co. pany.

Many hardeners cure at elevated temperatures to develop ultimate physical properties. This category includes aromatic amines, catalytic hardeners and organic anhydrides. The high temperature performance of systems cured with these hardeners is generally better than that obtained from systems cured with room temperature hardeners. *Methylene dianiline (MDA)* and *Meta-Phenylene diamine (MPDA)*[†] are typical aromatic hardeners. These hardeners are usually melted and blended with resin that has been warmed to 200-220°F. The resin mixture must be kept warm initially until partial reaction takes place or the hardener may crystallize out of the mix. *Diamino diphenol sulfone (DDS)* is an aromatic amine which gives very good performance at temperatures above 350°F. This hardener has limited solubility in epoxy resins but may be dissolved and blended in the resin at temperatures above 200°F. The curing rate is considerably slower than that found with most aromatic amines.

Catalytic hardeners usually provide very long pot life. They are used in small amounts and usually require long cures. The high temperature performances of catalyst cured systems is excellent. Examples of catalytic hardeners are the BF_3 amine complexes, the tertiary amines, and the acid salts of tertiary amines.

Numerous organic anhydride hardeners are available for different applications. Examples include:

Phthalic Anhydride is a low priced hardener which has high vapor pressure and which may readily depolymerize at high temperature.

Hexahydro Phthalic Anhydride (HHPA) :* this hardener is easy to work with because it has a low melting point and is soluble in the resins. The pale color of this hardener is often used to advantage in electrical castings.

Methyl Nadic Anhydride (MNA) * is a liquid and easy to mix with the resins. MNA systems have excellent high temperature performances.

Dodecenyl Succinic Anhydride (DDSA) * is a liquid and easy to mix with the resins. The long aliphatic chain on DDSA imparts greater flexibility to cured castings.

HET or Chlorendic Anhydride ** is used to produce flame retardant systems. It has a high melting point and is difficult to dissolve in the resin. It has fast rate of cure.

Pyromellitic Dianhydride (PMDA) *** develops systems with excellent high temperature properties. The hardener has poor solubility in the resins and must usually be blended with other anhydrides such as maleic, to improve the solubility.

Types of Epoxy Resins Used in Finishes

The surface coating field probably represents the largest end use for epoxy resins. Among the epoxy finishes most familiar to those experienced in the finish-

ing industry are those of the epoxy ether variety. They are similar in appearance and handling properties to alkyd resin finishes, but are superior in chemical resistance, adhesion, flexibility and toughness.

Epoxy resins fall into two broad classifications, namely, liquid resins and solid (hard) resins. The coating properties developed by solid (hard) epoxy resins are characterized by:

1. Corrosion resistance — coatings have excellent resistance to corrosion under the most extreme circumstances.
2. Solvent and chemical resistance — coatings are impervious even to hot acetone and hot caustic.
3. Chemical inertness — coatings accept a wide range of fillers and pigments; they are suitable for use over most substrates and in most environments.
4. Hardness — coatings not only are hard but also have excellent toughness and shock resistance.
5. Adhesion — the tenacity of epoxy adhesion to almost any surface is without equal among organic coatings.
6. Simplicity of formulation and ease of use.

Hard epoxy resins must be dissolved in solvents before being used in coatings. The active solvents for epoxies are ketones and esters, while alcohols may be used as latent solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons as diluents. Generally, the thinners are approximately 50% active solvents and 50% diluents, although the lower molecular weight resins will tolerate more diluent, while the higher ones may require more active solvent. For brushing or roller coating application, slow aromatic solvents are used, such as diacetone alcohol, cellosolve acetate, or cyclohexanone, combined with slow aromatic solvents. For spray application, faster solvents may be used, such as MEK, MIBK, ethyl alcohol, toluol and xylol. Many paint manufacturers find it more convenient to purchase the resins in the solution form. Since epoxy solutions tend to be cloudy unless filtered carefully, the use of these filtered solutions makes it easier to produce coatings with high clarity.

Liquid epoxy resins, with a lower molecular weight than the solid types, may be converted to a thermosetting solid in a similar manner as the polyesters, phenolics, and melamines. They are generally superior to these resins, however, in the following properties (as well as in those characteristics outlined earlier for hard resins):

1. No volatile loss during cure.
2. Dimensional stability during cure — they have very little shrinkage and can be used for very accurate reproduction.

Epoxies have made possible the development of protective coatings which, when applied to a surface, react chemically and build a polymer in place which would then have the properties of a baked film without the baking operation. This is accomplished by means of a two-component package. The first component consists of the resin solution, while the second component consists of the "curing agent" or hardener.

[†]E. I. DuPont, Antara Chemical Company.

*National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

**Hooker Chemical Corp.

***E. I. DuPont.

Application to walls, floors, etc. may be by means of special two-component spray equipment.

Specially compounded epoxy resins blended with other components may also be used as fluidized bed coatings. The substrate coating temperature is in the range of 180°-200°C. It is also advisable to afterbake the coating for 30 minutes at 200°C. to achieve optimum electrical and physical properties and to preserve maximum solvent resistance.

Toxicity

Certain precautions should be observed by the formulator and user of all liquid and solid type epoxy resins, as well as hardeners, concerning their possible toxicity.

LIQUID TYPE RESINS

Uncured or green resins are not particularly irritating to the skin. However, they are capable of causing sensitization responses, such as rashes, in humans. The epoxy resins are considerably less potent in this respect than are the curing agents or diluents. These resins are low in acute oral toxicity. Eye contact will result in only slight, transient irritations. The cured epoxy resin presents no problem from skin contact or ingestion. Many of the curing agents in general use are capable of causing serious irritation, even a burn, depending upon the degree of contact. These materials may cause, in addition, a serious rash in sensitized persons by skin contact with the liquid or solid, or by contact with the vapor. This response may develop after several weeks or months of contacts that caused no apparent effects, or it may result from a single massive exposure. Cases of asthmatic type responses in humans who have become sensitized by breathing of the vapor of these curing agents — particularly amines — have been reported. The curing agents are low in acute oral toxicity. They are capable of causing severe irritation and damage upon contact with eyes.

The diluents may cause primary skin irritation in a high percent of people. However, as with the curing agents, these materials may also cause serious effects in humans because of sensitization resulting from skin contact. The diluents are considered to cause sensitization in a greater number of people than are the curing agents. The possibility of sensitization to the vapors of these materials, although not reported, should not be overlooked. Eye contact may result in transient irritation and possible slight corneal injury which heals quickly. They are low in acute oral toxicity.

SOLID TYPE RESINS

These materials are also low in acute oral toxicity and are only very slightly irritating to the eyes. They cause essentially no irritation to the skin. However, because of their chemical nature, sensitization of the skin may occur. The possibility that skin sensitization may occur from the solid resins is considerably less than that encountered with liquid resins. Solvent solutions of solid epoxy resins, however, are considered to be more irritating to the skin and eyes than are the solid resins themselves. Skin sensitization responses will occur more readily from contact with resin solutions than from contact with solid resins alone. The solutions are low in acute oral toxicity.

The drying oil fatty acid type curing agents sometimes used are low in toxicity by ingestion, by skin contact, and from eye contact. Occasionally an individual has been reported to develop a skin irritation from repeated prolonged contact. Many of the solvents suggested for use with solid epoxy resins are fat solvents (fat solubilizing materials) and are therefore capable of causing skin irritation and rashes in humans. Most of them are low in toxicity by ingestion and cause at most slight to moderate transient irritation when in contact with the eyes. Many of them may cause systemic injury when their vapors are breathed in excessive amounts. The concentration of vapors in the breathing zone of the user must be controlled and maintained within acceptable levels. The degree of control necessary will depend on the particular solvent used and the intensity of the exposure.

SUGGESTED HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

In the use of epoxy resins, skin contact with the low molecular weight amine-type curing agents, and with the epoxy resin solutions, must be avoided. This may be accomplished by handling the materials in a closed system. If this is not possible, then other adequate precautions must be taken to prevent skin contact.

Specific instructions as to the precautions necessary to prevent contact cannot be given for all operations. However, the following practices have been used in various combinations to control the hazards engendered both by skin contact and inhalation.

1. All personnel concerned with the handling of these materials must observe strict cleanliness of their person and of the area in which they work. There is no substitute for strict cleanliness and housekeeping.
2. Continued instruction of all employees must be given concerning the consequences of contact as well as the precautions necessary for safe operation.
3. Suitable protective clothing to prevent contact should be worn. The particular type of clothing depends on the operation. Impervious clothing can increase the hazard if it becomes contaminated on the inside.
4. Minimize or eliminate the contamination of the work area by placing clean disposable paper on tables or benches. The paper should be changed immediately following gross contamination.
5. Contact with materials should be reduced by the use of disposable utensils such as paper dippers, etc.
6. Contact with the vapor should be prevented. Sufficient ventilation at the point of generation to remove all vapor must be provided.
7. Isolate the operation from other work areas, thus limiting the direct exposure of untrained workmen and the transfer of the materials by way of contaminated tools and equipment.

Sources of Epoxy Resins

Epoxy resins for use in surface coatings are manufactured in the United States by a number of firms. In this first article on epoxies we will discuss the char-

acteristics of resins made by Ciba Products Corporation, Fair Lawn, N. J.; Reichhold Chemicals Inc., White Plains, N. Y.; and The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan. The next article in this series will discuss resins made by other firms.

CIBA RESINS

Ciba Products Corporation manufactures in the United States a range of epoxy resins, hardeners and modifiers to suit various application requirements. These resins, known by the trade name *Araldite*, are of both the liquid and solid types.

Resin 502 is a liquid epoxy resin which finds use in masonry finishes and in chemical resistant finishes. Solid Araldite resins are designated by the numbers 6071, 6075, 6084, 6097, 6099, 7071, and 7097. Of these, Resin 7071 and Resin 7097 represent completely new types. The former is designated for use with amine type curing agents in room temperature curing systems, whereas Resin 7097 is used primarily in conjunction with phenol-formaldehyde and urea-formaldehyde resins in baking systems.

Table 1 describes the properties of the basic Araldite resins. Table 2 lists the specific uses for the var-

TABLE 1
Properties of Unmodified Types of Epoxy Coating Resins*

MFR.	TYPE OF RESIN	LIQUID OR SOLID	VISCOSITY GARDNER-HOLT	SP. GR. LBS./GAL.	EPOXIDE EQUIVALENT ①	CHLORIDE %	MELTING POINT (DURRANS) °C	COLOR, MAX. (GARDNER '33)
CIBA	ARALDITE 502	LIQUID	Z-Z ₂	9.3-9.6	263	—	—	3
	ARALDITE 6071	SOLID	D-G ^②	9.9	485	—	65-75	4 ^②
	ARALDITE 6075	SOLID	I-J ^②	9.9	715	—	85-95	4 ^②
	ARALDITE 6084	SOLID	R-U ^②	9.9	950	—	95-105	4 ^②
	ARALDITE 6097	SOLID	Z-Z ₂ ^②	9.8	2200	—	125-135	5 ^②
	ARALDITE 6099	SOLID	Z ₂ -Z ₅ ^②	9.8	3200	—	145-155	5 ^②
	ARALDITE 7071	SOLID	D-G ^②	9.9	485	—	65-75	4 ^②
	ARALDITE 7097	SOLID	X-L ^②	9.8	1800	—	113-123	4 ^②
REICHOLD	EPOTUF 6125	LIQUID	Z ₆	10.0	185-225	—	—	—
	EPOTUF 6130	LIQUID	S-V	9.4	175-210	0.2 MAX.	—	—
	EPOTUF 6131	LIQUID	Z ₂ -Z ₃	9.6	255-265	0.2 MAX.	—	—
	EPOTUF 6140	LIQUID	Z ₅ -Z ₆	9.65	175-210	0.2 MAX.	—	—
	EPOTUF 6301	SOLID	C-G ^②	9.6-10.4	450-525	—	63-77	8 ^③
	EPOTUF 6304	SOLID	Q-U ^②	9.6-10.4	875-1000	—	93-104	7 ^②
	EPOTUF 6307	SOLID	Y-Z ₁ ^②	9.6-10.4	1550-2000	—	125-135	9 ^②
	EPOTUF 6309	SOLID	Z ₂ -Z ₅ ^②	9.6-10.4	2400-4000	—	145-155	12 ^②
DOW	D.E.R. 331	LIQUID	Z ₅ -Z ₆	9.8	187-193	<0.249	—	5
	D.E.R. 332	LIQUID	Z ₄ MAX.	9.7	179 MAX.	<0.249	—	1
	D.E.R. 334	LIQUID	R-T	9.4	178-186	<0.349	—	5
	D.E.R. 661	SOLID	G-J ^②	9.9	475-575	0.14	74-80	1 ^②
	D.E.R. 664	SOLID	R-V ^②	9.9	875-985	0.14	95-103	3 ^②
	D.E.R. 667	SOLID	Y-Z ₁ ^②	9.6	1600-2000	0.14	120-128	1 ^②
	D.E.N. 438	SEMI-SOLID	A ^③	10.1	175-182	0.249	—	5

① Grams of resin per gram mole of epoxide.

② 40% non-volatile in diethylene glycol monobutyl ether.

③ 80% non-volatile in diethylene glycol monobutyl ether.

* The manufacturers listed above also supply their solid types of epoxy resins as solutions in various solvents. These are not listed. Data on these may be obtained from the manufacturers.

TABLE 2
Types of Finishes Which May be Produced from Araldite Coating Resins

Type Finish	Type Resin							
	502	6071	6075	6084	6097	6099	7071	7097
Equipment finish		*		*			*	
Marine finish		*		*			*	
Masonry finish	*	*					*	
Structural steel coating		*		*			*	
Tank coating		*		*			*	
Aircraft finish		*					*	
Appliance primer					*	*		*
Automotive primer				*				
Can and drum liner			*		*	*		*
Chemical resistant finish	*	*			*	*	*	*
Collapsible tube coating			*					
Furniture finish		*			*		*	*
Metal decorating finish			*	*	*			*
Pipe and tank lining					*	*		*
Concrete floor paint		*		*			*	
Gym and floor varnish				*				
Spar varnish				*				

ious types of liquid and solid Araldite resins made by Ciba for use in coatings. Solid Araldite resins are available also as solutions in various solvents.

REICHOLD RESINS

Epoxy resins made by Reichhold are of several types, all known by the general trade name *Epotuf*. The liquid resins are designated 6125, 6130, 6131 and 6140, while the hard resins, in order of increasing molecular weight, are numbered 6301, 6304, 6307 and 6309. Properties of these resins are outlined in Table 1. The hard resins are also used in solvent solutions.

The 6307 and 6309 resins are commonly used to produce epoxy-phenolic coatings, which are the most chemically resistant of the epoxy finishes. These form one-component baking systems consisting of a solution of epoxy resin combined with a heat-reactive phenolic resin. A ratio of 75 parts 6307 and 25 parts phenolic is often used. Phosphoric acid or other acid catalysts are sometimes added to increase the rate of cure, usually at the rate of 1-2% of vehicle solids. Triethanolamine at the rate of 2% based on epoxy solids may be used as a catalyst. A flow control agent, such as a silicone oil or resin, butyral resins, or ethyl cellulose, usually is added in small amounts to prevent cratering. Increasing the amount of epoxy tends to improve adhesion, but decreases solvent resistance. The coatings can be pigmented by dispersing pigments in the epoxy solution.

The coatings are usually applied by spraying at 25-30% non-volatile, and baked at 350°F. for 30 minutes. The resulting films are resistant to alkali, acids and solvents, and have good abrasion resistance, impact resistance and adhesion. The chief disadvantage of these coatings is dark color due to the phenolic resin. They are used for lining tanks, drums and other equipment where extreme chemical resistance is required.

Epoxy-urea finishes have better color than the

epoxy-phenolics, and can be used for white or pastel appliance finishes. They also tend to have better flow than epoxy-phenolics. They are easily pigmented by grinding in either the epoxy or urea resin solutions, although better wetting is obtained with the urea resin. Best results have been obtained with a ratio of 70 parts *Epotuf* 6307 to 30 parts Beckamines* P-196 or P-138. Increasing the epoxy content improves gloss and chemical resistance, but decreases hardness, rate of cure and solvent resistance. The package stability is good, as coatings have been observed for nine months without showing any substantial viscosity increases. Coatings should be baked at a minimum temperature of 350°F. for at least 20 minutes. If baked at lower temperatures, they may appear to be cured, but will not have maximum flexibility. Properly cured coatings have good gloss, impact resistance, adhesion, and solvent and chemical resistance. Baking schedules can be reduced by using acid catalysts. Beckamine P-198 speeds cure to some extent, while paratoluene sulfonic acid is very effective. Using PTSA in amounts of 1-2% based on urea resin solids content, curing temperatures can be lowered to 275-300°F. for 30 minutes. There is also an improvement in hardness and solvent resistance. On the other hand, the use of catalyst lowers gloss, decreases viscosity stability and decreases adhesion, which may cause more rapid failure in immersion and salt spray tests. Epoxy-urea coatings, both clear and pigmented, have a wide range of application, including finishes for washing machines and other appliances, laboratory furniture, and finishes for brass, aluminum and other metals. Their chief advantages over alkyd-urea and alkyd-melamine baked finishes are better chemical resistance, especially to alkali, better adhesion, and better flexibility and impact resistance.

(To be continued)

*See Part IV of this series; September, 1960.

Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts

By George Clayton Field, Brookfield, Wisconsin

THE accompanying charts on the two following pages are similar to those used for the purpose of measuring loads of steel washers and spacers, recently published in METAL FINISHING. The chart for calculating areas is an improvement over the one published in the September 1941 issue. It is designed to give the approximate total square feet of surface area for 1000 pieces with only one positioning of the straight-edge. It is necessary to know the distance across the flats, the thickness of the nut, and the size of the threaded hole.

Surface Area Determination

To find the surface area of a nut, use chart Fig. 1 and select a point on the left half of the chart where the D. A. F. (distance across flats) line intersects the perpendicular thickness line. Read horizontally to the right to find the square feet per 1000 pieces at line "A".

Having found the outside area of the hexagon surface and two faces, without a hole, the next step is to select the diagonal line that shows the size of the threaded hole. Find the point of intersection with the perpendicular thickness line and read the plus or minus quantity of square feet per 1000 on line "C". Lay the straight edge across from the point on line "A" to the point on line "C" and find the total square feet per 1000 on line "B". However, it is not really necessary to read the "A" and "C" scales if one wishes to read it more directly.

Example: If we desired to measure the area of a nut $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick x $\frac{1}{2}$ " D. A. F. with a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 threaded hole, merely mark the point where the perpendicular line intersects the $\frac{1}{2}$ " D.A.F. diagonal line on the left hand chart and then, on the right half of the chart, mark the point where the $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 thread, diagonal line intersects the $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness, perpendicular line on that side. Lay a straight edge across these

two points, so marked and find $7\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per M pieces on the line "B", the total surface area of the nut.

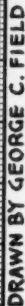
Weight Determination

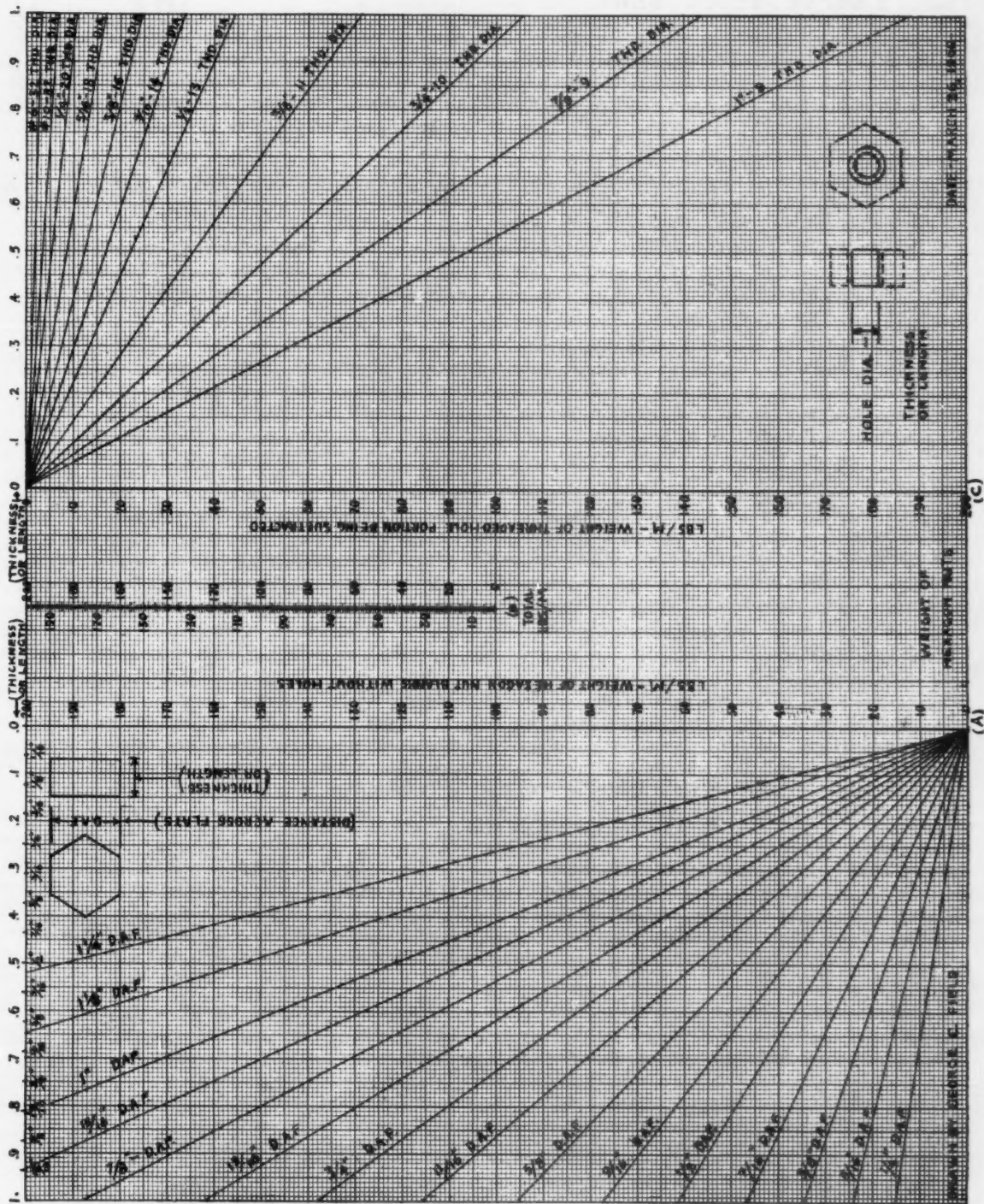
The chart (Fig. 2) for measuring the weight of nuts is constructed on the same general plan as the area chart, except that weight in pounds per 1000 pieces is the objective and, therefore, no provision need be made for addition such as that required to measure the inside surface of the threaded hole as seen in Fig. 1. The purpose here is to subtract the weight of the steel that was removed to produce the hole. This is done by marking the chart similar to example described above for area.

Example: To find the weight of a nut $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick x $\frac{1}{2}$ " D. A. F. with a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 threaded hole, find the point where the $\frac{1}{2}$ " diagonal (D.A.F.) line intersects the $\frac{1}{4}$ " perpendicular line on the left hand side of the chart; then find the point where the $\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 diagonal line intersects the $\frac{1}{4}$ " perpendicular line on the right hand chart. Lay the straight-edge across these two points and read 13 pounds per 1000 pieces on line "B". The lines "A" and "C" need not be read when the straight-edge is located from points found in the body of the two halves of the graph directly. The operation of reading the graph will be easier if the points for locating the straight-edge are marked with a pencil which can be erased after use.

The figures obtained from using these charts are only approximate, but are accurate enough to measure loads for all kinds of plating such as horizontal barrels, automatic plating, tumbling, and dipping.

If the nuts being calculated are of other metals than steel, then the weights may be converted by multiplying the totals by various factors as follows: For brass, multiply total weight by 1.08. For bronze, multiply by 1.12. For copper, multiply by 1.14.





FINISHING POINTERS

PROPER GLOVE CARE

THOUSANDS of dollars are lost each year through improper care of industrial workers' gloves. And the toll keeps mounting, with increases in the nation's industrial labor force.

Gloves are an industrial "tool," often with highly specialized uses, such as the very fine, tissue-thin surgical gloves borrowed by industry from the medical profession, for anti-tarnish inspections. They are entitled to the same degree of care as any other specialized plant tool. The following suggestions are offered for glove care and maintenance:

Putting on Gloves

1. Turn back cuff of gloves about two inches. (If gloves appear to be a snug fit, they should be pre-powdered with talc or soapstone for greater ease in putting them on). Grasp cuff on palm side of glove between thumb and "V" of forefinger (Figure 1). This prevents fingernails from injuring gloves.
2. Insert fingers into glove and, while slowly raising both hands to chest-high, push on glove. Unfold cuff.
3. Repeat this procedure with other glove.

Removing Gloves

1. Turn back cuff of glove about two inches. Grasp cuff on palm side of glove between thumb and "V" of forefinger (Figure 1).
2. Slowly raise both hands to chest-high and, at the same time, pull off glove (Figure 2).
3. With fingers of glove pointing down and palm side outward (Figure 3) twirl glove upward toward body to trap air inside gloves.
4. Quickly squeeze cuff of glove tightly to hold

trapped air (Figure 4). With thumb on palm and forefinger on back, press on bulge in glove to force trapped air to straighten thumb and fingers.

5. Repeat this procedure with the other glove.

Air-Testing Gloves

1. With fingers of glove pointing down and palm side outward, similar to Figure 3, twirl glove upward toward body to trap air inside glove.
2. Squeeze cuff of glove tightly to hold trapped air (Figure 4). With thumb on palm and forefinger on back, press on bulge in glove to further inflate glove.
3. Hold inflated glove close to face and ear. Listen for air escaping from holes.
4. Repeat this procedure with the other glove.

Care of Gloves

1. Never leave gloves inside-out. This traps vapors which will quickly deteriorate the gloves and make them more subject to ozone cracking.
2. Never leave gloves with cuffs folded over. This places the folded part under stress, weakening it and causing it to tear easily.
3. Periodic cleaning of gloves is fundamental to remove the build-up of solvents, degreasing agents, etc., which shorten glove life. Gloves with "firmhold" or rough finishes require thorough cleaning because the "depressions" or "valleys" forming the finish trap solutions which will deteriorate the glove.
4. Where swelling of gloves occurs, take the gloves out of usage, to permit solvents to evaporate off the glove, thus restoring original shape. Rotate several pairs of gloves in this situation, since swelling of glove reduces its resistance to tearing.
5. Above all, wear gloves that fit properly. Proper fit eases putting on and removing gloves without abusing them.

Industrial gloves are the first line of defense against serious occupational hazards to workers' hands. At any cost, they are still the cheapest form of safety insurance.



FIGURE 1



FIGURE 2

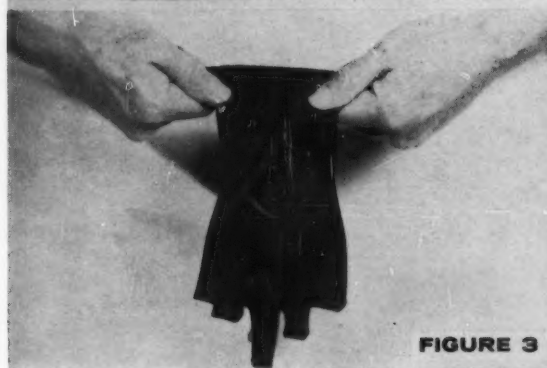


FIGURE 3



FIGURE 4

Courtesy Wilson Rubber Co.

Science for Electroplaters

62. Adhesion Tests

By L. Serota

QUANTITATIVE tests for the measurement of adhesion of electrodeposited coatings entail, essentially, the adaptation of a device which will pull or detach the deposit from the basis metal. Among the methods used for such testing are the following: soldering of a handle (or cylinder) to the deposit, first introduced by C. F. Burgess; electrodeposition of a heavy knob on the end of a rod and detachment in a measuring device, devised by E. A. Ollard, and a number of modifications such as those developed by E. J. Roehl and B. B. Knapp; the cement test introduced by A. L. Ferguson and M. V. Tsou; the P. A. Jacquet test of forming a thick deposit; the nodule method suggested by A. Brenner and V. D. Morgan.

No one of these methods, H. C. Schlaupitz and W. D. Robertson imply, qualifies for an ideal test, owing to the difficulty in analyzing the complicated phase of the state of stress existing at the interface, a condition associated with the fact that the interface consists of two different metals. The effect of the unsymmetrical arrangement will be to produce different stress states on opposite sides because of differences in moduli and flow characteristics.

Although the modified Ollard tests are considered to be the most satisfactory quantitative methods, the need for a heavy deposit, even in these tests, and the care required in preparation and machining of the specimens, make them unsuitable. A. Brenner contends, for use in other than research.

Burgess Test

The need for a method for determining the degree of adhesion of zinc

coatings led to the development in 1905, by C. F. Burgess, of a device for obtaining a direct tensile test by soldering with a low melting solder, a copper plug (a handle), $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter, to the zinc surface. The pull required to separate the plug (and zinc) from the iron, as indicated by a spring balance, was considered a measurement of the adhesion of the zinc to the iron. A probable error, acknowledged by the author, was attributed to the fact that the heat used in soldering could affect the adhesion of the coating.

Ollard Test

The Ollard adhesion test provides a method of evaluating the efficiency

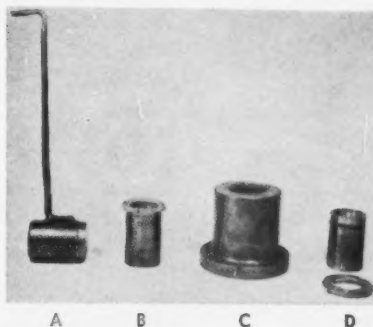


Fig. 1.

of various etching methods for basis metals prior to nickel plating. A machined steel rod, 1 inch in diameter and 1.50 inches long is fitted with a connecting rod (Fig. 1A), then stopped off with wax, except one end. The exposed metal end is then cleaned by the method desired, and a nickel deposit about 0.10 inch thick is made electrolytically. The wax is removed and the test piece machined so that the length of the rod from the unplated end to the underside of the deposited nickel is now 1.51 inches. In Fig. 1B, it will be noted, 0.01" of nickel is machined. The presence of nickel on the cylindrical part of the test piece, thus, is eliminated and the nickel-metal interface will be below the shoulder of the finished specimen when it is placed in the testing apparatus. A hole $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter is drilled through the nickel and basis metal, as observed in Fig. 1B, to a depth of $\frac{3}{8}$ ". The specimen is now placed in the die, Fig. 1C, and adhesion determined by measuring the load required to detach the nickel deposit (annular ring) from the cylinder when a load is applied by means of a rod in a tensile machine.

The detached nickel deposit (ring) is shown in Fig. 1D.

Adhesion in terms of pounds per square inch may be calculated from the data relating to the value of the load and the area of contact between deposits and basis metal. A cross-section diagram of a test specimen indicating detailed dimensions, just before breaking in the tensile machine, is shown in Fig. 2.

Results obtained by Hothersall, using the Ollard method, for adhesion values of electrodeposited nickel to various basis metals are shown in Table 1. The tests, Hothersall indicates, may not provide absolute values, since a low value for adhesion may result from a tearing action resulting from concentration of stress at the outer edge of the interface. Such conditions, Roehl states, will result if the hole diameter of the die, Fig. 1C, gives a loose fit for the test piece. He indicates that a specific figure for the hole diameter of the die was not given by Ollard or by Hothersall in his tests.

Roehl Modification

The adhesion value of 28.1 tons/in.² reported by Hothersall (Table 1) for nickel deposited on mild steel, and considered high by Roehl, was attributed to the testing method Hothersall employed rather than to the cleaning operation. To verify the effect of dimensional variables upon adhesion, test runs were made by Roehl on samples of heat-treated steel with a tensile strength of about 120,000 lbs./in.², etched anodically in 25 per cent sulfuric acid (by weight) at 200 amp./ft.², room temperature, for 4 minutes before depositing nickel.

Results obtained show, for example, that when the hole diameter of the die was decreased from 1.030" to 1.020", when the hole diameter of the test

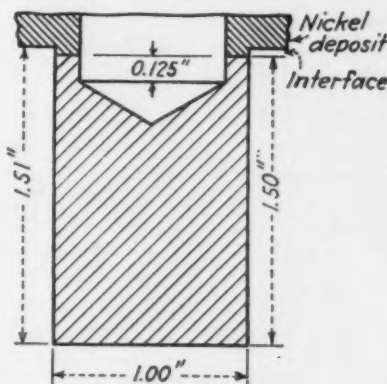


Fig. 2

TABLE 1
Examples of High Adhesion of Electrodeposited Nickel
to Various Basis Metals

No.	Basis Metal	Adhesion (Ollard Value) tons/in. ²	Description of Fracture
1	Mild steel	28.1	Fracture in steel.
2	Case-hardened mild steel	21.7	Failure near junction; particles of steel torn out.
3	Nickel steel forging	32.1	Fracture in steel near junction.
4	Nickel-chrome-molybdenum steel forging	21.3	Failure near junction; particles of steel torn out.
5	Brass 60:40 (extruded)	19.2	Fracture in brass.
6	Brass 70:30 (extruded)	23.7	Fracture in brass.
7	Copper (extruded)	18.5	Fracture in copper.
8	Nickel (electrodeposited and machined)	22.8	Shear in nickel cap.
9	Manganese bronze (extruded)	22.3	Fracture in bronze.
10	Aluminum (extruded and annealed)	3.5	Fracture in aluminum near junction.

piece was 0.750" for both tests, the Ollard adhesion value increased from 14,500 psi to 33,600 psi. With an increase in the hole diameter of the test piece from 0.750" to 0.813", the hole diameter of the die remaining the same (1.020"), the adhesion value showed an increase from 33,600 psi to 46,300 psi. When the hole diameter of the test piece (1.030" hole diameter of die) was increased from 0.813" to 0.938", an adhesion value of 22,000 psi was recorded. This value was increased to 74,500 psi when the hole diameter of the die was reduced to 1.020". This hole diameter dimension (1.020"), accordingly, was considered most satisfactory. The nickel deposit in these tests was greater than 0.08".

The effect of deposit thickness upon adhesion values was also investigated. Table 2 shows the results obtained for various deposit thicknesses when the hole diameter of the test piece was 0.75" and the hole diameter of the die 1.020". It will be noted that an appreciable increase in adhesion values results as the thickness of the deposit increases from 0.065" (20,200 pounds psi) to 0.098" (34,500 psi), but that only slight changes occur for greater deposit thicknesses, such as an adhesion value of 36,500 psi for a nickel deposit thickness of 0.128". The more uniform adhesion values for the higher thicknesses are attributed to the greater resistance to shear provided by the thicker deposits. The thinner deposits folded up into cup shape.

When the hole diameter of the test piece was increased from 0.75" to 0.938" (the hole diameter of the die

remaining the same, 1.020"), significant increase in adhesion and more uniform values were obtained (Table 3). Tensile separation of the deposits from the basis metal, in the Ollard test, is the only method considered valid by Roehl. The columns listing the ratio of shear to tension area in Tables 2 and 3 provide the data for this view. Thus, for a deposit thickness of 0.128" (Table 2), in which the deposit failed to shear, the ratio (shear area ÷ tension area) is recorded as 1.07. This value is less than the value required for tensile separation, 1.3, the ratio representing the shear to tension area for hot rolled nickel.

When the diameter of the hole of the test piece was increased to 0.938" (Table 3), the ratio of shear to tension area was increased and the area

in tension decreased. Ratio values of shear area greater than 1.3 were then obtained, thereby permitting tensile separation of the deposit (at interface in basis metal or in the deposit) from the basis metal.

Based upon these results, modification for the Ollard test proposed by Roehl include the following specifications: diameter of the test piece hole 0.938", diameter of the hole for the die 1.020", deposit at least 0.090" thick, rounded end plunger for applying load with 3/8" diameter.

Knapp Modification

B. B. Knapp adapted a modified form of the Ollard apparatus as a quantitative adhesion test for measuring the adhesion of nickel on aluminum (alloy) sheet, with the indications that this method is effective for measuring the adhesion of many metallic coatings on sheet material.

The test was designed to measure the bond strength under a pure tensile stress when applied in a direction normal to the interface in a plated sheet material. A cross-sectional view of a specimen machined from aluminum sheet plated (on both sides) with a heavy deposit of nickel is shown in Fig. 3. A cross-section of the sheet adhesion test assembly is represented by Fig. 4. Adhesion, determined in pounds per sq. in., is based upon the breaking load and area of the bond.

Clearance between die and specimen has no appreciable effect on the results. This is clearly indicated by values recorded in Table 4. Aluminum sheet, 0.020" thick, coated with 0.040" nickel (from a nickel chloride bath) was tested with two dies and two

TABLE II
Ollard Adhesion Values on Steel. Variation in Deposit Thickness.

Hole Diameter of Test Piece, In.	Hole Diameter of Die, In.	Deposit Thickness, In.	Ollard Test Values, Lb. Per Sq. In.	Ratio of Shear to Tension Area
0.75	1.020	0.065	20,200	0.49
0.75	1.020	0.084	27,500	0.67
0.75	1.020	0.098	34,500	0.79
0.75	1.020	0.118	35,500	0.98
0.75	1.020	0.128	36,500	1.07

TABLE III
Ollard Adhesion Values on Steel. Variation in Deposit Thickness.

Hole Diameter of Test Piece, In.	Hole Diameter of Die, In.	Deposit Thickness, In.	Ollard Test Values, Lb. Per Sq. In.	Ratio of Shear to Tension Area
0.938	1.020	0.070	69,000	1.98
0.938	1.020	0.087	85,000	2.54
0.938	1.020	0.100	85,000	2.97
0.938	1.020	0.121	85,000	3.66

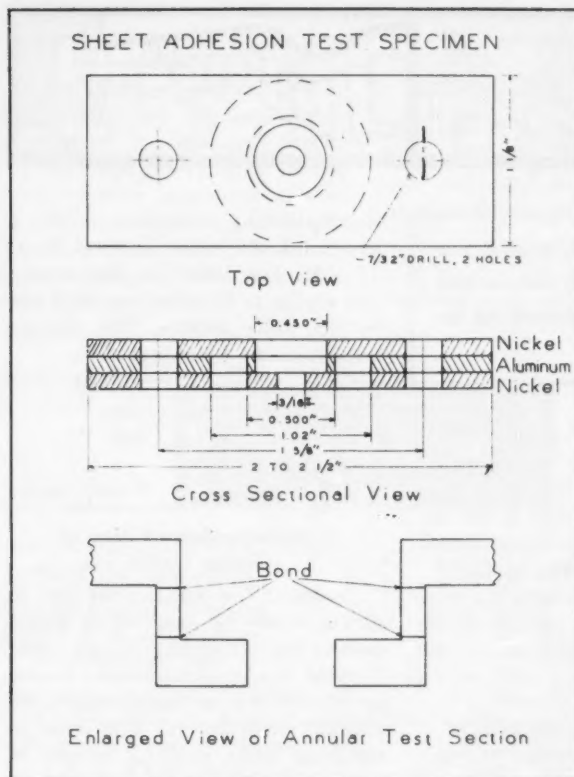


Fig. 3.

TABLE IV

Effect of Die Clearance

Aluminum sheet—350, 0.020" thick. Nickel electroplate—0.040" of chloride nickel.					
Clearance (inches on Diameter)		Adhesion Strength (p.s.i. x 10 ⁻³)			
Die	Plunger	1	2	3	4 Average
0.020	0.020	12.5	13.5	13.7	13.4
0.020	0.004	13.8	13.8	15.5	12.9
0.004	0.020	14.5	13.1	13.3	15.0
0.004	0.004	11.7	14.1	13.9	16.1

TABLE V

Effect of Nickel Deposit Thickness

Die Clearance—0.020 inch					
		Coating Thickness		Adhesion Strength	Cupping
Base		Chloride Nickel	Watts Nickel		
2S Aluminum	0.015"			16,300 psi.	slight
"	0.036"			17,300 "	none
"		0.025"		15,600 "	slight
"		0.050"		17,100 "	none
Steel	0.030"			58,600 "	slight
"	0.060"			59,400 "	none

plungers with clearances in the diameter of the specimen of 0.020" and 0.004" respectively. The larger clearance permits easier machining.

The deposit, it was found, must attain a minimum thickness to maintain separation in pure tensile stress. Cupping will result if the deposit is too thin, an effect resulting in low values due to shearing stress. A nickel deposit of 0.035" from a nickel chloride bath or 0.050" from a Watt's bath is re-

quired for adhesion strengths within the range of 15,000 to 20,000 psi. Results for various thicknesses of nickel deposit for aluminum and steel basis metals are given in Table 5.

Cement Test

A. L. Ferguson and associates, in their investigation pertaining to adhesion of electrodeposits, reported that results of such tests indicate that the most favorable conditions for determining adhesion, quantitatively, would be a method employing a direct pull

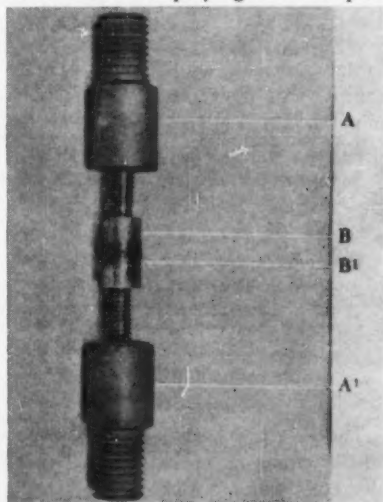


Fig. 5.

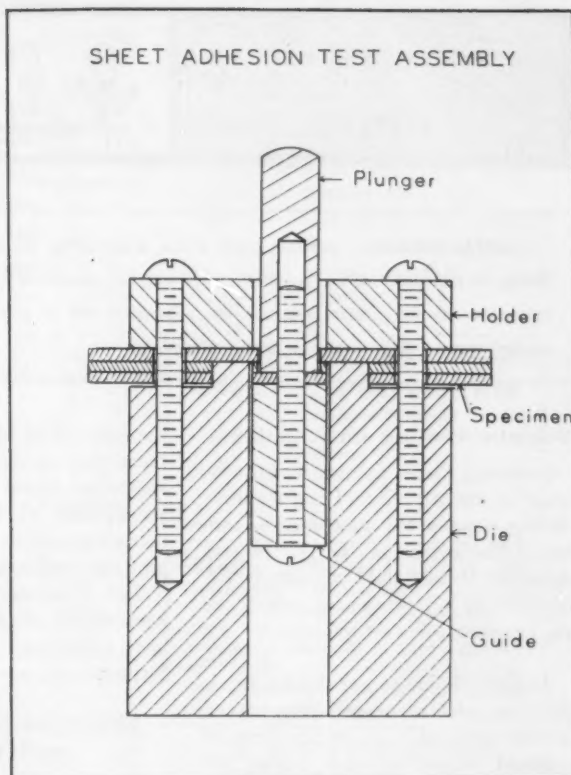


Fig. 4.

(in a tensile machine) perpendicular to the surface.

The suggested use of cement for this purpose was investigated. Cylinders of brass or steel, with flat ends, 1/2" in diameter, 5/8" in length, were cemented together, then tested in a tensile test machine. The specimens were attached to the testing machine by the adapters, labeled A and A₁ in Figure 5. The adapters were threaded to the cement metal test pieces, B and B₁. Plated coatings were not tested.

Bond strength, it was found, depended upon such factors as cement used, metal surface preparation, cement solvents, drying and curing of the cements. The most effective preparation of the surface of the cylinder to be cemented included machining without oil, cleaning with steel wool, and degreasing with trichlorethylene. The surface was coated with cement by dipping the cylinder into the dissolved cement, then rotating the cylinder at a 45 degree angle in a motor driven device. 5900 psi was obtained.

The view is expressed by the author that, with prevention of bubble formation, without lessening tensile strength of the cement, bond strengths up to 25,000 lbs./in.² should be possible.

(To be continued)

SHOP PROBLEMS



METAL FINISHING publishes, each month, a portion of the inquiries answered as a service to subscribers. If any reader disagrees with the answers or knows of better or more information on the problem discussed, the information will be gratefully received and the sender's name will be kept confidential, if desired.

Bohmite Coating on Aluminum

Question: Please furnish us with the name of the supplier of the Bohmite coating process for protecting aluminum from corrosion. Is the process patented? If not, could you supply any information or references which we can investigate?

I. M.

Answer: Böhmite, or boehmite, is not a proprietary process designation, but the name of a crystalline form of hydrated aluminum oxide having the formula $Al_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$, the monohydrate. Thin protective films of this oxide are produced by immersion in boiling water.

Hardness of Electroless Nickel

Question: Do you have any data on the hardness of catalytic nickel-phosphorus plates, as compared with electrodeposited nickel? We have an application where wear resistance is necessary, in addition to corrosion protection, and have heard that catalytic nickel is almost as hard as chromium. If this is so, we intend to look into the matter in more detail.

H. N.

Answer: As deposited, catalytic, or "electroless" nickel has a diamond pyramid hardness of about 500-600. When heated to 750°F., the figure will increase to about 1,000 which is in the range of chromium. However, heating at higher temperatures softens the deposit, the amount of softening increasing with the phosphorus content. For example, 2 hours at 1,110°F. reduces the hardness of a deposit with 10% phosphorus from 1,000 to about 800, but reduces the 7% alloy to about 600. These figures can be compared to electrodeposited nickel, ranging from about 150 for deposits from the low pH Watts bath to almost 500 for

the hard nickel bath. As will be evident from the above, the "as-deposited" electroless nickel is equivalent to hard electroplate, so that there is no improvement unless the electroless coated part can withstand heating to 750°F.

The advantage of chromium over heat-treated electroless nickel is the low coefficient of friction of the former.

Electropolishing Columbium and Tantalum

Question: We are interested in electropolishing small parts made from pure columbium and tantalum. Having contacted a number of possible sources, we were able to obtain no information except that we were referred to the METAL FINISHING GUIDEBOOK. The section on electropolishing does not deal with these metals either, which did not surprise us, in view of absence of commercial application. However, we wonder whether your files have any references on the subject, or any procedures we might experiment with.

G. L.

Answer: The few methods disclosed in the literature on tantalum employ solutions of hydrofluoric acid plus a mineral acid. Typical solutions are as follows:

- | | |
|----------------------|---------|
| 1. Hydrofluoric acid | 2-7% |
| Sulfuric acid | 75-98% |
| Water | Balance |
| 2. Hydrofluoric acid | 2-7% |
| Hydrochloric acid | 32-38% |
| 3. Hydrofluoric acid | 50 ml. |
| Nitric acid | 170 ml. |
| Ammonium fluoride | 30 g. |
| Methanol | 510 ml. |

The first two baths are operated at 40-100 amp./sq.ft. and the third at about 35 amp./sq.ft.

The only reference we can find on

electropolishing columbium (O. J. Krudtaa & K. Stokland. Metal Prog., 77, 101. Jan. 1960) suggests a solution similar to #3 above, which is also by the same authors. The formula consists of the following:

Nitric acid	170 ml.
Hydrofluoric acid	50 "
Methanol	510 "
Citric acid	5 g.
Current density	5 amp./sq.cm.

Determination of Zinc in Brass Baths

Question: The March 1960 issue of METAL FINISHING suggests an EDTA method for determining copper (#55 Cyanide Copper Analysis, L. Serota, pp. 66-67). We are experiencing great difficulty analyzing for zinc metal in our brass baths, probably because of copper interference. Do you have, or could you refer us to, a source for a solution to this problem?

J. D. B.

Answer: The use of EDTA for determination of zinc in brass solutions is widespread, although the endpoint is quite fugitive. With a little practice, and rapid addition of reagent to the sample, reproducible results are obtained. The suggested procedure is as follows:

1. Pipette a 2 cc. sample of plating solution into a 250 cc. erlenmeyer flask.
2. Add 90 cc. water and 10 cc. ammonia.
3. Add sufficient solid indicator mix to produce a deep red color (1 gram Eriochrome Black + 100 grams sodium chloride). Add 10 cc. of 10% Formaldehyde (37%).
4. Titrate rapidly with standard EDTA (0.0575 molar), using strong agitation, until the deep red color changes to a light brownish pink.

Descaling Steel for Plating

Question: We are having trouble zinc plating certain heat-treated parts. Most of these parts are in rather bad shape with heat treat scale. We have been cleaning them in the plating barrel, then pickling in 50% muriatic acid.

We have had a number of people tell us how to solve this problem. Some say warm sulfuric acid with inhibitor and wetting agent and reverse current; others say the same thing, only use warm muriatic acid instead of sulfuric acid; while some recommend a descaling compound with reverse current.

We have found some heat-treated steels especially hard to plate when they are over-pickled.

If you have an answer to our problem we would certainly appreciate hearing from you.

T. D.

Answer: For small parts which can be tumbled, the preferred method of scale removal is the use of an abrasive medium in a lined barrel.

For pickling with acids, hot sulfuric acid is preferable to muriatic acid because of lower cost and less fuming.

In either case, an inhibitor should be added to the acid to minimize attack of the basis metal during the scale removal period. A wetting agent will reduce fuming but may form a film which must be removed prior to plating. Suppliers of inhibitors usually offer suitable wetting agents also.

Alkaline descaling is not effective for heavy scale, even with current. There would be no advantage to acid pickling with current either.

Professional Directory

FINISHES CONSULTANT

No Supplier Affiliations
E. A. ZAHN
3502 Hillsboro Court Circle
Louisville 7, Ky.
Telephone, TWinbrook 5-4349

A. L. PIETROWICZ

SCIENTIFIC OF CALIFORNIA
Consultants in Electroplating, Anodizing and Metal Processing

1700 E. Gage Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif.
LU'dlow 2-3794

MARVIN S. ANTELMAN

Chemical Consultant

- Metal Finishing
 - Organic Synthesis
 - Corrosion
 - Pharmacology
- 63 Richmond St. GAspee 1-1208
Providence 3, R. I. JACkson 1-1723

STagg 2-4880



74 LEONARD STREET - BROOKLYN 9, N. Y.
COMPLETE PLATING INSTALLATIONS
DESIGN - LAYOUT - CONSTRUCTION - MAINTENANCE

SANDOE LABORATORIES

Chemists—Metallurgists—Engineers
Salt Spray—Thickness Tests—Analyses
Metallography
Research—Development—Testing

209 Rosemary Lane Philadelphia 19, Pa.
VICTOR 8-9518

DO YOU HAVE ANY PROBLEMS IN:

- barrel-still-automatic PLATING?
- sulfuric-chromic-color ANODIZING?
- personnel training-process EFFICIENCY?
- chemical-metallurgical-salt spray TESTING?

THEN call our chemists-engineers-CONSULTANTS
INDUSTRIAL ELECTROPLATING
LABORATORIES

19 Garwood Road Fair Lawn, N. J.
SWarthmore 6-1609

AARON ENGLANDER

METAL FINISHING CONSULTANT
Plating solutions—analysis and control.
Specialist on Polishing and Lacquering Problems.

Engineering of Metal Finishing Installations.
3260 Netherlands Ave., Bronx 63, N.Y.
Kingsbridge 3-7087

SCIENTIFIC CONTROL LABORATORIES

Finishing Consultants—Registered Engineers
Salt Spray—Thickness Testing—Analyses
PLANNING—RESEARCH—DEVELOPMENT
CLIFFSIDE 4-2476

3136 S. Kolin Avenue, Chicago 23, Ill.

HENRY LEVINE & SON, Inc.

Metal Finishing Consultants
Analysis of all electroplating solutions
Engineering of finishing installations
Air Force Certification Tests
Salt Spray Thickness and Adhesion Tests
153 East 26th St., New York, N. Y.
MURRAY Hill 5-9427

CONSULTANT

METALLIZING NON-CONDUCTORS
Pioneer in the field of metallizing non-conductors such as plastics, ceramics, glass, etc. for both industrial and decorative applications. Techniques and processes developed during 20 years specialization in the field. Recognized authority with well-known record of achievement.

DR. HAROLD NARCUS
15 Vesper St. WORCESTER 2, Mass.
PLessant 3-5918

CROBAUGH LABORATORIES

TESTING - RESEARCH - ENGINEERING
Chemical - Metallurgical - X-Ray
Spectrographic - Organic
Metal Finishing Problems
Air Force Certification Tests

THE FRANK L. CROBAUGH CO.
3800 Perkins Cleveland 14, Ohio

TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS TESTED TODAY

A service to aid industry in producing longer-lasting and better-looking products. Quick predetermination of durability and perm-nency by actual exposure test in South Florida. Write us today for full information.

SOUTH FLORIDA TEST SERVICE, INC.
EST. 1931
4301 N. W. 7th St. MIAMI 44, Fla.

ERNEST J. HINTERLEITNER

5117 Crenshaw Boulevard
LOS ANGELES 43, CALIFORNIA
AXminster 4-1531

research — engineering — consulting
since 1926 . . . U.S.A. and Foreign

GRAHAM, SAVAGE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

CONSULTING - ENGINEERING - RESEARCH
Electroplating and Metal Processing

Waste Treatment and Production Problems
SURVEYS - DESIGNS - SPECIFICATIONS
475 York Rd. Jenkintown, Pa.
1724 Clinton St. Kalamazoo, Mich.

G. B. HOGABOOM JR. & CO.

Consulting Chemical Engineers

Metal Finishing — Electrodeposition — Solution analyses. AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS — Salt Spray, thickness of deposits, adhesion.

44 East Kinney St. Newark 2, N. J.
Market 3-0055

THE ANACHEM LABORATORIES

TESTING ANALYSES ENGINEERING
For Metal Finishers

Plating solution analyses and control. Testing of deposit-thickness, composition porosity, tensile strength. Salt Spray tests.

AIR FORCE CERTIFICATION TESTS
1724 West 58th St., Los Angeles 62, Calif.
AXminster 4-1262

GILBERT FORD KINNEY

1116 Sylvan Road
Monterey, California

Special consultant,
Electrochemistry and Electroplating

PLATERS

TECHNICAL SERVICE, Inc.

ELECTROPLATING AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

- Air Force certification tests
- Salt Spray, thickness and adhesion tests
- Spectrographic analysis
- Solution, Metal and Salt analysis
- Plant Design and Engineering
- Plant layout and construction
- Industrial waste and water supply treatment

NEW YORK LABORATORY

59 East 4 St., New York 3

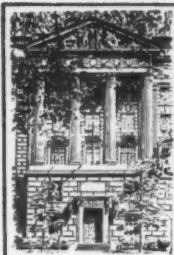
ALgonquin 4-7948

509 S. Wabash Ave.,

Chicago 5

HArrison 7-7648

CHICAGO LABORATORY



Patents

RECENTLY GRANTED PATENTS IN THE METAL FINISHING FIELD

PRINTED COPIES OF PATENTS are furnished by the Patent Office at 25 cents each. Address orders to the Commissioner of Patents, Washington 25, D. C.

Paint Stripper

*U. S. Patent 2,940,877. June 14, 1960.
L. L. Jaffe and W. L. Harris, assignors
to General Motors Corp.*

A paint stripping composition comprising originally an alkali metal hydroxide taken from the class consisting of sodium hydroxide and potassium hydroxide, a monohydroxy benzene taken from the class consisting of phenol, cresol and xylenol and at least one compound taken from the class consisting of glucose, gluconic acid, saccharic acid, sodium gluconate, potassium gluconate, sodium saccharate, potassium saccharate, and a disaccharide, said alkali metal hydroxide being present in amounts molecularly equivalent to from 3 to 6 pounds of sodium hydroxide per gallon of water, said monohydroxy benzene being present in amounts molecularly equivalent to about 0.3 to 0.6 pound per gallon of water, said gluconic acid, saccharic acid, sodium gluconate, potassium gluconate, sodium saccharate and potassium saccharate being present in amounts molecularly equivalent to about 0.03 to 0.6 pound of sodium gluconate per gallon of water and said glucose and disaccharide being present in amounts molecularly equivalent to about 0.6 to 1.2 pounds per gallon of water.

Chromium Plating Crankshafts

*U. S. Patent 2,940,917. June 14, 1960.
J. R. Dyson, assignor to Chrome
Crankshaft Co., Inc.*

An anode structure for chromium electroplating a portion of a cylindrical crankshaft as same is being rotated.

Etching Aluminum

*U. S. Patent 2,942,955. June 28, 1960.
A. Hannah, assignor to Wyandotte
Chemicals Corp.*

An alkaline etching product in the range of about 2 to about 16 ounces per gallon of water, consisting essentially

of (1) an alkaline etching agent selected from the group consisting of sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, and mixtures thereof and being in the proportion of about 75 to 97.5 weight per cent, (2) an organic polyhydroxy scale inhibitor selected from the group consisting of monosaccharides, polysaccharides, gum arabic, gum karaya, starches, synthetic polysaccharides, polyhydroxymonobasic acids, polyhydroxy dibasic acid and mixtures thereof and being in the proportion of about 1 to 20 weight per cent and (3) an etching rate accelerator selected from the group consisting of sodium chromate, potassium chromate and mixtures thereof and being in the proportion of about 0.25 to 5 weight per cent.

Electrodeposition of Molybdenum

*U. S. Patent 2,943,029. June 28, 1960.
C. J. Wernlund, assignor to E. I. du
Pont de Nemours and Co.*

The process of electrodepositing molybdenum comprising the electrolysis with a metal cathode of a bath consisting essentially of glycerine, alkali metal hydroxide and molybdenum oxide, said hydroxide and oxide each comprising between about 1% and 12% weight of the glycerine.

Aluminum Bright Dip

*U. S. Patent 2,942,956. June 28, 1960.
D. R. Kelly, assignor to Wyandotte
Chemicals Corp.*

A finely divided composition suitable for use in aqueous solution at a concentration of about 2.8 to about 9.5 weight per cent to brighten aluminum surfaces which consists essentially of (1) about 10 to about 25 weight per cent of hydrolyzable acid fluoride salt selected from the group consisting of alkali metal bifluorides, ammonium bifluoride, sodium silicofluoride and mixtures thereof; (2) about 20 to 50 weight per cent of water-soluble organic acid with an ionization constant

in the range of about 1×10^{-4} up to about 2×10^{-3} ; (3) about 15 to about 30 weight per cent of water-soluble methylcellulose of a viscosity type of about 400 to about 4,000 centipoises; and (4) about 10 to about 30 weight per cent of a water-soluble, acid-stable wetting agent.

Wire Plating

*U. S. Patent 2,943,030. June 28, 1960.
S. K. Tchejeyan, assignor to Bausch &
Lomb Optical Co.*

The method of making tapered indicia for use in a reticle comprising the steps of supporting at least one wire at its ends, positioning the wire in a plane which traverses the surface of an electrolyte and depositing metal on the immersed wire by electrolytic action while continually rotating the wire in said plane about an axis coincident with approximately the midpoint of said wire and gradually varying the depth of immersion of the wire in the electrolyte whereby metal will be deposited along the wires in varying amounts to provide tapered indicia for a reticle.

Automatic Cleaning Machine

*U. S. Patent 2,943,424. July 5, 1960.
H. M. Sadwith.*

An automatic cleaning machine for removing oil, grease or like impurities from open tote pans and from industrial parts carried therein.

Buffing Wheel

*U. S. Patent 2,943,426. July 5, 1960.
C. F. Schlegel, assignor to The
Schlegel Mfg. Co.*

A buffing wheel comprising a plurality of super-imposed helically wound layers of flexible fabric-like material each having an inner edge adapted to be received on a core and an outer working edge, said material being composed of alternating radial thick and thin bands.

Phosphating Equipment

*U. S. Patent 2,943,797. July 5, 1960.
H. R. Neilson, assignor of one-half to
Neilson Chemical Co.*

A delivery conduit terminating in a manually dirigible discharge nozzle for directing the stream flowing therefrom against and over the surface of the metal, a steam supply conduit connected to said delivery conduit for in-

PRODUCTION LINE FINISHING



BUFFING • POLISHING • BURRING • LAPPING • SATIN FINISHING

tain
d-



SATIN FINISHING — BURRING — POLISHING COMPOUNDS

LEA COMPOUND — industry's pioneering greaseless abrasive compositions for burring, buffing, satin finishing, and flexible polishing; contains abrasives ranging from sharp, fast-cutting grits to fine, soft powders for delicate finishes.

LEA PLASTI-BRADE — flexible, fast-drying, liquid abrasive, burring, polishing and satin finishing compositions, available in a wide range of abrasive grit sizes.



LEABRAMENT — greaseless, non-flammable, quick-drying, liquid abrasive for burring and polishing; can be sprayed or brushed on wheels.

BRIGHT BUFFING COMPOSITIONS



LEAROK — fine abrasive compositions with "no free grease" designed primarily for buffing or coloring pieces which involve cleaning difficulties; does not pack up in recesses and ornamentalions.

ga
tur



LEA LIQUABRADE — clean-working, fast-cutting and mirror-finishing liquid buffing compounds, providing in effect continuous operations and substantial economies in compositions and buffs; clean and safe, non-flammable, non-explosive; many abrasive types and grain sizes for all non-ferrous metals, steel, stainless alloys, and plastics.

LEA LAPPING PASTE — micron size controlled abrasive paste for accurate and fine surface finishing.

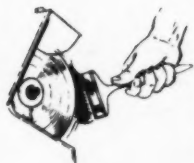


ADHESIVES and CEMENTS

AD-LEA-SIVE — glue-base sizing adhesive for buffing and polishing wheels to improve application of Lea Compound, or loose abrasives; available in bar form.

LEA PLASTI-GLUE — fast-drying, flexible liquid adhesive, without abrasives, for preparing polishing wheels and abrasive belts.

LEA GRIPMASTER — high bonding strength cement for polishing wheels and belts; used in setting up longer lasting polishing wheels and belts for both ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



im'

POLISHING WHEEL and BELT LUBRICANTS

LEA LIQUALUBE — water soluble liquid lubricant for polishing wheels and belts; can be sprayed or brushed on.

LEA LUBAR — bar form lubricant for polishing wheels and belts where glazing is not a problem.

cLEAn-GRAIN LUBAR — special bar form lubricant to eliminate glazing on polishing wheels and belts.

BRIGHT PLATING PROCESSES and ADDITIVES

COPPER-GLO — Bright Copper — a proven brilliant high speed bath exceptionally tolerant to impurities.

CUPRALL — produces high speed buffable copper where brilliance is not required.

Q-LEVEL — a high speed lustrous copper process; produces excellent "hiding" characteristics. An ideal undercoat for bright nickel.

Q-STRIKE — A cyanide copper strike that produces a superior foundation for subsequent copper and nickel deposits.

PLATING ROOM ACCESSORIES

LEA ANALYTICAL METHODS — plater's short cut methods for analyzing plating solutions.

LEA LECTROMAG — portable electrical instrument for measuring the thickness of non-magnetic coatings on carbon steel and iron.

LEA KROMSAVERS — mist preventive for chrome and other plating solutions.

LEATARDENT — anti-stain dip emulsion; prevents staining and tarnishing of plated surfaces.

LACQUER ROOM SPECIALTIES

LEA COLDSTRIP — a room temperature stripper for enamels and lacquers.

LEA SYNSTRIP — high speed stripper for synthetic enamels; leaves non-ferrous surfaces smooth; no etching; especially effective in stripping epoxy resin coatings.



THE LEA MANUFACTURING CO.
16 CHERRY AVENUE • WATERBURY 20, CONN.

Lea-Michigan, Inc., 14459 Wildemere Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.
Lea Mfg. Company of Canada, Ltd., 1236 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
Lea Mfg. Company of England, Ltd., Buxton, Derbyshire, England
Lea-Ronal, Inc., Main Office and Laboratory: 139-20 109th Ave., Jamaica 35, N. Y.
Manufacturing Plant: 237 East Aurora St., Waterbury 20, Conn.

Are you interested in plating specialties? SEE THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS INSERT

Q-level

*
gh
ble



CYANIDE COPPER PROCESS featured by these highlights:—

- Simplicity of Operation—only one brightener used to produce lustrous deposits
- Exceptional Hiding and Micro-Leveling Qualities
- High Tolerance to Organic and Metallic Contaminators, including zinc
- Lustrous copper deposits secured at high rates of deposition. Readily nickel plated
- More Die Castings are Plated in Q-Level than any other Copper Bath

The Q-Level Process is applicable where maximum hiding of surface imperfections is demanded and full brightness not required. Improved grain structure enhances subsequent bright nickel deposits even over "burned" copper area . . . Q-Level will hide most 'cold shots' in zinc base die castings; surface roughness of 10 RMS or below tend to be leveled . . . copper plate from Q-Level is easily buffable, much more so than deposits from conventional cyanide baths. . . . Air or mechanical type agitated baths with direct, current interruption or periodic reverse available.

Our technical staff will show you how to get maximum results by changing over your present cyanide process to Q-Level.

*Patented and Patents Pending



Lea-Ronal Inc.

Main Office and Laboratory:
139-20 109th Avenue, Jamaica 35, N. Y.
Manufacturing Plant:
237 East Aurora Street, Waterbury 20, Conn.

Are you interested in Buffing, Polishing and Burring Specialties?

SEE THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS INSERT.



roducing a constant uniform flow of steam, a plurality of auxiliary supply conduits connected to said delivery conduit between said steam supply and said nozzle, a separate chemical-containing tank for each auxiliary conduit, a pre-set metering device between each chemical tank and said delivery conduit and means manually operable from said manually dirigible discharge nozzle for remotely operating each of said supply valves to thereby selectively deliver the chemicals from each tank into said stream in exact predetermined proportions.

Corrosion Preventive

*U. S. Patent 2,943,945. July 5, 1960.
L. G. Saywell, assignor to Eureka Chemical Co.*

The method of making a corrosion control composition comprising heating about 1,000 pounds of wool fat to a temperature of about 140°F., adding thereto about 1½ gallons of diethylene glycol monoethyl ether and about 1 quart of an oil soluble non-ionic type detergent, adding to said mixture a slurry containing about 65 to 75 pounds of calcium hydroxide, about 60 gallons of diesel oil, and 2½ gallons of water, raising the temperature to about 165°F., adding about 60 gallons of diesel oil, heating the mixture to a temperature of about 185° to 198°F. for several hours, thereupon adding 200 pounds of pine oil, about 50 to 80 pounds of heavy fuel oil and about 140 gallons of diesel oil, maintaining said temperature for about an additional hour, adding about 4 pounds of an amine type corrosion inhibitor and 2½ gallons of dichloropentane and cooling the mixture.

Plating Machine

*U. S. Patent 2,944,557. July 12, 1960.
D. J. Borodin, assignor to Allied Research Products, Inc.*

A work-supporting rail extending lengthwise of the tank, and means for reciprocating said rail.

Protective Coating

*U. S. Patent 2,944,919. July 12, 1960.
L. Morris and F. Lombardo, assignors to Amercoat Corp.*

The method of producing a hard impervious coating upon a ferrous metal surface which comprises applying to said surface first (a) a primary coating comprising a mixture of a fine-

ly divided metal selected from the group consisting of zinc, magnesium, aluminum, manganese and titanium, and from about 10% to 40% by weight based upon said metal of an oxidizing agent selected from the group consisting of red lead and the peroxides of calcium, magnesium, and zinc, allowing said primary coating to dry, and thereafter applying on said primary coating (b) a curing agent for said mixture comprising an aqueous solution of a water soluble salt of a polyvalent metal, said polyvalent metal having an oxidation-reduction potential in acid solution equal to or greater than that of said finely divided metal.

Hot Galvanizing Pipe

*U. S. Patent 2,944,925. July 12, 1960.
C. R. Lynch, assignor to U. S. Steel Corp.*

A method of coating pipe lengths which consists in immersing them in a galvanizing bath, withdrawing each length axially from the galvanizing bath upwardly along a plane inclined at a small angle to the horizontal and moving it side wise toward a tank which contains a quenching bath, dropping one end of each length into said quenching bath while continuing to support the other end of each length above the level of said quenching bath for a predetermined time, thereby permitting blow-through of vapor from the quenching bath generated by the heat of the pipe and removing from the interior of the pipe foreign matter picked up from the galvanizing bath, and subsequently dropping said other end of each length into the quenching bath for complete immersion.

Plating Bearing Shells

*U. S. Patent 2,944,945. July 12, 1960.
P. R. Allison, assignor to General Motors Corp.*

The method of electroplating bearing shells so as to plate only one surface thereof, comprising the steps of providing a plating container having electrically nonconductive surfaces, placing a plurality of bearing shells in an end-to-end semi-sealing relationship with each other, positioning said plurality of shells in said plating container with the edges of said shells abutting opposite ends of a side of said non-conducting container surface to form a partition in said container, positioning an anode on one side of said bearing shell partition and out of contact

with said shells and with said container, placing a single plate-type cathode having a width substantially equal to the projected width of said bearing shells, on the second side of said partition and out of contact with said shells and said container, filling all of said container with an electroplating bath, and finally flowing a plating current through and simultaneously agitating said bath to thereby cause limited ionic flow between the semi-sealed ends of said shells and electro-deposition on only the side of said shells facing the anode.

Plating Bearing Shells

*U. S. Patent 2,944,947. July 12, 1960.
H. C. Luechauer, assignor to General Motors Corp.*

A method for continuously electroplating the concave surfaces of a plurality of semicylindrical bearings.

Plating Machine

*U. S. Patent 2,944,953. July 12, 1960.
D. J. Borodin, assignor to Wagner Brothers, Inc.*

A plating machine of the type wherein rack supported work pieces are conveyed through a plating tank, the racks being suspended from carriers which are slidably supported and in electrical contact with cathode rails.

Electroformed Sheet

*U. S. Patent 2,944,954. July 12, 1960.
R. P. Yeck, assignor to American Smelting and Refining Co.*

An apparatus for the electrolytic production of metal sheet comprising an electrolyte tank, a rotatable drum having a portion of its circumference disposed in said tank, means to rotate said drum, an anode disposed in said tank in proximity to the drum, means connecting said drum and said anode to a source of direct current, side plates for the sides of the drum, said side plates being fabricated of an electrically insulating and machinable material, yieldable means urging said plates in contact against the sides of the drum, the contacting surfaces between said plates and the sides of said drum being machined contacting surfaces, means to provide relative rotative motion between said side plates and said drum, and means on said side plates for supplying a sealant to said machined contacting surfaces.

Conveyor and Coating Mechanism

*U. S. Patent 2,945,471. July 19, 1960.
W. L. Harrold.*

A device for conveying wire coat hangers having a hook portion, shoulder runs diverging angularly from said hook and a cross-bar connecting said shoulder runs.

Electrostatic Spray Painting

*U. S. Patent 2,945,472. July 19, 1960.
O. Gengenbach and H. Schene, assignors to Daimler-Benz Aktiengesellschaft.*

An apparatus for electrostatically spraying objects.

Plating Machine

*U. S. Patent 2,945,579. July 19, 1960.
J. Barton, assignor to Frederic B. Stevens, Inc.*

Apparatus for moving workpieces through a series of treating stations including a central frame, guideway means on said frame defining a closed pathway adjacent to the stations, and a plurality of vertically disposed carriage units mounted for travel on said guideway means around said pathway and outside said central frame.

Solenoid Operated Spray Apparatus

*U. S. Patent 2,945,632. July 19, 1960.
H. A. Ball, assignor to The Cleanola Co.*

A high pressure airless spray device for applying a thin film of coating material to an object.

Conversion Coating — Aluminum

*U. S. Patent 2,945,778. July 19, 1960.
R. J. Lipinski, assignor to Lord Mfg. Co.*

The method of improving the bondability of an aluminum surface to organic polymeric material which comprises contacting said surface with a solution, at a pH below 4, consisting essentially of a nitrosulfonic acid until said aluminum surface is visibly altered through formation of a film thereon.

Conversion Coating — Titanium

*U. S. Patent 2,945,779. July 19, 1960.
R. J. Lipinski, assignor to Lord Mfg. Co.*

The method of improving the bondability of a titanium surface toward organic polymeric material which comprises contacting said titanium surface

with a solution, at a pH below 4, of a nitrosulfonic acid and fluoride ions in an amount between about 0.1% and about 10%, by weight, based on the weight of said nitrosulfonic acid, said solution being substantially free of strong acid other than said nitrosulfonic acid, nitric acid and hydrofluoric acid in an amount to provide said fluoride ions, until said titanium surface is visibly altered through formation of a film thereon.

Waste Pickle Recovery

*U. S. Patent 2,946,659. July 26, 1960.
C. B. Francis, assignor to Puriron and Chemicals, Inc.*

The method of producing sulfuric acid which comprises heating particulate ferrous sulfate mixed with free sulfuric acid in such proportions that the acid equals at least 17% of the weight of the ferrous sulfate on the dry basis and at such concentration that said sulfate in the resulting mixture is insoluble in the acid at 212°F., subjecting the mixture to a current of an oxygen-containing gas to a temperature above 212°F. and below that at which the acid is volatilized, thereby evaporating substantially only water and producing dry basic ferric sulfate, thereafter heating the dry basic ferric sulfate to above its decomposition temperature to produce ferric oxide and sulfur trioxide, and then reacting the released sulfur trioxide with water to produce sulfuric acid.

Plating on Titanium

*U. S. Patent 2,946,728. July 26, 1960.
W. J. Foisel and C. R. Ellmers, assignors to Cleveland Pneumatic Industries, Inc.*

A method of providing a composite coating on an article of a metal selected from the group consisting of titanium-base alloys which comprises the steps of contacting a cleaned surface of said article with an electrolyte consisting essentially of an aqueous solution containing at least 0.02 gram per liter of trivalent chromium ions and at least 2.8 grams per liter of fluoride ions at a temperature between about 20°C. and about 80°C. and depositing chromium by chemical displacement from said solution onto said surface, removing said article from contact with said acid solution when said chemical displacement deposit has been established on the article and contacting the article as a cathode with a

Watts-type nickel plating solution at a cathode density between about 10 to about 65 amperes per square foot and forming a nickel plate on said deposit.

Contact for Wire & Strip Plating

*U. S. Patent 2,946,734. July 26, 1960.
F. P. Roy and R. L. Sallo, assignors to U. S. Steel Corp.*

A contact element assembly for the electrolytic processing of wire or strip.

Plating Printed Circuits

*U. S. Patent 2,947,064. Aug. 2, 1960.
J. B. Langton, assignor to Technograph Printed Electronics Inc.*

In a method of metallicity joining the metal layers of two-sidedly metal-clad insulation material of the type used as stock material in the manufacture of printed circuit products, wherein holes are formed through the metal-clad insulation, the step of coating the wall surface defining said holes, which comprises, exposing the said wall surface to the action of an aqueous solution composed of approximately 0.2 gram of palladium chloride and 3cc. of hydrochloric acid per liter, and then to the action of an aqueous solution composed of 2.65 grams to 15.9 grams of copper tartrate, 4.85 grams to 21.9 grams of Rochelle salt, and 9 grams of sodium hydroxide per liter in the presence of a reducing agent at a temperature in the approximate range of 70°-90°F., whereby the copper is reduced from the soluble state and deposits out as a conductive layer on said wall surface.

Immersion Tin Bath

*U. S. Patent 2,947,639. Aug. 2, 1960.
A. R. Balden, assignor to Chrysler Corp.*

An aqueous immersion tin coating bath for aluminum and aluminum alloys consisting essentially of water, alkali metal stannate and alkali metal polyphosphate in amount between ¼ to 3 oz. by weight thereof for each 6 ounces of stannate.

Barrel Finishing

*U. S. Patent 2,947,124. Aug. 2, 1960.
G. C. Madigan and W. W. Middleton, assignors to Bendix Aviation Corp.*

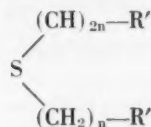
In a process for surface finishing generally foraminous articles of manufacture which are made from a prede-

terminated material or materials, the steps of: selecting a liquid bath treatment which will readily dissolve some materials but which does not appreciably dissolve the articles to be finished, selecting a substance which will be dissolved by said liquid bath treatment, selecting abrasive granules which will not be appreciably dissolved by said liquid bath treatment, forming tumble finishing pellets wherein said abrasive granules are dispersed throughout a coherent matrix of said selected substance, tumbling said articles with said pellets, and thereafter subjecting the articles in which pellets become lodged during the tumbling operation to said liquid bath treatment to dissolve away the substance in the surface of said pellets to reduce their size and thereby facilitate their removal from said articles.

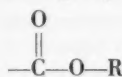
Anti-Corrosion Wrapping Paper

U. S. Patent 2,947,599. Aug. 2, 1960.
J. L. Ennis, assignor to Arthur D. Little, Inc.

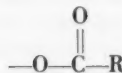
An anti-corrosion wrapping paper suitable for protecting metallic objects, said wrapping paper being impregnated with a corrosion inhibitor, said corrosion inhibitor comprising a compound of the formula



where n is an integer selected from one and two and R' is a radical selected from the group consisting of



and



wherein R is an alkyl radical having from one to eight carbon atoms.

Porous Chromium

U. S. Patent 2,947,674. Aug. 2, 1960.
J. A. Andrisek and T. R. Gill, assignors to Metal Finishers, Inc.

A method of producing a porous layer of electrolytically deposited chromium, which comprises the steps of placing a wearing member having a relatively nonporous layer of electrolytically deposited chromium in a bath consisting essentially of water, and a material selected from the group

consisting of alkali metal and ammonium hydroxides and salts thereof, chromic acid, and phosphoric, sulfuric and hydrochloric acids passing an alternating current between said layer and another electrode substantially equally spaced therefrom at a density of 5 to 120 amperes per square decimeter for a sufficient time to pass 50 to 500 ampere minutes of electricity from each square decimeter of the surface of said chromium layer to provide pores in said surface, and thereafter honing said surface, whereby a wearing surface having porosity for retaining lubricating oil while having excellent hardness and wear resistance is obtained, the total concentration of material in said bath being at least .05 normal.

Work Holders for Buffing

U. S. Patent 2,948,086. Aug. 9, 1960.
E. F. Eger and G. W. Piper, Jr., assignors to Western Electric Co., Inc.

In a carrier system for advancing articles past a movably mounted fabricating device, a plurality of article carriers each having selectively operable article gripping means, a trackway for guiding said carriers past the fabricating device, means actuated by movement of the carriers past the fabricating device for operating said gripping means, and means mounted on said carrier for controlling the positionment of said movably mounted fabricating device.

Plate Graining Apparatus

U. S. Patent 2,948,087. Aug. 9, 1960.
T. R. Caton, assignor to Reproduction Research Laboratories, Inc.

An apparatus for applying a grain to the surface of a plate, comprising a plurality of rotatable brushes for forcing pumice against the surface of said plate to put a grain on said surface, means for holding said brushes in fixed, spaced relationship to each other and against said pumice on said plate, means for revolving said brushes together about a single axis, and means for rotating said brushes individually about substantially parallel axes, adjacent ones of said brushes being rotated in opposed directions by said rotating means, so that each of said brushes simultaneously revolves and rotates to force said pumice against said plate and the opposed directions of rotation of said adjacent ones of said brushes tends to keep said pumice on said plate.

Vacuum Metalizing

U. S. Patent 2,948,261. Aug. 9, 1960.
G. P. McGraw, Jr., assignor to Western Electric Co., Inc.

An apparatus for producing printed wiring having transversely extending metallic circuit paths comprising an evacuated chamber having therein an arbor for supporting a supply of insulating material in web form, a take-up arbor for withdrawing said web of insulating material from the supply thereof, a rotative drum having elongated slots in its cylindrical wall to define a predetermined pattern of elongated slots in said cylindrical wall, said pattern of elongated slots extending circumferentially and axially along the peripheral surface of the drum, means for guiding a web of insulating material from the supply arbor to the take-up arbor over the drum for engaging and rotating the drum, a metal vaporizer within said drum for directing vaporized metal through said elongated slots onto the surface of said web to form metallic circuit patterns extending longitudinally and transversely of the web, and a second vaporizer for vaporizing another metal adjacent to the path of said web for applying a coating of said second metal on the previously applied metallic pattern on the web.

Spray Gun Cleaning

U. S. Patent 2,948,285. Aug. 9, 1960.
B. F. Poe and A. N. Barnes.

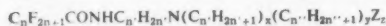
In paint spray gun and painting tool cleaning equipment: a tank open at the top; a lid fittable on top of said tank, said lid having vent holes therethrough and a concavo-convex baffle plate secured to its under side, said baffle plate being dimensioned slightly smaller than the interior dimensions of the tank; a mesh platform positioned within the lower portion of said tank, having a hole positioned at its center; brackets secured to the sides of the lower portion of said tank supporting said platform; a nozzle positioned immediately below said platform and the hole therethrough, said nozzle having a hemispherical upper surface and a plurality of holes through said surface; a compressed air supply line from a source of compressed air to the said nozzle; a solvent reservoir formed by the lower portion of said tank below said mesh platform and below said nozzle; a solvent supply line

from said solvent reservoir to the nozzle; and an air filter between the tank and the source of compressed air.

Rust Preventive

U. S. Patent 2,948,598. Aug. 9, 1960.
A. E. Brehm, assignor to Standard Oil Co.

A composition consisting essentially of a major proportion of a normally liquid non-lubricating mineral oil fraction, from about 0.0001% to about 1.0% of a polymeric high molecular weight unsaturated carboxylic acid having a molecular weight above about 300 selected from the group consisting of dilinoleic acid and polymerized castor oil fatty acids consisting essentially of from about 45% to about 55% of a monomer and dimer fraction having a molecular weight of from about 300 to about 600 and from about 45% to about 55% of a trimer and higher polymer fraction having a molecular weight in excess of about 600, and from about 0.0001% to about 1.0% of a perfluoroalkyl surface active agent having the general formula



in which n is an integer 6 to 10 inclusive, n' is an integer 1 to 3, n'' is an integer 1 to 12 inclusive, x is an integer 2 to 3, y is an integer 0 to 1, Z is a halogen selected from the group consisting of bromine and iodine, and z is an integer 0 to 1, said polymeric acid and said perfluoroalkyl surface active agent being employed in the ratio of 2:1 to 1:2 respectively.



Chromizing of Steel

J. S. Insausti: *Instituto Hierro y Acero* (Spain) 9, No. 44, 250-257.

A description and details are given of a chromizing treatment worked out at the Institute to which the author is attached. The objective was to develop a working technique characterized by maximum simplicity and with reasonably low working costs. Details are given of the preparation of the chromizing mixture and of the boxes used. The formulations to obtain the best results are discussed. The reactions are considered and consideration is

given to the carrying-out of the operations so as to obtain parts which are free from or else only show a minimum of distortion. Other points about which the author gives details are the diffusion of the chromium in the steel, the structure and uniformity of the coatings obtained, the quality of the surface finish and the main pretreating conditions so as to obtain good coatings.

Finally, certain influencing features are discussed, such as the factors governing the thickness of the coating, the influence of the carbon content on the quality of the coating, and the optimum temperature for various carbon contents of the steel.

Electropolishing and Chemical Polishing of Copper and Copper Alloys

Metalloberflaeche, 14, No. 6, 183-184.

Electropolishing baths for copper and brass, are formulated mainly on the basis of mixtures of phosphoric acid with chromic acid or butyl alcohol. The use of these baths for large-scale production work is limited, however, by the fact that the best effects can only be obtained under very strictly-controlled operating conditions. A further drawback is that the layout and equipment for suitable processes are fairly costly.

The first chemical polishing bath developed was the well-known phosphoric-acetic-nitric acid type. This bath worked at 60-70°C. The chief disadvantage is the instability of the solution and short-life. This is a phenomenon of many bath solutions containing acetic acid, working at elevated temperature. A further disadvantage is the high metal removal of around 25 to 40 microns, as well as the generation of noxious vapors. It is stated that these disadvantages are overcome partially by a bath of the following composition:

Phosphoric acid	40 cc.
Nitric acid	15 "
Water	48 "
Hydrochloric acid	1.5 "
Ammonium nitrate	20 g.

The advantages of this bath are the lower concentration and consequent economy. It is worked at 35°C. and, with a dip-time of 3-4 minutes, removes 12.5 microns of metal. The solution has steady working characteristics and the bath can be used up to

300 g./l. of metal. It is then regenerated by addition of nitric acid and water.

A disadvantage is the fact that it is necessary to work as a 2-bath process because the chemical polishing bath leaves an adherent, visible film on the metal (apparently copper oxide). This film can be removed in a clearing bath of the following composition, at room temperature and with a dip-time of 10 seconds:

Phosphoric acid	30% by vol.
Glacial acetic acid ..	65 " " "
Nitric acid	5 " " "

This solution has a short life. However, for subsequent nickel and chrome plating, it can be replaced by a bath consisting of a 5% solution of sulfuric acid, which removes the film sufficiently to ensure satisfactory plating adhesion.

A new type of chemical polishing bath for copper and brass has been developed jointly both in Germany and England. With this bath, a part of the phosphoric acid is replaced by arsenic acid (H_3AsO_4) by which a better polishing effect is obtained and only one bath solution is required.

Action of the Polishing Compounds on Surface Brightness in Barrel Polishing

M. Dreher: *Galvanotechnik*, 49, No. 5, 188-194.

Apart from the purely mechanical factors which act on polishing by means of the chips in a polishing barrel (barrel diameter, speed of rotation, polishing duration etc.), the chemical factors play a prominent part with regard to the polish obtained. These factors are as follows.

Firstly, so as to avoid the creation of an electrical potential between the component parts to be polished and the polishing barrel, it is preferable that the latter should not be constructed of metal but of wood. The wood should be dry and free from resin and acid.

The water employed should be free from minerals as much as possible. The parts to be polished can be classified into groups. Thus, for example, the copper alloys, steel alloys, stainless steels, precious metals, and light metals all require different treatment.

The surface of the metal parts to be polished should be clean and free from chemical compounds such as oxides and sulfides. As pickling is often used

before polishing, it is necessary to avoid pickling bath residues by carefully rinsing the parts before introducing them into the polishing barrel.

The polishing compounds are not a universal cure-all. They must be adapted to the parts to be polished. However, certain characteristics are required of all polishing compounds. These are: the gliding power, foaming characteristics, and emulsifying power. Moreover, these compounds should not attack the parts to too great an extent and should have no chemical action on the chips. The compounds should be easily eliminated by rinsing, without leaving residues or spots.

Chemical Polishing of Aluminum

Galvano (Paris), **28**, No. 268, 236-238.

The principal use of chemical polishing of aluminum is prior to anodizing. Two types of polish can be obtained by this method:

1. A very enhanced finish of the specular type, obtained by the employment of two baths with a slow action, containing more than about 70% of phosphoric acid and which is suitable for surfaces which have previously been given a mechanical polishing;

2. A bright surface finish which is characterized by a lower specular reflectivity than that offered by surfaces which have been mechanically polished but which is nevertheless satisfactory for the production of bright parts, processed by electrolysis and dried. In this case, baths with a rapid action can be used, containing only 40 to 65% phosphoric acid. It has been found that shorter durations of anodizing treatment suffice to obtain the same thickness of film. This fact is associated with the greater diffusion of chemically polished surfaces. In addition, after the coatings are dyed, sharper colors are obtained.

The majority of chemical polishing baths in use contain phosphoric acid as the basic ingredient, with additions of nitric, sulfuric and acetic acid. Although phosphoric acid used alone is capable of polishing aluminum at 80°C. and, although the combination of phosphoric-sulfuric acid is a cheaper formulation, the best results are obtained with baths containing nitric acid.

In practice it is found that the polishing baths using the combination phosphoric-nitric acid give a total re-

flectivity of 87% in white light, on a commercial grade of aluminum. Reflectometer measurements have given slightly lower measurements for the aluminum-manganese alloys and for alloys containing magnesium. The polishing bath is operated at a temperature of about 90°C.; immersion is for 15 seconds to 5 minutes, according to the initial surface condition. A typical bath formulation of this type is as follows:

Phosphoric acid	80.5% by vol.
Nitric acid	3.5 " " "
Water	16.0 " " "

With the phosphoric-nitric-acetic acids bath, the concentration is not regarded as too critical. The normal use of up to 15% of water in this bath can be dispensed with; good results are obtained in its absence with an operating temperature of 85-95°C.

In the case of the phosphoric-sulfuric-nitric acid baths, an extended range can be used. The baths with an increased content of sulfuric acid have the characteristic of rapidly smoothing-down rough surfaces. However,

these baths are suitable only for aluminum with a purity exceeding 99.5%.

To increase the speed of attack, to use a lower operating temperature and a higher water content, nickel and cobalt salts are sometimes added and, to a lesser extent, zinc and chromium salts.

Universal Electrolyte for Electropolishing of Stainless Steels, Low Carbon Steels and Titanium Alloys

G. I. Parfessa and V. A. Sidlyarenko: *Avtomaticheskaya Svarka* (Russia), **11**, No. 7, 83-84.

Details are given of the development of a universal electropolishing technique applicable for the joint seams of various types of steel, etc. The principal factors governing the quality of the polish are discussed and the compositions of the electrolytes employed, are given. Operating details such as the bath voltage, current densities and spacing distance between anode and cathode, are given. Finally, discussion is made of the results obtained with the techniques outlined.

Technical Possibilities of Electroless Nickel Coating Methods

J. L. Fiedler and J. J. Vanroyen: *Revue du Nickel* (France), **24**, No. 3, 53-63.

Chemical reduction of nickel salts has been known for over 100 years but it is only within the last 12 years or so that the process has achieved any commercial importance. Hypophosphites are capable of depositing metallic nickel from solutions of nickel salts by means of reduction. The first patent covering this process was taken out by Brenner in the U.S.A. Examples

of electroless nickel baths in commercial use are listed below.

These baths are normally applied for the production of thin coatings on surfaces of a small area.

One difficulty with the electroless nickel processes is the maintenance of the bath and the regeneration of spent baths. Particularly with continuous flow production, it is necessary to maintain the bath composition as reasonably uniform as possible, to ensure uniform working and metal coating conditions. To some extent this has been achieved, but certain difficulties still remain to be overcome.

	Bath Type		
	Alkaline Bath for Nickel, g./l.	Acid Bath for for Nickel, g./l.	Cobalt Bath g./l.
Nickel chloride	30	30	—
Cobalt chloride	—	—	30
Sodium hypophosphite	10	10	20
Sodium citrate	100	—	35
Sodium hydroxyacetate	—	50	—
Ammonium chloride	50	—	50
Alkali pH	NH ₄ OH, 8-10	NaOH, 4-6	NH ₄ OH, 9-10
Deposition rate — microns/hour	7.5.	15	15

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS



NEW

METHODS, MATERIALS
AND EQUIPMENT FOR METAL
FINISHING INDUSTRIES

Non-Destructive Thickness Tester

*Twin City Testing Corp., Dept. MF,
533 S. Niagara St., Tonawanda, N. Y.*

Type ES Permascope provides a non-destructive means of measuring thicknesses of organic and non-magnetic metal coatings (including phosphate) on iron and steel with the accuracy of the microscopic method, it is claimed.

A compact, portable unit measuring $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x $8\frac{3}{4}$ " x 5", and operating on 110 volts AC, it features a small, 2-pole probe which works on the principle of a magnetic amplifier. To measure the thickness of a coating, the probe is simply applied to the surface. A closed magnetic field is created between the poles of the probe with the lines of force largely contained within the basis metal. The thickness is accurately indicated on one of the direct-reading scales of the instrument. Model ES le 2 J4a has two scales with ranges of 0-0.001" and 0.0008"-0.010". Model ES le 3 J4a has three scales with ranges of 0-0.001", 0.0008"-0.010" and 0.008"-0.100".

Four probes are available for measuring thicknesses up to $\frac{3}{4}$ ". A special



attachment can be furnished for applying the probe at constant pressure to soft materials as well as to small diameter wire. Other accessories include a holding fixture for measuring plating thicknesses on piston rings and an attachment for gaging coatings on the inner walls of tubing, pipe and cylinders (with min. I.D. of $11/16$ ") at any point within the bore, regardless of depth.

Corrosion Preventive for Die Castings

*Northwest Chemical Co., Dept. MF,
Roselawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.*

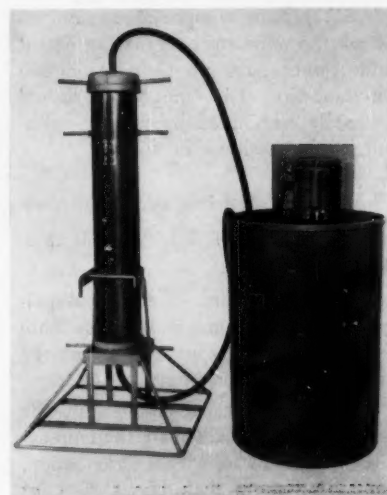
A special die casting quench is claimed to eliminate scumming, foul odor, chip and dirt flotation and blistering rejects due to water corrosion. The product, called Four Star Quenching Compound, is usable for both aluminum and zinc castings. It requires no heating, special tanks or equipment, won't turn rancid, remains stable under production heat build-up and retains its efficiency over many die changes, thus effecting substantial replacement economies.

The material leaves a water repellent residue too thin to affect accurate gauging but which prevents oxidation of parts held in storage as long as three months and prevents water oxidation of parts exposed to the elements while awaiting plating. Parts quenched by this method do not require blow-off of redeposited chips and soil after removal from the bath as there is no blanketing foam or scum at operating temperature. Cleaning of castings prior to plating is greatly simplified and bacteria, dermatitis and odor are eliminated.

Gold Recovery Unit

*Technic, Inc., Dept. MF, P. O. Box
965, Providence, R. I.*

The Gold Saver, designed to become part of the acid or non-cyanide gold plating process, basically, consists of a column of special resin, which cap-



tures gold in solution that now is being lost, a pump for circulating through the resin column the water in which the gold is dissolved, and pipes, hoses, and connections between the pump and the special resin column.

The unit is attached to a tank into which the plated item is dipped, after the drag-out tank. The pump continuously circulates the solution through the special resin trap, where the gold is picked up. The work, free of gold, is then rinsed in running water. When the resin is completely saturated with gold it may be burned by the plater to recover the gold, sent to a refiner, or it may be returned to the manufacturer's laboratories for reclaiming.

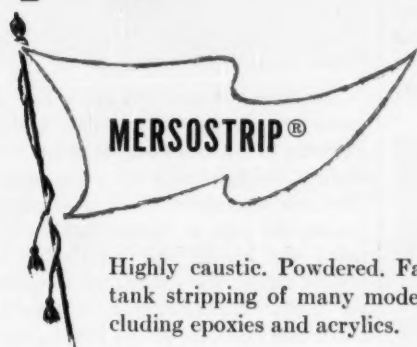
Roof Ventilators

*Heil Process Equip. Corp., Dept.
MF, 12850 Elmwood Ave., Cleveland
11, Ohio.*

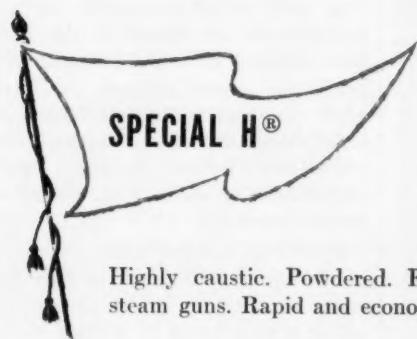
Solid plastic roof ventilators for removing corrosive fumes provide an upblast discharge, which blows the fumes high into the air, minimizing corrosion to nearby roofs and ground areas, and reducing chances of fumes re-entering the plant. All exposed parts including the housing and impeller are built of Rigidon plastic. Ten standard sizes range from 400 to 15,000 c.f.m.

We've got what you want in paint strippers

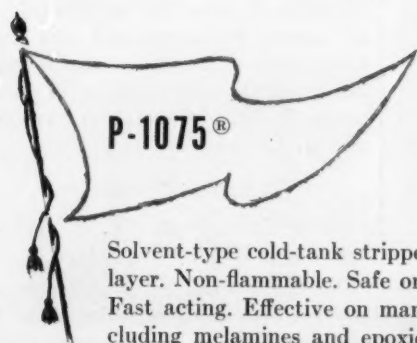
Paint is tenacious stuff, and it's getting more so... which is good. But what about the problem of taking off the modern finishes so well-made by paint formulators to stay on? No problem. Even epoxies, acrylics, and melamines yield to these specialized strippers from Wyandotte!



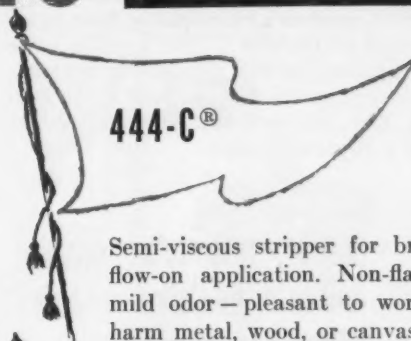
MERSOSTRIP®
Highly caustic. Powdered. Fast acting. For tank stripping of many modern finishes, including epoxies and acrylics.



SPECIAL H®
Highly caustic. Powdered. For tanks and steam guns. Rapid and economical.



P-1075®
Solvent-type cold-tank stripper with sealing layer. Non-flammable. Safe on most metals. Fast acting. Effective on many finishes, including melamines and epoxies.



444-C®
Semi-viscous stripper for brush, spray, or flow-on application. Non-flammable. Very mild odor—pleasant to work with. Won't harm metal, wood, or canvas.



SPRAZEE®
Semi-viscous stripper for brush and spray application. New activator removes many difficult paints. Leaves metal unharmed. Rinses easily, facilitating repainting.

For data, or a demonstration, or both—call your Wyandotte representative, or mail coupon. *Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Wyandotte, Mich. Also Los Nietos, Calif.; and Atlanta, Ga. Offices in principal cities.*



Wyandotte Chemicals J. B. FORD DIVISION

The best in chemical products for metal finishing

Wyandotte Chemicals Corp., Dept. 3268, Wyandotte, Mich.

☐ Please send me further data on

☐ Please have your representative call

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

ATLANTIC

GREASELESS COMPOUNDS

with Exclusive K-134 additive give
Highest Quality Finish!

Atlantic greaseless buffing compounds with K-134 work faster, more economically, and most important, produce a *higher quality finish* on metal, plastics, and wood. Atlantic compounds are uniform . . . you'll get the same good results tube after tube. Atlantic manufactures *only* greaseless compounds. Rigid quality controls and constant research enable Atlantic to offer the finest finish compounds for all applications. Technical data, assistance and samples furnished on request. Call your Atlantic distributor today.



K-134, Atlantic's exclusive miracle additive, enables these compounds to:

- Reduce Application Time
- Adhere better to buffing wheels
- Cut down costly waste
- Assure uniform satin finish

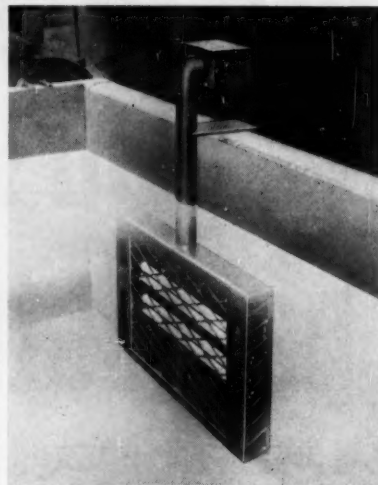


6 Charles St., Chelsea 50, Mass.

MANUFACTURERS OF GREASELESS COMPOUNDS ONLY

Quartz Immersion Heater

Electrical Accessories Co., Chemical Equipment Div., Dept. MF, 744 Broad St., Newark 2, N. J.



The Heat-Pak unit comprises one or more completely submersible sealed elements of fused quartz or metal, operating independently of each other. Elements are mounted in a compact rectangular cage or holder that fits between the anode bars and sides of plating tanks. The submerged elements are mounted horizontally to provide maximum exposure of the heating surface. Elimination of internal cores of quartz heaters reduces initial heatup time, and avoids undesirable surface temperatures detrimental to the solution. Elements are always located well below the liquid surface, yet have ample clearance at the tank bottom to avoid sludge deposits. This eliminates operational failure through liquid evaporation or deposit accumulation on the elements.

According to users' needs, each unit can be equipped with one to four elements of 1,000 or 1,500 watts each, giving a wide range of wattage up to a total rating of 6,000 watts, in increments of 500. The ingenious design of the element assemblies permits efficient heating to be obtained with low watt densities (20 watts per square inch for the 1,000 watt assemblies, 30 watts per square inch for the 1,500 watt elements).

Alkaline Cleaner

Kelite Corp., Dept. MF, 81 Industrial Road, Berkeley Heights, N. J.

No. 25E is a dustless powdered composition capable of removing difficult oily soils, fatty soils, and greases from

hard surfaces. It is a non-caustic alkaline cleaner that exhibits cleaning efficiency only attained previously by heavy-duty highly alkaline compositions. Solutions have the ability to penetrate and deterge both oil-wettable and water-wettable soil. Further, the product is safe and non-toxic to personnel under normal conditions of use.

Superior cleaning efficiency, through the use of a new synergized surface active system, is obtained without attack on sensitive substrates such as organic finishes, aluminum alloys, brass, and other copper alloys. The product, which dissolves readily at ambient temperature, exhibits high soil removal efficiency at moderate pH.

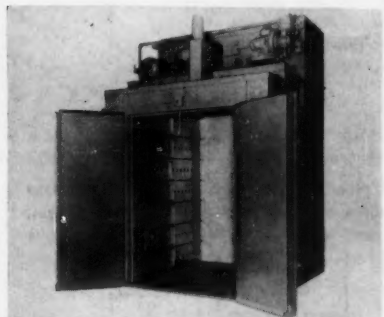
Versatile in respect to applications, it can be used in water solutions as a safety solvent for hard surface cleaning, as a steam cleaning composition, or as a hot tank immersion soak product.

Batch Ovens

DeVilbiss Co., Dept. MF, Toledo, Ohio.

Batch type production ovens, assembled from stock components which offer flexibility with economy, are delivered either assembled or ready for assembly. The ovens are easy to install and can utilize steam, gas or electric heat. Loading is accomplished by means of stationary racks, trays, trucks, or hand-operated monorail conveyors.

Constructed for severe service and maximum efficiency, these batch ovens feature insulated panel construction, with the insulation compressed between 20 gauge mild steel to prevent sagging. Stiffening channels provide panel rigidity and are perforated for a minimum of "through metal" in the oven wall. The double doors have the same high insulating value as the panels and are provided with easy acting hinges and explosion relief latches. The 14



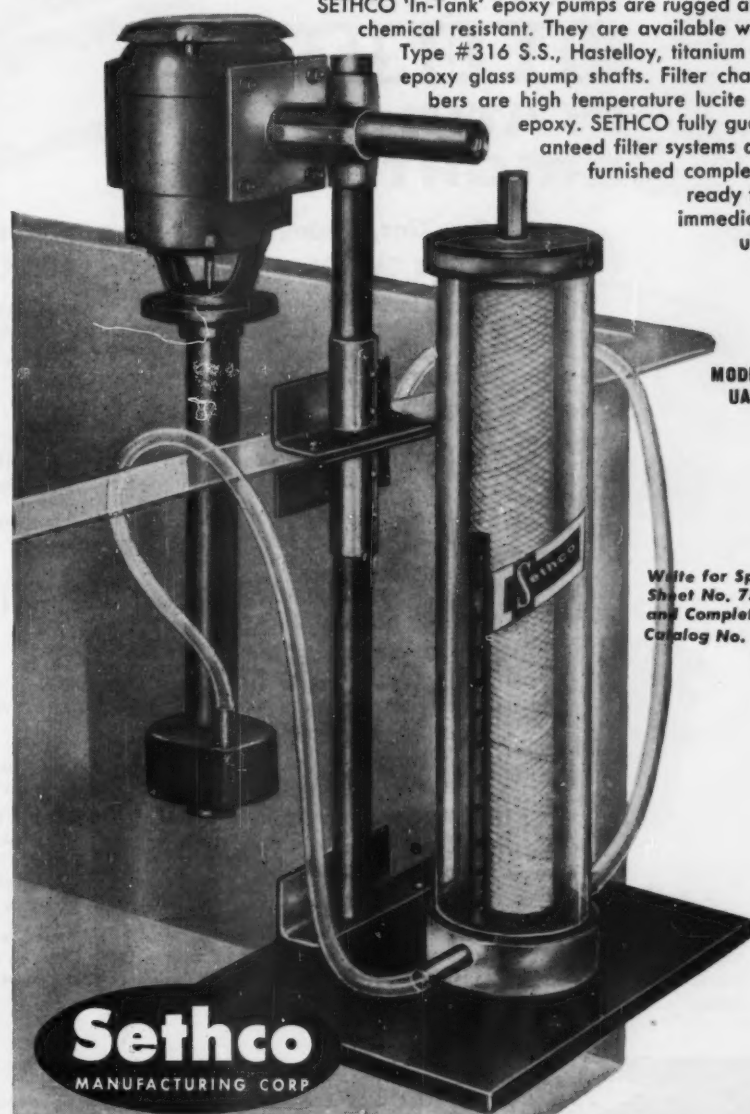
SETHCO 'In-Tank' PUMP SYSTEM

Outside FILTER SYSTEM
offers universal, self-priming, maintenance-free, leakproof operation

COMPLETE CHEMICAL RESISTANCE AND FULL-VIEW FILTRATION UP TO 250° F.

SETHCO 'In-Tank' Pump, Outside Filter System has won popular acclaim in the industry for its trouble-free performance and flexibility in filtering all electroplating solutions. Full-view filtration means quick visual inspection of the filtering process at all times, and swift cartridge cleaning without disturbing tank operation. SETHCO 'In-Tank' Pumps can be positioned just below liquid surface or can be equipped with extension strainers to filter at any level from tank bottom up. Pumps can be used for agitation or transfer. Powerful ½ or ¾ hp motors can accommodate all size filter chambers by throttling from open pumping capacities of 900 and 1800 gph to filter chamber capacities of 50 to 1200 gph.

SETHCO 'In-Tank' epoxy pumps are rugged and chemical resistant. They are available with Type #316 S.S., Hastelloy, titanium or epoxy glass pump shafts. Filter chambers are high temperature lucite or epoxy. SETHCO fully guaranteed filter systems are furnished complete, ready for immediate use.



**MODEL NO.
UAL-20**

**Write for Spec.
Sheet No. 751B
and Complete
Catalog No. M-1**

Sethco
MANUFACTURING CORP.

2285 BABYLON TURNPIKE, MERRICK, L. I., N. Y. • MAYfair 3-4220

DEPTH FILTRATION FOR ALL ELECTROPLATING AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS • METAL FINISHING • PHOTO PROCESSING • PETROLEUM • SOLVENTS • LACQUERS • PHARMACEUTICALS • ULTRASONIC CLEANERS • RADIOACTIVE SOLUTIONS • WATER • ELECTROTYPING



**For Zinc, Cadmium, Copper and White Brass
HAVE THE FOUR BIG FEATURES YOU ASKED FOR!**

When the Allied line of brighteners, now known as ISOBRITE, had the famous ARP trademark on them, we made a survey to find out exactly what *you* wanted most in brighteners. Your answers helped guide our research and development staff in evaluating and consolidating our new line.

Now, here are the results—the industry's most complete line—**28 ISOBRITE Brighteners** with these most-wanted features:

1. LONGER LIFE

Your own records will show ISOBRITE Brighteners give longest possible life in rack or barrel plating operations.

2. BRIGHTNESS

You'll see for yourself that ISOBRITE Brighteners give a diamond-like sparkle that just can't be matched.

3. THROWING POWER

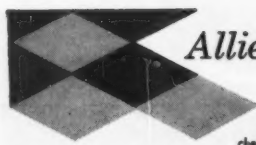
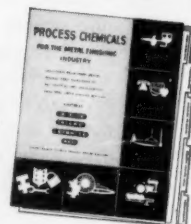
Even if your product has deep recesses, you'll get a uniform, all-over brightness that only ISOBRITE Brighteners can give you.

4. WIDER BRIGHT RANGE

ISOBRITE Brighteners operate efficiently over exceptionally wide current density ranges and have greater tolerance for temperature change.

Remember, there's an ISOBRITE Brightener especially designed for your specific operations—whether you're rack or barrel plating zinc, cadmium, copper or white brass . . . an ISOBRITE Brightener that is entirely compatible with most other brighteners. Don't just order brighteners—specify ISOBRITE. There is a difference!

Your Allied Finishing Systems Engineer will be glad to discuss the benefits of ISOBRITE Brighteners in your operations. He's listed in your 'phone book under "Plating Supplies." Or, write for technical data and product list giving details of your operations.



Allied Research Products, Inc.

4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND
BRANCH PLANT: 400 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

West Coast Licensees for Process Chemicals: L. H. Butcher Co. • European Agent: Sture Granberger, Storgatan 10, Stockholm, Sweden

Chemical and Electro
chemical Processes, Anodes,
Rectifiers, Equipment and Supplies for Metal Finishing

IRIDITE®
Chromates

IRILAC®
Coatings

ISOBRITE®
Brighteners

ARP®
Supplies

WAGNER
Equipment

gauge mild steel floor will withstand wear and keep oven panels in alignment. An insulated floor is also available.

A circulating fan provides uniform heat distribution, moving it from one side of the oven to the positive exhaust system on the other side. Adjustable, multiple perforations enable closely controlled circulation with varying loading conditions and types of work.

All controls are mounted, all piping is complete to one line for easy connection, and all electrical wiring is complete in the prefabricated ovens.

Compressed Air Filters

King Engineering Corp., Dept. MF, P.O. Box 735, Ann Arbor, Mich.

A line of compressed air filters that remove practically 100% of the entrained dirt, oil and water from the air and normally operate for months without maintenance, has maximum flow rates from 20 to 200 standard cubic feet per minute, in pipe size ranges from 1/4" to 2".

These filters employ a new operating principle that gives the air a scrub-and-polish treatment. The scrubber cartridge is saturated with liquid at the factory to start the coalescing action, and its operation depends on its being saturated. Thus this cartridge is not replaced when wet with oil and water removed from the air, but keeps right on filtering. The down-flow of air continuously sweeps it clear of excess liquids. The scrubber cartridge does 98% of the cleaning, so the polisher cartridge also lasts for many months.

Both cartridges are disposable. Replacement of exhausted cartridges restores original filter performance, and an unskilled workman can do the job. Their small size and sturdy construction makes it practical to keep ample spare cartridges in stock. One standard size fits all filters.

Wheel Rim Polisher

Acme Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 1400 East Nine Mile Road, Detroit 20, Mich.

A new semi-automatic polishing and buffing machine for finishing bicycle wheel rims consists of a heavy duty rotating work holding fixture and two L-8-L fully adjustable lathes.

The rotating work holding fixture consists of a series of clamping segments, actuated by an air operated scroll. This arrangement insures proper



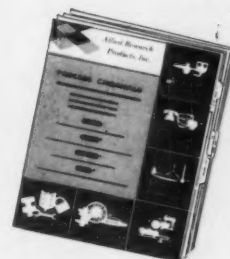
FREE DATA FILES

*on the complete
Allied Research
Line for Metal Finishing*

PROCESSES AND PRODUCTS FOR CORROSION PROTECTION, PAINT BASE, DECORATIVE FINISHING

A complete line including IRIDITE Chromate Conversion Coatings for non-ferrous metals, IRILAC Clear Protective Coatings for all metals, ISOBRITE Chemically Different Plating Brighteners and ARP Process Chemicals.

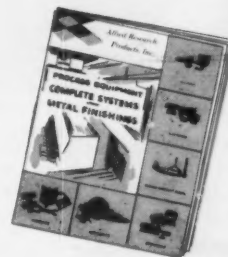
If one of our present products does not meet your needs, we'll be glad to work with you to find an answer to your problem.



EQUIPMENT AND COMPLETE FINISHING SYSTEMS

Includes information on WAGNER Silicon and Selenium Rectifiers, WAGNER Auto-Loaders for transfer of racks and parts from conveyors to plating machines or between conveyors, Automatic and Semi-Automatic Plating Machines, Barrels, Tanks and other equipment.

Also includes information on Process Engineering Service—complete plant design, specification and installation.



CHEMICALS AND SUPPLIES

Price and delivery information on a wide variety of plating room necessities, including ROLL-TOP Zinc anodes, FLAT-TOP copper anodes, ELECTROCOP Flat Copper anodes, Cadmium and Tin Anodes, Acid Replacements, Buffs, Chemicals, Cleaners and Maintenance Materials.



NICKEL RECASTING SERVICE

Ask about our Subscription Plan which combines your new nickel purchases with a service to recast your butts and spears, resulting in substantial savings.

WRITE DIRECT . . .
for your copies of these **FREE DATA FILES**, or contact your Allied Field Engineer. He's listed in the yellow pages under "Plating Supplies".



Allied Research Products, Inc.

4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND
BRANCH PLANT: 400 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

West Coast Licensee for Process Chemicals: L. N. Batcher Co.

European Agents: Stora Grönberg, Storgatan 10, Stockholm, Sweden

Chemical and Electrochemical Processes, Anodes, Rectifiers, Equipment and Supplies for Metal Finishing

IRIDITE®
Chromates

IRILAC®
Coatings

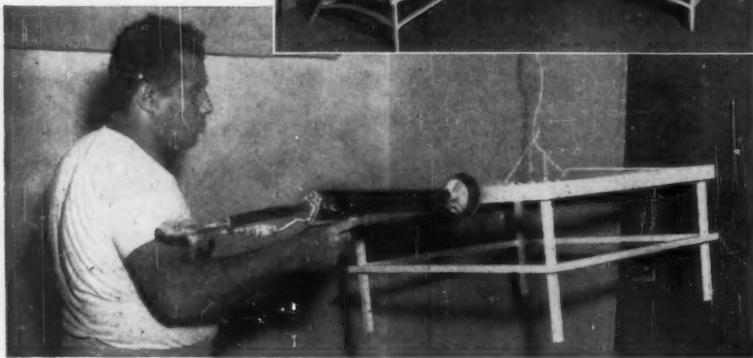
ISOBRITE®
Brighteners

ARP®
Supplies

WAGNER®
Equipment

What Would 75% PAINT SAVINGS Mean in YOUR Finishing Department?

Designed for the New Decade—Beautifully styled BAL HARBOUR line of aluminum furniture by AFCO was winner of the 1960 Apollo Award for pre-eminence in design. The uniform, high quality finish is applied electrostatically with the Ransburg No. 2 Process Hand Gun.



Faster . . . Cleaner . . . Cheaper—The "wrap-around" feature of the No. 2 Process Electrostatic Hand Gun paints all areas of this type of work from one side only, providing a 75% paint savings and a 700% increase in production volume over former air hand spray.

RANSBURG

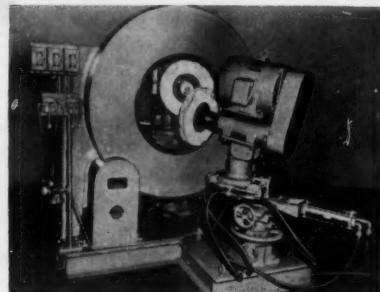
Ransburg No. 2 Process Electrostatic Hand Guns are providing a 75% paint savings in the painting of beautiful AFCO aluminum furniture. AFCO Aluminum Furniture Co., Inc., Miami, Fla., replaced hand spray with two Ransburg Electrostatic Hand Guns. Along with paint and labor savings, quality of the work was improved with greater uniformity. And, production volume was increased a healthy 700%! Formerly, they were painting approximately 100 items a day. NOW, with the faster, cleaner Electrostatic Hand Guns, they paint from 700 to 800 pieces per day. Electrostatic is faster because the "wrap-around" characteristic of Electro-Spray paints all areas of this type of work with a pass from one side only.

NO REASON WHY YOU CAN'T DO IT TOO

Write for information and literature about this revolutionary, new painting tool. See how the Ransburg Electrostatic Hand Gun can save time . . . paint . . . and cut costs in YOUR finishing department. If your production justifies, it'll pay you to investigate Ransburg's *automatic* electrostatic spray painting equipment. Write for our No. 2 Process brochures which show numerous examples of modern production painting in both large and small plants.

RANSBURG Electro-Coating Corp.

Box 23122, Indianapolis 23, Indiana



concentricity of part and adequate holding pressure. Because of the heavy duty construction of the work holding fixture the lathes can be utilized for high pressure polishing or buffing operations to help reduce finishing time. Production rates can vary from 60 to 120 polished or buffed rims per hour depending on the specific application.

Each of the lathes on this machine is equipped with manual adjustments to raise and lower and provide in and out positioning of the polishing or buffing wheels. In addition, a tilt adjustment for setting the wheel spindle angle and a 360 degree horizontal swivel adjustment is provided on the heads.

The lathes are adapted with an air cylinder arrangement which automatically pivots the heads "in" for finishing operations and "out" to facilitate loading and unloading operations.

A timer controlled air cylinder arrangement can be incorporated on this machine which could be pre-set for a desired finishing cycle time, thereby insuring uniform finish quality at maximum production rates.

The rotating work holding fixture is powered by a $\frac{3}{4}$ hp motor and the lathes are driven by $7\frac{1}{2}$ hp motors. The machine occupies a floor space of approximately 6 ft. x 6 ft. and is 6 ft. high.

Conversion Coatings

Pennsalt Chemicals Corp., Dept. MF, Three Penn Center, Philadelphia 2, Pa.

A new chemical surface treating process, which for the first time color coats all types of metals in a single treatment, produces coatings in several grades, clear and colored, which are corrosion resistant, have good weathering properties and are color fast. The process combines ease of application with good corrosion resistance at economical cost. The coatings can be applied readily to practically any metal,

producing attractive satin and color finishes. In addition to being resistant to acids, alkalies and solvents, color coatings are considerably more economical than color anodizing or painting.

Coatings are applied in aqueous solution at room temperatures. A low viscosity solution which covers completely, drips free quickly with virtually no carry over, it can be applied by roller coating, dip or spray. The only pre-treatment required is thorough cleaning and rinsing, as would be done in any finishing system. Curing time can be as little as a few seconds, depending on the heat source.

Hinac-1 is equal or superior to black-plate in corrosion resistance and can be substituted for organic finishes. Carbon steel, stainless steel, aluminum and zinc plated steel coated with this grade can be welded better than untreated metal.

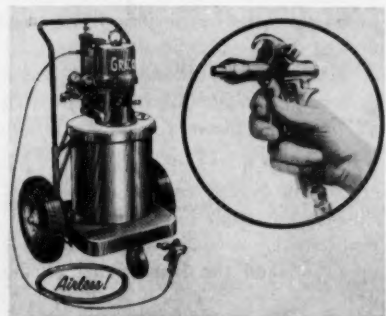
Hinac-2 is a heavier grade, providing excellent protection for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Aluminum and stainless steel coated with this grade have good resistance to salt spray and have good outdoor weathering properties.

Color Hinac, available in a hard, solvent resistant grade and a ductile grade, provides both under-film corrosion resistance and attractive, light-fast color. Applied to aluminum, zinc, carbon steel, stainless steel, magnesium and other metals, the finishes are hard, durable and resistant to salt spray. When exposed to Florida sun for a full year and 2000-hour weathermeter tests, coated metals exhibited good weathering, fade resistance and gloss retention. Colors include red, brown, green, blue, black, gray and bronze.

Airless Spray Gun

Gray Company, Inc., Dept. MF, Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.

Two major improvements in the above manufacturer's airless Hydra-



Deering Milliken

Research and Control

the key to

Better Buff Cloths

Better Buff Cloths

the key to

Buffing Economy



**Cotton Fiber
Must
Qualify**

as to Wall Thickness

Believe it or not, the cotton fiber is actually a tube with a wall, not unlike a miniature soda straw. But obviously it's extremely fine, with details invisible to the eye but discernible under a microscope. Checking fiber wall thickness is one of the many routine tests given to all incoming cotton destined for Milliken buff cloth.

Wall thickness provides a clue as to the proper maturing of the cotton. An abnormal wall thickness denotes imperfect fiber. Rigid Milliken standards of fiber wall thicknesses help to assure high quality thread, yarn and cloth...proof of which is outlined in the next column where buffs made of Milliken cloths are discussed by a permanent user.

So much goes into the manufacture of high quality buff cloths that it would be a good move on your part to see how much better production you could get out of buffs made of Milliken trademarked cloths.

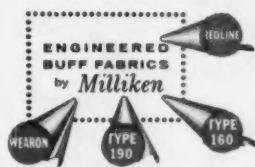
**...values as implied
in this statement
by Leonard E. Weeg,**

*Superintendent of Finishing
National Lock Company
Rockford, Illinois*

"We like buffs which are made of Deering Milliken fabric and we feel that the presence of their trademark on the fabric is assurance to us of the quality of the buff we buy."

National Lock is getting the desired results with buffs made of Deering Milliken fabric and the production/buff cost ratio compared with the similar ratios of other fabrics is considerably higher. And this trademark carries the assurance of consistently high quality.

At present, Deering Milliken offers four different trademarked fabrics for buffs, each with distinctive values. The best way for you to find out which cloth will give the highest production/buff cost ratio is to try all four on a production line test. Why not order a set of test buffs with Deering Milliken trademarked cloth from your supplier?



Have you read the Story of Deering Milliken Research and its part in the development of the line of Milliken Buff Cloths? If not, let us know and we'll be glad to send you a copy. You will find it both interesting and informative.



DEERING MILLIKEN, INC.

1045 SIXTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 18, N.Y.

WINSCOTT FILTERS ARE TOPS FOR ELECTRONICS



Model A Winscott in 100 gal. Silver Plating Tank at Airline Electronics, Inc. . . . another enthusiastic user of multiple Winscott Units.

Industrial leaders agree that Winscott Filters are superb for printed circuits, drum plating, precious metals, electronic components . . . all filtration tasks. Here are testimonials to prove it:

Litton Industries with 14 Winscotts: "They have proved to be all your literature states, and more, from the standpoint of complete filtration and adequate agitation. We highly recommend Winscotts."

Travis Plating Co., Inc.: "They do an especially fine job of agitation and are simple in design, making maintenance and operation an easy task."

Globe Electrical Mfg. Co.: "Winscotts are presently used in acid-copper, tin-lead, gold, silver and nickel plating solutions. We are completely satisfied, particularly as we do not have to be concerned with loss of expensive solutions through inlet or outlet hoses as on conventional filters."

Winscott filters belong . . . wherever micro filtration and adequate agitation are factors . . . wherever freedom from loss of high-priced solutions is important . . . wherever service-free performance and compact design are desirable. WINSCOTT IS THE ORIGINAL, PATENTED IN-TANK FILTER.

All Winscott Filters on the West Coast are Sold and Serviced by Crown Chemical & Engineering, Los Angeles & San Francisco

The **Chemical Corporation**
57 Waltham Avenue • Springfield 9, Massachusetts

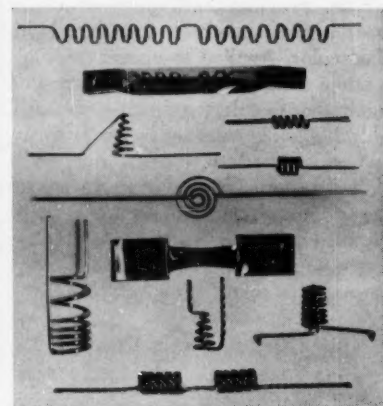
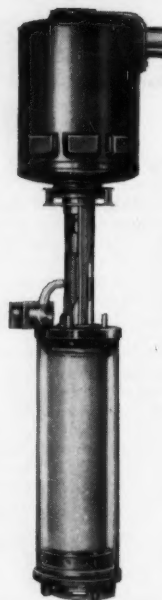
Spray process now permit the controlled application of a wider range of viscosities and mil thicknesses. The "Golden" Gun now features a shorter over-all length with center balanced weight and a swivel at the base of the handle that allows greater maneuverability in coating flat or intricately shaped surfaces. The improved design also features a lighter trigger pull and quick pop-action shut off which improves finish quality by increasing film control.

The "FF" fine finish tip provides an excellent lapping pattern which makes it possible to apply an even-mil thickness suitable for precise final finishes on furniture, appliances, automobiles and similar products.

Vacuum Metalizing Filaments and Boats

Electronics Div., Allen-Jones, Inc., Dept. MF, 1345 Gaylord Ave., Long Beach, Cal.

A new complete line of tungsten, tantalum and molybdenum filaments and boats is now available in a variety of sizes and shapes. Manufactured for use in high vacuum as an evaporation source, these filaments and boats are processed to maintain a new high



standard of purity and accuracy. All parts are stress relieved to obtain the longest possible life in operation, and to maintain their geometry during use.

Rectifiers

Ramm Rectifier Co., Inc., Dept. MF, 527 Faile St., Bronx 59, N. Y.

Model HC6-800 offers a wide variety of low ripple, voltage and current ranges. Variation in voltage and current output is accomplished with simple operations on the front panel of the unit.

Input: 220/440, 3 phase, 60 cycle, plus or minus 10%.

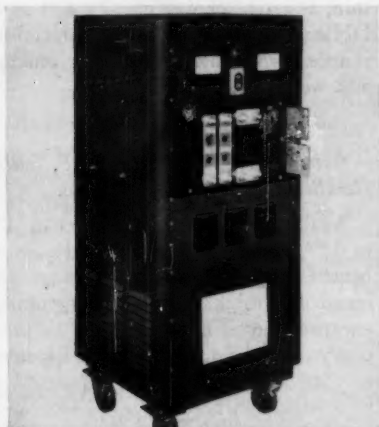
Output: 3-6 volts @ 800 amperes; 6-12 volts @ 400 amperes; 12-24 volts @ 200 amperes.

Ripple: Less than 2% RMS in all ranges.

Semi-Conductor: selenium/silicon.

Cabinet: 55" H. x 24" W. x 21" D., mobile.

Control: 24 positions.



The units are also available in a wide variety of voltage and current ranges.

Fluoborates

Harstan Chemical Corp., Dept. MF, 1247 38th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

Fluoboric acid, tin, lead, copper, nickel, and numerous other metallic fluoborates for the plating industry, are now available from the above manufacturer.

The fluoborates provide simple maintenance, excellent covering power, 100% efficiency and are available in a liquid concentrate solution. Free literature and samples available on request.

Mobile Sump Filter Pump

Sethco Mfg. Corp., Dept. MF, 2284 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N. Y.

The mobile sump filter system is leakproof, self-priming, and designed for trouble free filtering of 50 to 600 gallons of solution hourly. It can be moved over irregular floors and maneuvered into narrow quarters, on its portable stainless steel cart mounted on two 8" rubber tire wheels. Since it can be raised, lowered, and tilted readily, it can be used to filter tanks from approximately one foot below floor level up to a height of four feet.

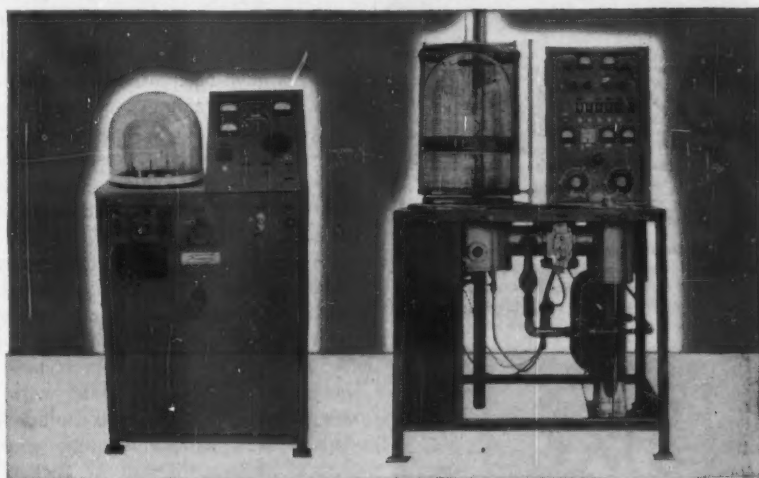
The portable stainless steel carts,

HAVE YOU CHECKED ON THE SALES ADVANTAGES OF VACUUM METAL COATING?

The great success manufacturers of costume jewelry have found in Vacuum Metal Coating points the way for exciting sales possibilities for producers of items where eye appeal plays a part. Frequently, Vacuum Metal Coating eliminates the need for costly secondary operations and, in many cases, opens up new opportunities for enriching the appearance of the finished product. The cost savings, without deducting surface protection, may be substantial.

Kinney®

HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT MAY SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM



KINNEY High Vacuum Evaporators provide many special advantages not found in other equipment. There are sizes for pilot operation or large scale production. Illustrated are the SC-3 (left) and R-2H (right) popular models for limited output. Other models with horizontal or vertical chambers are available with chamber sizes to 6' x 6'. Send for literature fully describing KINNEY Evaporators on request. Ask about KINNEY Custom Evaporated Coating Service.



WRITE FOR
BULLETINS
4100.1A AND
4100.1D CON-
TAINING FULL
INFORMATION

KINNEY VACUUM DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

3532M WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 30 • MASS.

Please send me Bulletins 4100.1A and 4100.1D ☐

We would like information on custom coatings. ☐

Name

Company

Address

City Zone State



there is a

STEVENS LIQUID TRIPOLI

for every buffing job!

HERE ARE THREE LEADERS:

27-L

COLORING COMPOSITION

A superior buffing compound for aluminum or any non-ferrous metal requiring extremely high color. Consistent, economical performance lowers costs, reduces rejects.

44-L

FASTEST-CUTTING TRIPOLI

Emulsion-type compound that sets record for pieces buffed per cwt. on all non-ferrous die castings, brass and aluminum.

59-L

ALL PURPOSE CUT AND COLOR TRIPOLI

Combines fast cutting characteristics with fine coloring qualities on all non-ferrous metals. Offers top total economy on the job.

Write for your copy of Stevens' new folder on liquid buffing and coloring compositions!



FREDERIC B.

STEVENS

INCORPORATED

DETROIT 16, MICHIGAN



MC-1, are also available as optional equipment for incorporation into existing filter models UAL-5, 10, 20, 30 and 40.

Vacuum Metalizer

NRC Equipment Corp., Dept. MF,
160 Charlemont St., Newton 61, Mass.

Electron bombardment heating sources have been adapted to standard and special vacuum coaters for research into the evaporation of ultra-pure metals and alloy systems, as well as for depositing high temperature materials such as zirconium, tantalum, and tungsten.

According to the manufacturer, any of its standard coaters can be supplied with electron bombardment evaporation sources. However, the most popular units are expected to consist of standard Model 3144 coater with an electron beam gun or annular ring being used as the heating source. Evaporation paths can be controlled by the relative position of the gun and of the metal to be evaporated. The latter can be mounted either as an ingot or button on a copper, water-cooled support. The gun can be located either on top or on the side of the chamber and is rated at up to 6 KW. A variety of power supplies are available to meet customer requirements. The coater is available with either an 18-inch or 24-inch mild steel or stainless steel bell jar. It is equipped with a new high-speed, 6-inch fractionating diffusion pump that is said to have the highest capacity and lowest backstreaming rate in the industry. Rotary gas ballast mechanical pumps of 15 to 30 cfm rating are used for rough pumping and back-up, depending on performance requirements.

Immersion Copper Process

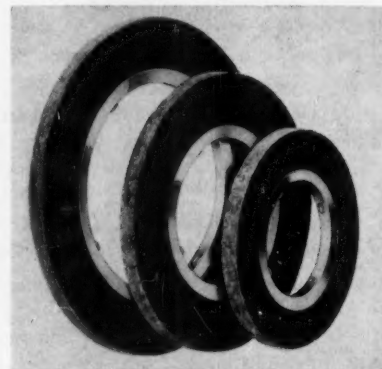
Amchem Prod., Inc., Dept. MF,
Ambler, Pa.

Cuprodine No. 5 is a further development in non-electroplated copper coatings, which provides increased coating adhesion and efficiency and greater uniformity of color over previous sulfuric acid-copper sulfate formulations when applied to carbon and stainless steel wire and stampings. The thin, adherent copper coating acts as a lubricant on the steel to appreciably reduce scratching of the wire, pickup and wear on dies.

Power Brushes

Osborn Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 5401
Hamilton Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Available in wheel diameters of 4" to 12", the new Master Blend power brushes combine the efficiency of blended, straight wire cutting points, encapsulated in a plastic bond to precisely control finishing action. Because



of the precisely controlled cutting action, peening or rolling of metal edges is kept to an absolute minimum and, in many cases, is entirely eliminated.

Operating techniques are the same as with any precision industrial tool. Careful set-up and pressure control will be necessary to achieve maximum results from the new tools. They are highly effective on all types of polishing lathes, rotary indexing machines, inline machines, and other equipment.

Non-Pitter

Angler Chemical Co., Dept. MF,
P.O. Box 173, Plainville, Mass.

A light amber thick liquid jellied type compound, #515-B Hi-Brite Non-Pitter, can be applied directly on to any abrasive or burnishing material generally used.

The product is applicable in every stage of the finishing operation, according to the manufacturer. It can be

used in bright finishing of steel and stainless steel in barrel finishing operations; and also has the ability to remove light rust and give extended lay-over protection and rust prevention.

The compound should be handled with reasonable care, as it contains some heavy alkaline compounds and has a pH of 13.5. To prevent pitting, 3 to 4 oz. are used to each 20 gallons of water in each stage of finishing.

Graphite Drain Valve

Falls Industries, Inc., Dept. MF, Solon, Ohio.

This new line of drain valves provides almost universal corrosion resistance because all valve internals are machined from Impervite impervious graphite, which is unaffected by the action of all corrosives except a few highly oxidizing agents. In addition, the manufacturer claims the material is immune to effects of thermal shock, and will not crack or chip.

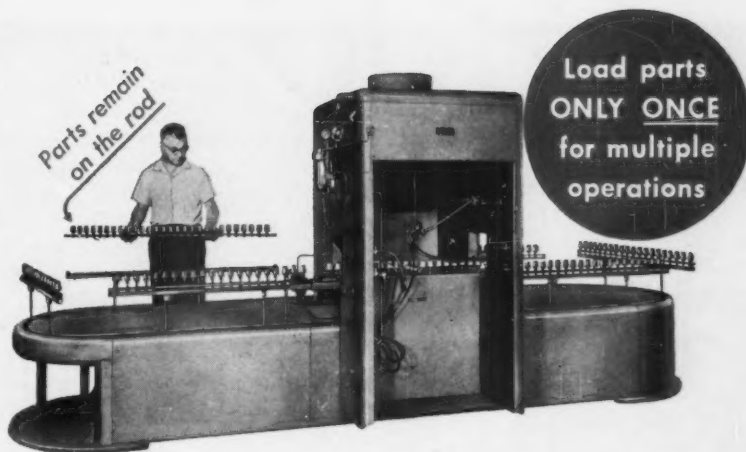
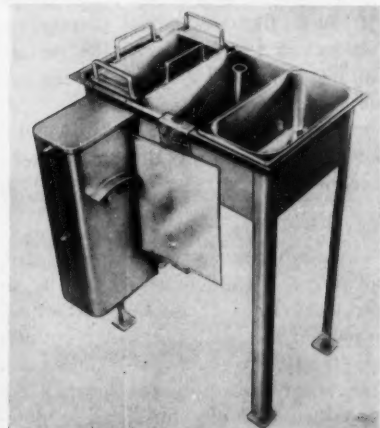
The valves use a piston closure, without seats. Consequently, this valve cannot be over-tightened. The piston is extendable into the vessel to be drained, and piston position is externally indicated for convenience and safety. Standard ASA flanges are employed for convenient mounting; heavy duty ball bearings are used on a stainless steel piston spindle; and the piston packing utilized is Teflon chevron rings. Cast-iron bodies are used on all sizes.

Valves are available in 2, 3, 4, and 6 inch sizes; suitable for use at temperatures to 340°F., at pressures to 150 psi.

Metal Parts Cleaner

Pall Corp., Dept. MF, 30 Sea Cliff Ave., Glen Cove, N. Y.

The Metal Parts Chemical Cleaner is stated to be effective not only on



Load to SPIN-spray

much faster

with new

"Ride-the-Rod" Coating Machine

Big Savings are being made with this new machine, especially on multiple-coat operations.

Each part to be coated is loaded to a work-holder on a spindle—but the spindles are **on Carrier Rods, independent of the chain.**

Placing one Carrier Rod on the machine

LOADS 20 OR 30 PARTS AT ONCE

Lifting off the Carrier Rod unloads all the parts, and they stay on the rod through all stages of painting and baking—single or multiple coats.

Rejects are far less: No finger marks on parts wet with coating, because parts are not handled.

Ideal equipment for the vacuum metallizer to apply base coat, bake and metallize, top coat and bake . . . and metal painting when you prime, bake, finish coat and bake. All done with parts left on the rods.

ROTATING SPINDLES or **non-rotating** work-holders are used with the "Ride-the-Rod" machine, as required for uniform coverage.

You save machine time when changing from one coating job to another—there's no down time with the "Ride-the-Rod" machine. The operator puts new work-holders on the Carrier Rods in advance—all ready for the change.

For long runs parts can be loaded on the Carrier Rods automatically, and coated at up to 30,000 per hour.

Machine speed is adjustable from 200 to 600 Carrier Rods per hour.

Part rotation speed is also adjustable to suit the job, independently of Carrier Rod travel speed.

For limited production the "Ride-the-Rod" machine can be used like an ordinary chain machine, with the Carrier Rods left on.

Furnished with either dry type or water-wash spray booth. For further details, write or phone **FINISH ENGINEERING CO., INC.**, 921 Greengarden Road, Erie, Pa., Phone GL 5-4478.



FINISH ENGINEERING CO., INC.

parts of simple configuration, but is equally applicable to parts which have unusual or convoluted shapes, such as the inside of tubing and small holes in complex shapes. The new cleaner is superior in cleaning ability to other systems including most commonly used ultrasonic equipment, it is claimed.

Stainless steel, brass, aluminum, carbon steel, nickel and nickel alloys and other materials can be finished to a bright surface. The cleaner will remove encrusted carbon, weld oxides, brazing flux, varnish and paint. Cleaning is performed with Pall-Clean solutions which contain effective chemicals and detergents.

Complete instructions are attached to each unit, which contains no moving parts or electric tubes. Operation of the cleaner requires little or no special training of operators.

Matte Finish for Aluminum

Frederick Gumm Chem. Co., Inc., Dept. MF, 538 Forest St., Kearny, N. J.

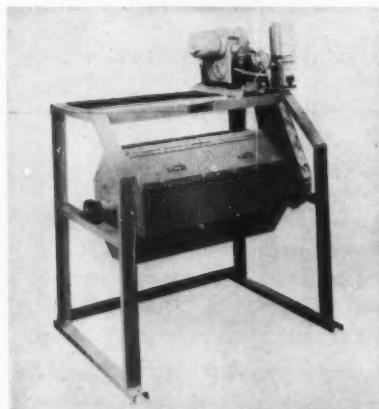
Wrought and extruded aluminum alloys can be treated in the Clepo Sat-N-Mask process to obtain an extremely white matte finish. The surface makes an excellent contrast when used in conjunction with polished finishes and is widely applicable in the decorative field where aluminum is utilized.

The simple dip process masks surface scratches and extrusion lines, thereby eliminating costly polishing operations prior to anodizing or lacquering.

Barrel Finishing Units

Tumb-L-Matic, Inc., Dept. MF, St. Marys St., Stamford, Conn.

Designated as Type LS, this new line incorporates barrels which range in



size from 21" in diameter and 20" long to 30" in diameter and 48" long with either single or double compartments.

The machines include, as standard equipment, welded channel iron framework, octagonal patented sheet steel barrels with hard maple liners, guarded chain drive, variable speed motor, unloading tray and screens and removable door with quick opening latches.

Optional equipment available includes loading hopper and unloading chute, expanded metal screen enclosure on both ends and rear, safety door providing limit switches interlocked with control system, magnetic brake on extended motor shaft and electrical push-button brake release.

Definishing equipment for deflashing plastic parts is available in sizes, standard and optional features, identical to that of units designed for finishing metal parts. The barrels of definers, however, are furnished fabricated of 1/16" reinforced wire mesh providing 4 open squares to the square inch. Openings this size are said to be sufficiently large to allow flash particles to fall through. Other wire mesh sizes are available for special applications.

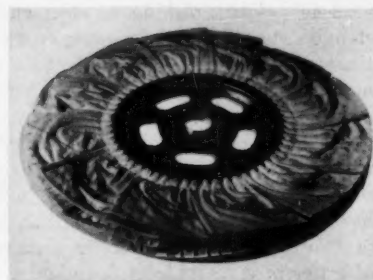
The units can be fitted with a variety of drives to meet individual needs. The overhead type of motor mounting is standard. Parallel gear head motor of the fixed speed is also available in place of the standard variable speed and drive. Horsepower ratings range from 1/2 on the smallest (21" x 20") unit to 1 on the largest (30" x 48") unit.

Dual-Purpose Buff

Midwest Buff Mfg. Co., Dept. MF, 2515 E. 79th St., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

The Monobuff is a new dual-purpose cut-and-color buff which combines fast-cutting characteristics of a sewed or a bias-type buff and the high-coloring properties of a loose buff. The patent-applied-for construction employs a double row of wide, overlapping blades. Overlapping blades cut aggressively yet provide soft wiping action too. The buff, which actually runs cooler than conventional air-vented buffs, it is claimed, may be rotated in either direction.

Little operator skill is needed to use the buff to full advantage. Side-wise wiping action of the overlapped blades eliminates need for canting the



work piece and provides long buff life. There are no compound streaks or buff marks on the work. The buff's free-cutting action minimizes drag, reducing operator fatigue or power drain on automatics.

As the buff wears, more plies appear and the density increases to compensate for loss of peripheral speed. The buff is available in three types: full cloth (64/68, 80/92, or 86/93), cotton pieced, and sisal with cotton covers. All fabric is biased before assembly, assuring completely biased working edges. A wide variety of sewings is employed to engineer the buff for specific applications. Different densities are provided by varying the sewing, number of plies, or number of blades. It is available treated for prolonged life and faster cutting, and in standard diameters of 14 to 20 inches; metal centers are 5, 7, or 9-in, fixed or removable.

Paint Stripper

Oakite Products, Inc., Dept. MF, 118 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.

A new alkaline-solvent compound, designed to strip acrylic, alkyd, and other resistant paint finishes, Stripper 150 removes difficult paints in a simple soaking operation. It may be used in ordinary steel tanks, is safe on steel and magnesium, and inhibited against attack on aluminum, zinc, and brass. It has no flash point, and contains no phenolics. A wax seal on the surface of the compound retards evaporation, increases life of the stripper.

Sulfur-Free Semi-Bright Nickel

Udylite Corp., Dept. MF, Detroit 11, Mich.

An advanced process for electroplating a coating of sulfur-free, semi-bright nickel, N2E is an important advance in the plating industry because of its extreme simplicity of operation, consistent uniformity of coating appearance, ease of control and econom-

ical use of continuous filtration with activated carbon. One of the basic advantages over other semi-bright nickel processes, it is claimed, is the lack of harmful breakdown products.

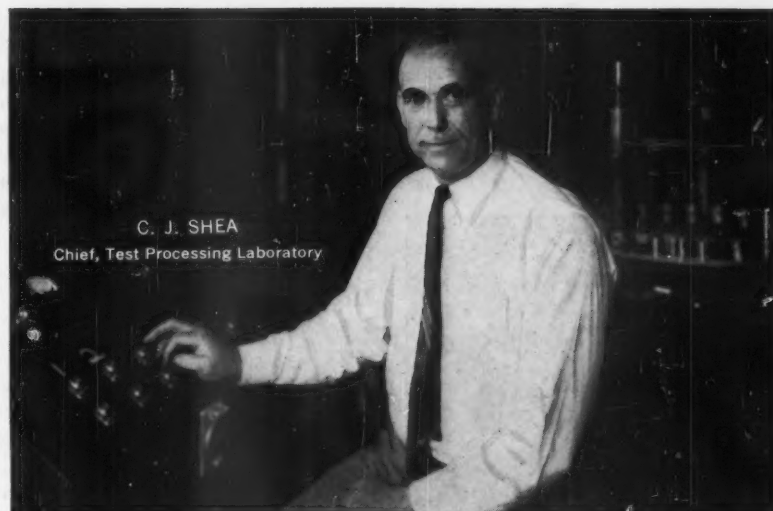
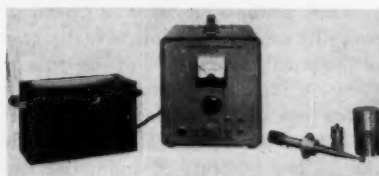
The new process involves the simultaneous addition to the electroplating bath of two addition agents, Brightener E and Brightener 2N. The former is effective chiefly in the low and intermediate current density ranges; the latter works primarily in the intermediate and high current density areas. Combined, they promote uniformity and consistency on high and low surfaces of formed metal parts. One advantageous feature enables electroplaters to pour the addition agents directly into the bath without first passing them through a filter. Because of their nature, appreciable errors in adding the agents to a bath will not result in serious trouble.

The process can be applied in any plating sequence in which other semi-bright nickel processes are now used. It readily permits the use of higher bath temperatures, up to 150°, for high-speed plating. The deposit is especially adaptable to buffing and scratch brushing operations. The semi-bright nickel coating is unusually receptive to subsequent bright nickel deposits. This combination, with a final chromium plate, has proved to be extremely satisfactory in prolonging service life in corrosive environments.

Ultrasonic Generator

International Ultrasonics, Inc., Dept. MF, 1697 Elizabeth Ave., Rahway, N. J.

The Inson 100 PW generator has connections for any of 10 output impedances, which may be selected from a broad range to match any impedance requirement. Any nominal frequency may be specified from 10 to 100 kc or greater. Power output is continuously-variable from zero to full power. Frequency range of the standard unit is 35-45 kc, and impedances are 17.5 to 20,000 ohms. Other frequencies and impedances are available on special order.



C. J. SHEA
Chief, Test Processing Laboratory

MEET THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PACKER-MATICS

Some of our salesmen have labeled our Test Processing Laboratory, the "bad news department." Justifiably interested in making a sale, they can be awfully disappointed if the sample parts they send in from prospective customers for experimental buffing or polishing either don't represent the right kind of application for our automatics... production requirements turn out to be unrealistic... or, tooling gets fancier than originally expected.

But meeting the customers needs... both insofar as finish and quantity output are concerned... represent the only guides we follow. We must absolutely convince ourselves that the job is right... then we are in a position to issue the kind of reassuring guarantees people have come to expect

with their Packer-Matics. There has never been any deviation from this established approach and the record our machines have made in operation over a 27 year period is the best evidence we can offer to prove our point. We know... our salesmen have learned... our customers have been convinced... Packer-Matics produce as specified... perform as promised... always.

C. J. Shea

Faced with a polishing, deburring, buffing or mechanical cleaning problem? Send sample parts, specifications and prints for free test evaluation... or write for free descriptive literature.



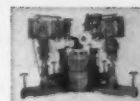
Model No. 1 Straight Line Conveyor



Model No. 14-45 Continuous Rotary



Model No. 13-10 Rotary Indexing



Model No. 4-5 Rotary Indexing

THE PACKER MACHINE COMPANY • 456 CENTER STREET • MERIDEN, CONN.
PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINES

The generator may be used with piezoelectric or magnetostrictive transducers. Assistance in matching to customers' transducers and loading conditions is offered by the manufacturer, or transducers of any type can be furnished with the generator. Available transducers include an exclusive new type that can be repositioned and interchanged when desired. An ultrasonic cleaning tank is also available.

Soak Cleaner

J. B. Ford Div., Wyandotte Chemicals Corp., Dept. MF, Wyandotte, Mich.

Nuvat is a new type, powerful, free-

rinsing soak cleaner based on synthetic-type detergents. Designed for use in plating lines for soak or barrel cleaning, it also is recommended for soak cleaning in vitreous enameling lines, and for general soak cleaning of steel, stainless steel, copper, brass, nickel, and magnesium.

A non-dusty, non-caking product that is readily soluble, the product develops no disagreeable odors or fumes even at boiling temperatures, contains no cyanides, chromates or cresols, creates no waste disposal problems. It is said to be chemically balanced to provide exceptional life and designed to operate effectively at comparatively low concentrations, even under heavy soil loads.

Manufacturers' Literature

Kotkowski Joins Rapid Electric



Joseph F. Kotkowski

Joseph F. Kotkowski, a graduate of the University of Connecticut (BSEE), has become a member of *Rapid Electric Co.*'s engineering staff assigned to the Brookfield, Conn. plant.

Previously, he functioned as a distribution engineer for Norwich Gas & Electric Co. Previous posts were with Sikorsky Aircraft and Doman Helicopter Inc., as chief design—test engineer and operations manager of electronic and servo mechanisms for aircraft instrument simulators.

He served as a navigator-bombardier with the Eighth Air Force in Europe. Mr. Kotkowski is a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers and American Helicopter Society.

Glidden Appoints McElroy and Jones

Appointment of *George H. McElroy* to the newly-created position of sales manager of the Metals Department of the *Glidden Co.*'s Chemicals Division was announced recently. It was also announced that *John O. Jones* has joined the firm as Cleveland district sales manager for the Pigments and Color Department of the division, replacing Mr. McElroy. Both men will headquarter in Cleveland but will report to *Ralph B. Quelos*, general sales manager for the two departments with headquarters in Baltimore.

Precker to Head Sales For Atlee Division

Richard R. Precker has been named sales engineer for the Ashdee Electrostatic Division of the *Atlee Corporation*. In this post, Mr. Precker will be in charge of all sales for the division, which manufactures electrostatic paint spraying equipment.

Hooker Elects Stiegman and Hornbostel Vice-Presidents

Two new vice-presidents of *Hooker Chemical Corp.*, *Dr. Chris A. Stiegman* and *Charles C. Hornbostel*, were elected at a board of directors meeting.

Dr. Stiegman is now vice-president — research and development, and Mr. Hornbostel is vice-president — finance. They had been respectively director of research and director of finance. Both officers will remain at their present locations: Dr. Stiegman at Niagara Falls, N. Y. and Mr. Hornbostel at New York headquarters.

Including service with the former Oldbury Electro-Chemical Co., now merged into Hooker, Dr. Stiegman has been with the corporation for 23 years. Soon after the merger in late 1956, he became director of product development and later technical director and, in February 1959, was named director of research.

Dr. Stiegman began his career with the former company in 1937 as technical assistant to the production manager. He earned successive promotions at Oldbury as manager of new product development, assistant secretary, secretary, manager of technical service and, in 1950, became an Oldbury board member and director of technical service, subsequently being named vice-president and technical director.

Dr. Stiegman holds B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Illinois where for four years immediately prior to joining the company he held a teaching fellowship. He is the author of several published scientific papers, and holds membership in Sigma Xi, American Chemical Society, American Association for the Advancement of Science, New York Academy of Science, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, American Institute of Chemists, Electrochemical Society, Chemical Market Research Association, and the Armed Forces Chemical Association.

Branson Names Jacke Vice-President

Stanley E. Jacke has been named vice-president in charge of engineering and research in the power division of *Branson Instruments, Inc.*, Stamford, Conn. manufacturers of ultrasonic equipment. He was formerly president of Sonic Energy Corp. (Setauket, L. I., N. Y.), an ultrasonic research firm which has been purchased and absorbed by Branson.

Prior to establishing his own firm, Mr. Jacke was manager of sales engineering for Acoustica Associates, Inc., and, before that, supervisor of ultrasonic research and development for Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc. He holds several patents for design of ultrasonic power transducers and processing equipment. For the past year, Mr. Jacke has been president of the Ultrasonic Manufacturers Association, the industry's trade group.



Stanley E. Jacke

A graduate of Purdue University with a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering, Mr. Jacke was a member of Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi honorary societies. He is a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers, Acoustical Society of America, and American Institute of Physics.

Van Straaten Names Vice President

Dr. George E. Barker has been named vice-president and director of research at the *Van Straaten Chemical Co.*, Chicago. He was formerly director of the metal laboratories of the Quaker Chem. Prod. Corp. and has headed group research at Atlas Powder Co. He was a senior industrial fellow at the Mellon Institute of Industrial Re-

search, a researcher at National Aniline Division of Allied Chemical and Dye Corp., and an assistant instructor at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he received his Ph.D. in organic chemistry.

The new director of research is a member of the American Chemical Society and the American Society of Lubrication Engineers.

Dr. Barker also has served on several technical committees and was a member of the board of governors of the Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association, where he also served as chairman of the division of soaps, detergents and sanitary products. He also was chairman of the sub-committee on metal cleaners of the National Security Industrial Association.

Diamond Alkali to Market Duramir Process

General Development Corp. has announced that its new Duramir chrome-plating processes will be marketed by Diamond Alkali Co., one of the nation's leading chemical producers. Under an agreement approved by both companies, Diamond will take over the processes in a program which will include special training for personnel, preparation of technical data and manuals and, initially, a concentrated sales campaign in selected test areas.

The processes are three in number. One of them provides for the direct plating of chromium onto aluminum or aluminum alloys by novel and simplified techniques. The second process provides for plating of a brighter, more durable chromium onto a wide variety of basis metals after application of a bright nickel plate. The third process, which is adaptable to newly developed plating systems, produces a corrosion-resistant, crack-free, mirror-bright chromium plate on aluminum as well as the other normal basis metals. Patents are pending on these unique processes.

General Development has its own chrome-plating division, headed by R. L. Deubner, a former Battelle executive, to co-ordinate the business, patent and research phases of the operation.

Thornton Retires from MacDermid

Cecil Thornton, sales representative for MacDermid, Inc. in the Rochester, N. Y. territory, has announced his retirement from the company after 36 years service. At a recent gathering,

Your new Udyllite rectifier is FULL LOAD TESTED before it leaves our plant



At the Udyllite Load Bank Test Center your new rectifier must pass the most rigorous of inspections before you're even allowed to place it in service. Every Udyllite rectifier must pass these tests—being made to meet highest product-in-performance standards at Full Load Capacity. The tests, run on specially developed equipment, minimize the element of human error and guarantee you finest possible manufacture. Here's what you can count on:

- ★ absolute soundness... freedom from defective components.
- ★ your unit fully checked out... ready to hook up and go to work.
- ★ elimination of performance standards guesswork by Full Load Test.

To gain this truly comforting assurance choose Udyllite Rectifiers, the finest electrical equipment, designed expressly for the plating industry by Udyllite. Check with your Udyllite man or write to:

the udyllite corporation
detroit 11, michigan
on the west coast: L. H. Hatcher Co.



Cecil Thornton (right) and his wife, Marian, being presented with silver coffee service by Harold Leever (center), president of the firm.

Harold Leever, president of the Waterbury, Conn. manufacturer of metal cleaning, plating and finishing chemicals, presented a sterling silver coffee service engraved with the names of

company officers and salesmen to Mr. and Mrs. Thornton. Fred Johnson will take over as sales representative in the Rochester area.

New Cowles Plant

Cowles Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio, has begun construction of a new chemical plant in Joliet, Ill., according to a recent announcement. The company's major basic chemicals, detergent silicates, and products for commercial laundries, food processors and metal finishers will be manufactured in Joliet upon completion of the plant next summer. The Promat Division of Poor & Co., Waukegan, Illinois, purchased on September 1, will be moved

ALUMINUM BRIGHT DIP* for MIRROR BRIGHT SURFACES

*Nearly everybody who uses an
Aluminum Bright Dip employs
this basic (Patented)* method.*

Often eliminates mechanical polishing and buffing.
Brightens complex parts which cannot be buffed.

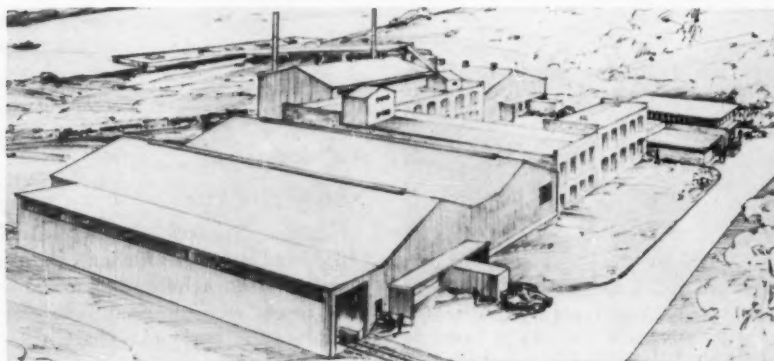
Licenses are available from . . .
COLONIAL ALLOYS CO.,
and from our licensee
ALUMINUM CO. of AMERICA
who has Sales Offices in the Prin-
cipal Cities of the United States.

COLONIAL ALLOYS COMPANY

RIDGE AVE. & CRAWFORD ST.

PHILADELPHIA 29, PA.

*U.S. Patent No. 2,729,551



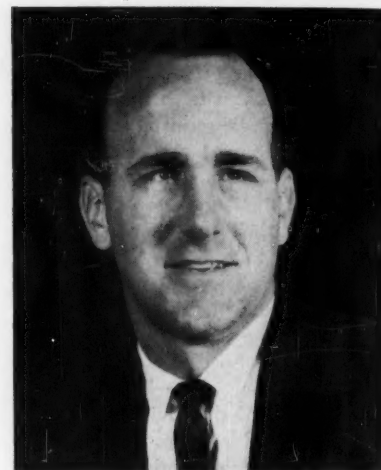
to Joliet when the plant is ready.

The new location was selected to provide more efficient and prompt service to customers in the Midwest, South and West than is now possible from existing plants in Skaneateles Falls

and Lockport, N. Y. and Sewaren, N. J.

Industrial Systems Appoints Sales Engineer

Industrial Systems Co. of Matawan,



Roy H. Minton

N. J. announces the appointment of Roy H. Minton as sales engineer.

Mr. Minton, a graduate of Hofstra College, has a background as an industrial sales engineer, active in the design, engineering and sales of furnaces, ovens, boilers, combustion units, and safety and control systems. His experience in process engineering will lend itself well to the sales and promotion of cleaning and finishing systems.

O'Brien Appoints McKesson & Robbins Exclusive Distributor

O'Brien Industries, Inc., Livingston, N. J., producers of inhibitors for hydrochloric, sulfamic and other acids, announces the appointment of McKesson & Robbins, Inc., New York City, as exclusive distributor for their products in the Mid-West, Southern and Eastern parts of the United States.

This exclusive agreement will give the manufacturer complete coverage through distributors of the entire United States, allowing for stocking of their various inhibitors in all major cities with over-night delivery to customers as well as technical service provided by McKesson & Robbins.

Sax Heads Investment Firm

Ben P. Sax has been elected president of the newly-formed Mid-North Small Business Investment Corp., Chicago, Ill. Mr. Sax is chairman of the board of American Buff Co., Chicago, one of the world's largest manufacturers of buffs, and president of J. J. Seifen Co., Detroit, Mich., manufacturer of buffing compounds.

National Bank of Chicago is participating in the new investment firm,



Ben P. Sax

one of the first of its kind in Chicago. The new corporation maintains offices at 111 North Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Pfaunder to Build Research and Development Center

The Pfaunder Co. has formally announced its plans to build a three-quarter-million-dollar research & development center in Henrietta, a suburb of Rochester, N. Y., providing a selected site is rezoned for industrial use.

The technical center will initially have approximately 40,000 square feet of floor space to which additions will be made to accommodate technical growth. The firm's present technical space totals only 25,000 square feet and is in two sections of the city.

Nuodex Names Manager of Plating Chemicals Division

The appointment of *Michael Sandor* as manager of plating chemicals has been announced by *Nuodex Products Co.*


Mr. Sandor, a graduate chemical engineer of Newark College of Engineering, joins the firm with twelve years' background in the chemical marketing field. He was formerly with Nopco Chemical Co., where he headed the Metal Processing Chemicals Division. He is a member of the Wire Association and the American Powder Metallurgy Institute.

West German Paint & Lacquer Industry Leaders Tour the United States

Arriving by plane and ship in New York City, a delegation of twenty-five influential executives of the West German paint & lacquer industry have

the Udylite V.I.P.


an outstanding production record



RECORD OF PERFORMANCE

EQUIPMENT:	V.I.P. automatic barrel plating machine
OWNER:	The Production Finishing Company
LOCATION:	Cleveland, Ohio
OPERATION:	Job shop—zinc plating
BARREL LOADS:	As high as 200 lbs. per cylinder
MAINTENANCE:	Minimum—practically no down time or expenditure for months
PRODUCTION:	Ability to run "around the clock"
PLATING:	Excellent uniformity of thickness and quality due to precise control.

Learn the full story of V.I.P. and you'll discover how this efficient modern equipment can give you a competitive edge. Get the facts today—from your Udylite man or write directly to



world's largest plating supplier
Udylite Corporation • Detroit 11, Michigan
 on the west coast: the L. H. Butcher Company



commenced their three week visit to the United States.

Kurt Vincentz, whose trade magazine "Farbe und Lack" is sponsoring this trip, has stated that their purpose in coming is to study methods, production, equipment, and products of

the industry in this country. At a dinner tendered the delegation by Edward A. Cantor, executive vice-president of United Lacquer Mfg. Corp., process data was exchanged between technical editors representing the U. S. and the group's spokesman.

FREE BULLETIN...

Turn Trash Into Cash



Just produced by Handy & Harman—this new Refining Bulletin describes the great cash potential in precious metals industrial waste... lists many possible sources. Types and forms of refinings are illustrated photographically and described in text. Equally important, the bulletin calls attention to the fact that much of industry's valuable waste is truly wasted.

For your free copy of this new and cash-provoking bulletin, write to Refining Division, Handy & Harman, 82 Fulton Street, New York 38, N. Y. Your biggest dividend will come when you send a refining lot to Handy & Harman and see for yourself the cash benefits you get from the country's leading refiner of precious metals waste.

Your No. 1 Source of Supply and Authority on Precious Metal Alloys



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y., BEekman 3-2460

90 Years of Nationwide Refining Service

BROOKLYN 1, CONNECTICUT
Clearwater 9-8321

CHICAGO 22, ILL.
1900 West Kinzie St.
SEaley 3-1234

TORONTO 28, CANADA
141 John St.
EMpire 8-6171-2-3

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
330 N. Gibson Rd., (El Monte)
CUmberland 3-8181

PROVIDENCE 3, R. I.
425 Richmond St
JACkson 1-4100

Van Waters & Rogers, Inc. Appointed H-VW-M Distributor

Alert Supply Co., subsidiary of Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., has announced the appointment of *Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.*, with offices and warehouses at Seattle and Spokane,

Wash.; Portland, Ore., and Boise, Idaho, as its distributor in the Washington-Oregon-Western Idaho territory.

Van Waters & Rogers, Inc., formed in 1924, has an extensive background in industrial chemical sales and scientific supplies. The company owns and



operates large warehouses in Seattle, Spokane, Portland and Boise, which guarantees fast, overnight delivery.

Vensel in Charge of Western Sales for Cincinnati Cleaning



William A. Vensel

William A. Vensel has been placed in charge of western sales of *Cincinnati Cleaning & Finishing Machinery Co.* He will conduct California sales and engineering activities for the Ohio manufacturer of industrial cleaning and finishing equipment and systems, particularly in the Los Angeles, San Diego and San Francisco areas.

A California resident since 1938, Mr. Vensel is a mechanical engineering graduate of Carnegie Institute of Technology (Pittsburgh, Pa.) with wide practical experience in metal finishing processes, equipment and related subjects. Most recently, he has been connected with the Paint Finishing System & Equipment Division of C. F. Butz Engineering, Azusa, Calif., and the Paint Finishing System department of Turnkey Engineering Co., South Gate, Calif.

Mr. Vensel is a registered professional mechanical engineer and a member of the American Electroplaters' Society and the American Society for Metals.

Mr. Vensel has established an office at 56 North Hill Ave., Pasadena, Calif. and plans a branch office in the San Francisco area.

Wilgan Joins DuBois

His East Coast friends and business associates will be interested to learn that *Walter E. Wilgan*, formerly of Kelite Corp., has been engaged as technical sales representative by *Du-*

Bois Chemicals, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. He will continue to specialize in the sales and service fields concerned with metal finishing and aircraft conditioning and cleaning.

Wilgan was educated at City College



William E. Wilgan

of New York, and served his apprenticeship with Permutit Co. as a technician in the field of chemical water treatment. His seven years service experience prior to his present appointment made Wilgan a well-known figure in the areas of service to overhaul and production at the larger eastern aircraft facilities.

Phillips Mfg. to Distribute "Trisec"

Phillips Manufacturing Co. has been granted a license by Imperial Chem. Ind., Ltd. for the manufacture of the equipment, use of the process and distribution rights of "Trisec" in the United States.

A special drying solvent, containing trichlorethylene, it is used in especially designed equipment that outwardly resembles a liquid-liquid-vapor degreasing machine, and is ideal for spot free drying after electroplating and finishing.

Columbia-Southern to Add Facilities in Texas

Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp. will soon start construction of facilities for certain chrome chemicals at Corpus Christi, Texas. This multimillion dollar plant will complement the company's present facilities for chrome chemicals at Jersey City, N. J.

Engineering design for the plant is being done by the W. P. Kidde (Southwest) Co. of Houston, Texas.

THE UDYLITE PRICE GUIDE...



**Keeps latest
metal finishing facts and
figures right at your fingertips!**

The Udylite Price Guide provides up-to-date pricing information on plating and metal finishing supplies from each of the twelve Udylite stock points. Issued bi-monthly, the Price Guide gives you valuable market trend information and news of latest plating methods and equipment. The Price Guide is another free customer service from Udylite. And, if you are not already a subscriber, we will be happy to add your name to our mailing list. Write today.



corporation
detroit 11, michigan

world's
largest
plating
supplier

u
d
y
l
i
t
e

Stevens Moves to Wallingford

As part of an expansion program designed to improve its ability to serve metal finishing and foundry customers in the New England area, *Frederic B. Stevens, Inc.* has moved its plant from New Haven to Wallingford, Conn. The

new installation is located at 440 S. Colony St., and enables the 78-year-old Detroit concern to greatly expand its facilities for the manufacture of buffing compositions and the warehousing of supplies and equipment for the foundry and metal finishing trades.



**NO HIGHER QUALITY
CAN BE DELIVERED
SO CONSISTENTLY...**



**99.75 + %
PURE**

And you get prompt delivery from ample factory and nearby distributor stocks.

Next time you're in the market why not send us a modest order just to find out how good BFC Chromic Acid really is.



BETTER FINISHES & COATINGS, INC.

268 Doremus Avenue, Newark 5, N. J. • 2014 East 15th St., Los Angeles 21, Calif.



Frederick S. Foster

lowing appointments, following a realignment of responsibility and complete reorganization of the Industrial Division.

Frederick S. Foster, vice president, will head the Heavy Chemicals Department. This department concentrates on the sale of heavy chemicals, both in bulk and in drums to industrial users throughout southern New England. Foster will also be responsible for marketing the products of the newly completed industrial chemical tank farm located in Waterbury, as well as Connecticut Chlorine Products Co., a wholly owned subsidiary, also located in Waterbury.

Theodore Z. Voyda, assistant vice president, and an expert in the field of metal finishing research and development, will manage the Metal Finishing Department. In this position, Voyda will head the department's technical, research and sales staffs.

Charles T. Kellogg, assistant treas-



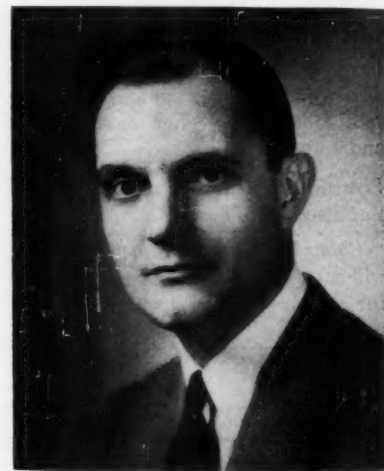
Walter Lynch

Situated on Highway 5, just a stone's throw from the Wilbur Cross Parkway, the new branch is ideally located for service to the entire New England area and is within quick-delivery-time of New Haven, Waterbury, Hartford, Meriden and New Britain. A well equipped laboratory for the testing of metal finishing materials and equipment is also being established in the new building.

Walter Lynch, regional manager in New Haven, will continue in this capacity at the Wallingford Branch.

Hubbard-Hall Announces Executive Appointments

Hubbard-Hall Chemical Co., Waterbury, Conn., has announced the fol-



Theodore Z. Voyda



Charles T. Kellogg

urer, will be manager of the Distributor Sales Department, which is geared to service distributors handling anodes and metal finishing supplies.

Ionic Appoints Great Britain Distributor

The appointment of *H. R. Noble, Ltd.*, 236 N. Circular Road, Palmers Green, N. 13, London, England, as exclusive Great Britain distributor has been announced by *Ionic Electrostatic Corp.* Noble will maintain a stock of equipment as well as demonstration facilities. For fast service, English manufacturers interested in the advantages of electrostatic coatings are urged to make direct contact with *H. R. Noble*, managing director.

Rothstein Named Regional Sales Engineer for Techni-

Appointment of *William Rothstein* as regional sales engineer for *Techni, Inc.*, was announced recently. He will be in charge of sales and service of



William Rothstein

gold, platinum, rhodium, and palladium solutions to platers and other users throughout the Central United States.

Formerly chief plater for *Unity Mfg. Co.*, Chicago, Rothstein has been associated with electroplating firms in the Chicago area since 1950. He is a member of the A.E.S.


Macioce Joins Illinois Water Treatment Co.

Frank Macioce, who has been director of ion-exchange activities at *Industrial Filter & Pump Co.* of Chicago for the past 11 years, has joined the New York office of *Illinois Water Treatment Co.* of Rockford, Ill. He will concentrate his efforts in the metropolitan



Frank Macioce

THAT'S RIGHT...



This cylinder will be repaired and back on the line in about 20 minutes

The New Udylok Plating Cylinders are completely field-repairable. Handy replacement parts can be inserted and the barrels returned to productive use in less than half an hour.

Ruggedly durable and dependable, Udylok is highly wear resistant under any normal use . . . yet easily repaired if damaged by accident. Its unique, interlocked, cementless construction is responsible.

There's no metal to plate in the entire cylinder . . . and no tie rods to corrode, rattle loose or get in the way. Parts are quickly available from Udylite or easily carried in your stock, ready for instant repairs.

Specify Udylok cylinders in all your new equipment and use them as replacements in old-style barrel units too. Let your Udylite man show you how you can apply these important economy features to your operation today:

world's
largest
plating
supplier

u
d
y
l
i
t
e

the

udylite

corporation

detroit 11, Michigan
on the west coast: L. H. Butcher Co.

a new way to add

Colorful
Beauty

to
your
product

MURANO
COLORS

THE LUSTRE OF PEARL IN BEAUTIFUL COLOR!

Here are colors produced by optical effect... colors inherent in the crystalline structure of the pearl... colors with reflection and transmission complements. Murano colors provide multiple color play verging on the iridescent — effects impossible to achieve with conventional dyes or pigments.

Murano colors may be used as a coating on almost any surface or incorporated into plastics. Either way, you'll obtain strikingly beautiful, lustrous effects.



ASK FOR BROCHURE

This brochure will answer your questions. What it is. How it's used. Get your free copy now.

THE MEARL
CORPORATION

*World's leading producers
of pearl essence*

41 EAST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

area, supplementing the work of others now under the general direction of *Joseph Thompson*, eastern manager since 1954.

Mr. Macioce received his engineering B. S. in 1934 from the College of City of New York, and a degree in Chemical Engineering the following year from the same institution. Before going to Chicago in 1949, he was for three years employed in the ion-exchange products department of American Cyanamid Co. in New York.

Stevens to Distribute Wyandotte Products in New England

Wyandotte Chemicals Corp., J. B. Ford Division, has announced the appointment of *Frederic B. Stevens, Inc.*, as a distributor for their metal cleaning and finishing products in the New England area. Stevens already is handling the line in the midwest.

Stevens is a 76-year-old Detroit firm whose main office is located at 1800 18th St. It is widely known as a manufacturer of automatic metal finishing and processing equipment and as a distributor of supplies to the metal finishing industry. It will maintain a complete stock of metal cleaning and finishing products in its new warehouse facilities in Wallingford, Conn.

Oakite Appoints New Representatives

Oakite Products, Inc. have announced the appointment of two new technical service representatives to the company's field organization, *Robert D. Casey* and *Michael D. Juliana*.

Mr. Casey will represent the company in Arizona, with headquarters in Phoenix. Mr. Juliana has been ap-



Robert D. Casey



Michael D. Juliana

pointed to the Charleston, W. Va. territory.

The two new representatives have completed an intensive seven-week training course in the New York laboratories of the firm.

J. Holland and Sons, Inc. Forms Subsidiary

A new organization formed for the purpose of handling all used and rebuilt equipment sales, warehousing, and financing, has been announced by *J. Holland and Sons, Inc.* Called *H&S Equipment Sales Co.*, operations will be conducted as a division of the parent company at 481 Keap St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Pollack Joins Sethco

Martin H. Pollack has joined *Sethco Mfg. Corp.*, Merrick, N. Y., manufacturers of custom filtration equipment, as sales and development engineer. In his new capacity, he will be responsible for design development and improvement as well as exploring methods for solution filtration. He will also offer technical assistance to distributors and users.

Mr. Pollack has been associated with the metal treating industry for the past twenty years in various capacities. He has held technical-executive positions with such firms as *Spectranome Plating Corp.*, New York City, *Vernon Plating Division* of the *De Jur-Amsco Corp.*, Long Island City, N. Y. and the *Kearny, N. J.* works of the *Western Electric Co.*

Founder of the *Enley Products Corp.*, Brooklyn, N. Y., he designed the "Demon" and "Pup Reactor" water demineralizers and other ion exchange



Martin H. Pollack

equipment. Mr. Pollack holds several patents in the electroplating field, the most popular being the "Free Cyanide" Test Pencil and the "Jiffy-Loop" Surface Tension Tester.

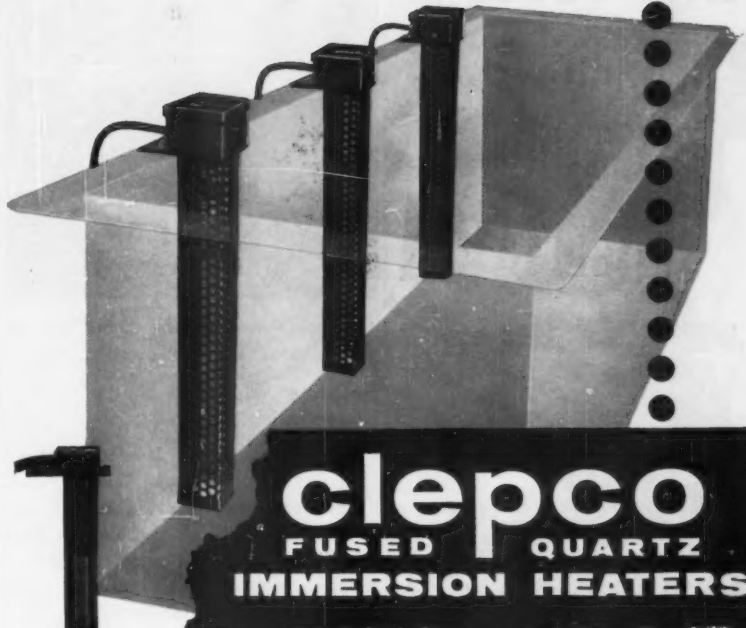
Previous to his service in the U. S. Navy during World War II, Mr. Pollack organized the Heat Treating Consulting Service of New York City, which engineered many installations for metal treating and hardening. A graduate of the College of the City of New York, he is at present working on his master thesis in metallurgical engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. He is a member of the A.E.S.

Technic Opens Plating Research Center

The Precious Metals Plating Research Center, a pilot plant which offers laboratory controls under production conditions, was opened formally at open house dedication ceremonies for the new plant of *Technic, Inc.*, Providence, R. I., recently.

The pilot plant production line consists of a series of seven-gallon tanks for all cleaning, activating, and plating procedures and solutions. The Center also includes laboratory, inspection, and testing facilities and a library of technical material on plating with precious metals.

Any companies which electroplate with precious metals have the Research Center at their disposal. The line may be operated by a company's representatives, by Technic's technical staff, or by a combination of the two. It is designed for research and development, overcoming existing problems, developing new cycles and processes,



clepco
FUSED QUARTZ
IMMERSION HEATERS

**FAMOUS THROUGHOUT
THE PLATING INDUSTRY**
For Quality, Efficiency, Low Cost Operations

OVER 100,000 INSTALLATIONS
For alkaline or acid heating jobs, you can depend on
CLEPCO ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS

CLEPCO STEEL and STAINLESS HEATERS
will meet all your specific needs.

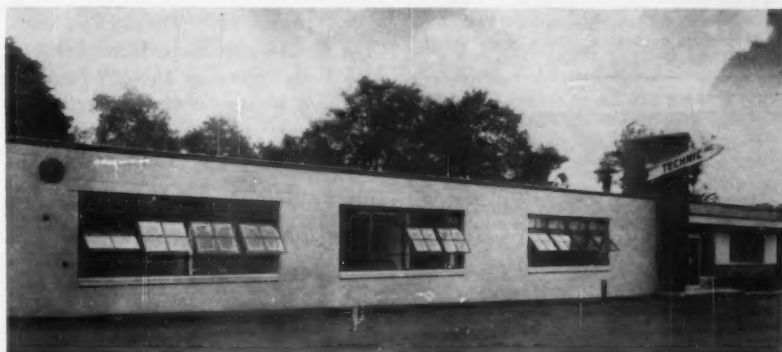
Low Heat Density — Long Life — Vapor-proof junction Box.

SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION
THE CLEVELAND PROCESS COMPANY
1965 EAST 57TH STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

and processing samples under practical and reproduceable conditions. There will be no charge for its use.

The line, which has been under con-

struction for a year, may be used for investigating both still and barrel plating processes. Any common metals, precious metals, and alloys may be



WHY GUESS ?



Your profits depend on meeting tight specifications, maintaining quality control and reducing rejects. Can you afford to guess at plating thickness when it is so easy to measure and be sure?

UNITRON'S PL-MEC PLATER'S MICROSCOPE substitutes facts for uncertainty. The plated deposit is observed through a Filar Micrometer Eyepiece and measurements are read directly from a micrometer drum. This compact microscope is easy to use, portable around the shop and has a built-in light source. It also doubles as a metalurgical microscope for examining grain structure etc. at magnifications of 25X-1500X. Permanent photographic records may be made using an accessory 35mm. camera attachment and provide valuable legal protection for subcontractors.

UNITRON'S PLATER'S MICROSCOPE will save its initial cost many times over. Prove this for yourself—as so many firms in the plating industry have done—by requesting a **FREE 10 DAY TRIAL** in your own plant. There is no cost and no obligation.



Above: Accessory camera attachment. Left: Observing the plated deposit.

\$468 Model PL-MEC complete with all optics and standard accessories

As above with built-in camera attachment, but without 35mm. camera back: **\$540**

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON

UNITRON

INSTRUMENT COMPANY • MICROSCOPE SALES DIV.
69 NEEDHAM ST., NEWTON HIGHLANDS 60, MASS.

Please rush UNITRON's Microscope Catalog 13-J

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



electrodeposited on the usual and unusual basis of industry.

Enthone Appoints Licensee in Mexico

Butcher-Udylite de Mexico, S. A. de C. V., (BUMSA), has been licensed by Enthone, Inc. of New Haven, Conn. to manufacture, sell, and service their complete line of products in Mexico. BUMSA is a subsidiary of the L. H. Butcher Co. of Los Angeles, Cal., also a licensee.

BUMSA manufactures plating equipment and specialty chemicals for the Mexican plating and metal finishing industry. It is headquartered at Calle Norte 45 No. 870, Industrial Vallejo, Mexico City.

Free Course in Electroplating

The course of study in electroplating given at the Fort Greene Evening High School, 29 Fort Greene Place, Brooklyn 17, New York (formerly Brooklyn Evening Technical High School) will begin its Spring term on February 1, 1961.

The session is divided into classroom discussion and laboratory experiments. The classroom topics will include simple calculation, reading graphs, chemistry of the plating tank, pH, wetting agents, pitting, deionizing. The laboratory experiments will include solution analysis, Hull cell studies, anodizing.

Registration begins January 25, 1961, and daily thereafter, from 7:00 to 8:30 P.M. Classes will meet on Mondays and Wednesdays from 6:45 to 8:15 P.M., including about 6 Fridays. The term begins February 1 and ends June 28, 1961. Register with Mr. L. Serota in Rooms BW17 or 3E12.

Udylite Sells Butcher Subsidiary

The Udylite Corp. and Wilbur-Ellis Co. have announced jointly that the L. H. Butcher Co., a wholly-owned Udylite subsidiary has been sold to Wilbur-Ellis. The sale is subject to

ratification by the respective parties' boards of directors.

Butcher started business in 1890 as a wholesaler and distributor of a complete line of industrial chemical supplies and equipment. At the present time the company, with headquarters in Los Angeles, operates in the eleven Western states. Distribution facilities are located in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Fresno, Brawley and Woodland, California; Portland and Medford, Oregon; Seattle, Washington, and Salt Lake City, Utah.

Annual sales volume is approximately \$18 million with an indicated net worth of approximately \$3 million. Business will be continued with no change in personnel, as a division of Wilbur-Ellis, which has for forty years been in the import and export and general trading and distributing business.

Manufacturers' Literature

Coating Thickness Tester

Twin City Testing Corp., Dept. MF, 533 S. Niagara St., Tonawanda, N. Y.

A new brochure entitled "Modern Thickness Testing" comprises an informative description of the various non-destructive methods currently employed for measuring the thicknesses of organic and non-magnetic metal coatings (including phosphate) on iron and steel. The advantages and limitations of each method are thoroughly discussed in light of thickness measuring instruments now available.

Chromate Conversion Coatings

MacDermid, Inc., Dept. MF, Waterbury, Conn.

MACro Brite chromate conversion coatings for cadmium and zinc are fully described in new technical data sheets. No. 58 covers a process for zinc plate, No. 61 a clear coating for either cadmium or zinc plate, and No. 73 a coating for cadmium.

Surfactants

Nalco Chemical Co., Dept. MF, 6216 W. 66th Pl., Chicago 38, Ill.

A broad spectrum of cationic and non-ionic surface active agents, ranging from fatty nitrogen derivatives to polyether alcohols are described in

four-page Bulletin K6. Among other chemicals discussed are fatty imidazoline diamines, fatty amidomonoamines, fatty amidodiamines, quaternary ammonium chlorides, oxyalkylation products, and colloidal silicas. Physical characteristics of the chemicals and some of their uses are included.

Chemical and Metal Finishing

Hubbard-Hall Chemical Co., Dept. MF, 28 Benedict St., Waterbury 20, Conn.

A chemical and metal finishing newsletter is designed to keep New England metal finishers aware of new products being developed at the above firm, and alert to technological changes in the metal finishing and chemical industries. The newsletter will be published bimonthly.

Electroplating Processes

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Dept. MF, Church St., Matawan, N. J.

A new bulletin briefly describes all the above manufacturer's electroplating processes. The two-color, 24-page bulletin gives a brief description of eighteen processes which includes three new nickel processes: Levelume, Permalume, and Superlume.

New Chem Rite conversion coating processes for aluminum and for zinc are also briefly described, as are Cadalume, Copper-Lume, Nickel Sulfamate, Silver-Lume, and Zinalume.

An illustrated description of the H-VW-M laboratory, and testing and field services available to customers is included.

Educational Safety Films

Public Relations Dept., Dow Chemical Co., Dept. MF, 690 Building, Midland, Mich.

Four new educational safety films, each dealing with the proper handling of a common industrial chemical, are now available. The film titles are: "Handling Caustic Soda Safely," "Handling Chlorine Safely," "Handling Chlorinated Solvents Safely," and "Handling Muriatic Acid Safely." Each is a 35mm. four-color sound slide film running approximately 12 minutes.

The films are designed for use in the training of employees who work in industries which utilize the chemicals in their operations. Each film explains the nature of the chemical involved, points out the hazards of the material, and then gives a step-by-step

procedure on the proper methods and techniques that should be followed when working with the chemical.

The films are available free-of-charge on a "loan out" basis.

Temperature Control

Burling Instrument Co., Dept. MF, 16 River Road, Chatham, N. J.

Bulletin 109 gives a full description of the Model LD-1S indicating differential expansion type temperature control.

Selective Plating

Selectrons, Ltd., Dept. MF, 520 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.

An eight-page booklet lists varied

engineering applications of a new, high-speed selective plating process. In addition to discussing problems solved by the new method, the brochure lists available equipment, techniques, and results achieved. It also has a one-page, question-and-answer section for a quick overall idea of process capabilities.

Conversion Coating

Rust Proofing and Metal Finishing Corp., Dept. MF, 75 Commercial Ave., Cambridge 42, Mass.

A four-page, illustrated brochure is available on Endurion, a chemical immersion treatment for iron and steel. The booklet answers such questions as what the product can do, how it is



EXPERIENCE ACQUIRED OVER THIS PERIOD IS YOUR ASSURANCE OF QUALITY, DEPENDABILITY AND SERVICE

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| • Stainless Steel Composition | • Greaseless Composition | • Burring Compound |
| • White Finish | • Emery Cake | • Spray Pastes (Liquid) |
| • Tripoli | • Grease Stick | • Stainless Steel |
| • Chrome Coloring Composition | • Brass Coloring | • Tripoli |
| | • Emery Paste | |

Representation in Major Cities

Write Dep't. A for Samples

The BUCKINGHAM PRODUCTS CO.
POLISHING and BUFFING COMPOSITIONS

14100 FULLERTON AVE. DETROIT 27, MICH.

applied, the cost, what equipment is required, etc.

Exhaust Systems

Indust Plastics Div., Industrial Sheet Metal Works, Dept. MF, 4025 Bergen Turnpike, No. Bergen, N. J.

Illustrated bulletin A-1 gives information on the use of corrosion resistant reinforced plastics for ventilating hoods, ducts, stacks, tanks, etc. in fume exhaust systems.

Descaling with Citric Acid

Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., Dept. MF, 630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

Data Sheet No. 557 describes chemical cleaning with citric acid solutions. Included are the advantages for iron oxide removal and analytical methods for control of the baths.

Centrifugal Pumps

Aurora Pump Div., New York Air Brake Co., Dept. MF, Aurora, Ill.

A new bulletin illustrates and describes a line of vertical single-stage split case centrifugal pumps for applications where extreme compactness is of prime importance, handling high

capacities at medium to high heads and continuous operation.

Paint Finishing Systems

J. O. Ross Engineering Div., Midland-Ross Corp., Dept. MF, New York 17, N. Y.

A 12-page bulletin describes complete paint finishing systems, and component units. The bulletin, PF-400, includes a pictorial story of the finishing line, pictures, descriptions and technical data of the individual component parts, construction and conveyors.

Also, there is a section on a strip coating line, metal decorating units, and the firm's laboratory facilities.

Finishing Equipment and Supplies

J. Holland & Sons, Inc., Dept. MF, 478 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

This 146-page illustrated catalog is bound in a sturdy simulated leather cover and includes literature on machinery and supplies, including drying ovens, tumbling barrels, rectifiers, control panels, all variety of steel and

wood tanks, polishing jacks, etc.

All items listed are carried in stock and available for immediate shipment.

Finishes for Magnesium

Dow Metal Products Co., Dept. MF, Midland, Mich.

A reprint, "How to Specify Finishes for Magnesium," discusses the availability and relative merits of chemical treatments and paints for use on magnesium.

Representative costs and typical finishing systems for interior and exterior use are given.

Polishing Speed Calculator

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co., Dept. MF, Church St., Matawan, N. J.

A handy 3 x 5 inch disc calculator for determining the surface speed of both buffing and polishing wheels, printed in two colors, gives easy-to-use instructions on how to find the surface speed, in feet per minute, of any wheel from 1" to 60" in diameter, turning at spindle speeds from 220 to 20,000 r.p.m.

FORMAX



ZIPPO SISAL BUFFS

A Dual-Purpose

Polishing and Buffing Wheel!

Call for Zippo Sisal Buffs when you have need for a fast cutting, heavy duty wheel to remove surface imperfections from ferrous metals. You will find they serve excellently to blend and smooth stretcher strains, orange peel, light die marks and polishing wheel grit lines. And—at the same time leave a bright surface finish.

Write for Descriptive Literature

FORMAX MFG. CORP.

DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

"THE FOUR McALEERS"

**TAKE THE LOAD
OFF YOUR TOP
BRASS**



USE TRUE BRITE BRASS SOLUTIONS

Trouble Free — Low Cost

Little Supervision Needed

Ready To Use — Just Add Water

Uniform Color — Can Match Colors

Write For Bulletin on Brass Plating

TRUE BRITE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
BOX 31, OAKVILLE, CONN.



NEWS FROM CALIFORNIA



A group of plating shop operators in the San Fernando Valley area of Los Angeles is sponsoring a movement to persuade the State of California to establish a platers' apprenticeship council, through which young men desirous of entering the plating business could obtain on-the-job training in shops combined with classroom instruction.

In mid-October a committee of shop owners, headed by *C. E. DeLucca*, owner of Space-Age Plating Co., Van Nuys, was assembling information and mapping plans which were to be presented to the California State Board of Education upon completion, prob-

ably some time around the first of the year.

It is expected to pattern the council after other industry councils which now direct apprenticeship training programs in a score or more industries, such as plumbing, heating and ventilating, refrigeration, plastering, carpentering, and others.

A three-year course of apprenticeship training would be involved for embryo platers. That would include specified periods spent in classrooms and concluding periods in Southern California plating shops for practical on-the-job training under experienced metal finishers.

Active in the promotion of the plan are the following San Fernando Valley plating shop owners. *DeLucca*, chairman; *Donald Hudson*, Hudson Plating Co.; *Ted Goodman*, Michael-Rand Plating Co.; *Roland Moody*, Chemical Metals Co.; *Henry Sakland*, Vineland Plating Co.; *Edward Brookshire*, Dielectric Plating Co.; and *Don Dixon*, Dixon Hard Chrome Co. *Meyer Roter*, formerly a shop owner in the valley, serves the committee in an advisory capacity.

If the proposal is instrumentated by the state, it is hoped the classes will be held at the Van Nuys Adult School in Van Nuys. While this school is more readily accessible to student platers in the San Fernando Valley, apprentices from other areas of Los Angeles and Southern California would be eligible for admission if they pass the entrance requirements.

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co. recently moved into a new vinyl resin manufacturing plant at 2104 E. 222nd St., Long Beach, Calif. It is the firm's first such plant west of the Mississippi River.

The new plant is equipped to produce Geon resins and special compounds used by fabricators in many industries, including insulation coatings and corrosion protective coatings for metals.

Turnkey Engineering Co., Inc., South Gate, Calif., recently was acquired by *Electric Furnace Co.* of Salem, O., and now is being operated as a subsidiary of that firm. Turnkey was established in 1951 and has op-

Alert

BUFFING COMPOUNDS

Made in California

Specifically formulated to meet local needs.

H-VW-M

PLATING PROCESSES & EQUIPMENT

Complete service available to western platers.

NORTHWEST METAL CLEANERS

Also Made in California

To meet western requirements in full cooperation with Northwest Chemical Co.

CHECK WITH US FOR YOUR NEEDS

Alert SUPPLY COMPANY

subsidiary of

HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.

MATAWAN, N. J.

2041 So. Davie Ave., Los Angeles 923 Harrison St., San Francisco
RAYmond 3-8641 SUTter 1-4563

Mr. Du's 1-2-3 Step PAINT STRIPPING PROGRAM

1 survey and recommendation

(to analyze your needs)

2 supervised installation

(to adjust to operating conditions)

3 continuous inspection
and service

(for operating efficiency)



DuSTRYPP

a new, stripper to remove paint fast. No disagreeable odors, no chromates, no phenols. This advanced, liquid formulation penetrates rapidly, stays sludge-free for long periods. Less residue means less clean-up, ideal for automatic stripping lines. DuSTRYPP keeps you on the good side of your city sewage dept. Ask your "Mr. Du" near you for complete Paint Stripping Data. He is listed in Yellow Pages under "Cleaning Compounds".

DUBOIS CHEMICALS, INC. • Broadway at 7th • Cincinnati 2, Ohio

erated as a designer, builder and installer of plating systems, metal cleaning equipment, spray booths, baking ovens, heat treating equipment and industrial conveyor systems.

Under the new corporate setup, *Kenneth U. Wirtz*, president, and *R. E. Coe*, vice-president, of Electric Furnace Co., serve as chairman of the board and assistant secretary-treasurer, respectively of Turnkey. *Jess J. Andresen* continues as president of Turnkey and *James G. Shaw* and *E. J. Ryan* as vice-president and secretary-treasurer.

H. C. McClellan, president, Old Colony Paint & Chemical Co. of Los Angeles, is one of four Southern California business leaders who have been appointed to an advisory board that will plan the 13th triennial International Management Congress to be held in New York in 1963.

Others appointed by *David Rockefeller* of New York as advisory board members are: *Charles B. Thornton*, board chairman, Litton Industries, Inc., Beverly Hills; *J. L. Atwood*, president, North American Aviation, Los Angeles; and *Charles C. Ducommun*, president, Ducommun Metals & Supply Co., Los Angeles.

The second of a three-part training program conducted by *Milton Weiner*, Southern California chemist and plating consultant, will be held at the Weiner Laboratories in Santa Fe Springs, Calif., for 12 weeks beginning January 9.

The course will be devoted to chem-

istry and electrochemistry and their applications to plating, and is a follow-up to Program A on electroplating and metal finishing which was held in September, October and November. The third part of the course on electroplating cost and calculations, will be offered once a week for 12 weeks beginning March 28.

Jack H. Zillman has been elected vice-president of the data processing divisions of Consolidated Electro-dynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif. Serving under executive vice-president *Robert H. Garretson*, Zillman is in charge of operations of Consolidated's datalab, transducer and electro mechanical instrument divisions.

Associations and Societies

AMERICAN ELECTROPLATERS' SOCIETY

St. Joseph Valley Branch

Fifty-two members and guests attended the first meeting of the 1960-61 season, on Oct. 5. President *Walter Manson* called for a round robin of introductions after which the election of new officers was held. The new officers were:

President — *Theodore D. Shafer*.

First Vice-President — *Jack Petersen*.

Second Vice-President — *Louis Rague*.

Secretary — *Henry Meers*.

Treasurer — *George Shuman*.

Librarian — *John Devendorf*.

Board of Managers: *Joseph Curtis*, *Richard Aiken*, *Victor Peterson*.

Delegates for the 1961 Convention: *Theodore Shafer*, *Ralph Wysong*, *Gene Roth*.

Alternate Delegates: *Elmer Brady*, *Jack Petersen*, *Dr. Harold Wiesner*.

"Duke" *Wysong* — past national president, installed the new officers and spoke briefly on the responsibility of these officers to the branch members and the importance of their duties. The meeting was then turned over to the new president, Mr. Shafer, who thanked the membership for the honor. He then called on Mr. Wysong to report on the Los Angeles Convention. Mr. Shuman gave a financial report and urged that a motion be made that the branch dues be completely paid up by the May meeting. This motion was quickly passed. Dr. Wiesner gave a brief outline of a proposed basic and advanced plating course and those responsible for their presentation. The course will begin in March to avoid inclement weather and holiday conflicts.

The meeting was then turned over to the new librarian, *John Devendorf*, who introduced the speaker of the evening, *Charles H. Stade*, liaison engineer, Kanigen Division, General American Transportation Co., who explained the many and various applications of electroless nickel.

Slides were shown to illustrate some of the many problems encountered. They were followed by a brisk and interesting question and answer period after which Mr. Stade was given a standing round of applause for a very well prepared and delivered paper.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:30.

Henry A. Meers,
Secretary

Rochester Branch

In the absence of prexy *Cipolla*, the second regular meeting, on October 3rd, was called to order by 1st V.-P. *Chas. Fedeor*. Three guests were introduced, *Wade Odum*, "Gil" *DeGraver* and *C. E. Miller*.

Cecil Thornton, for his dedicated help to the branch, was unanimously elected as Honorary Member.

Christmas party chairman *Pottridge* reported that tickets were available for

A Merry Christmas and A Prosperous New Year To All

from Ardco Inc.

May we present to industry

For a Profitable Operation in 1961, a brand New Line of Polishing and Buffing Compounds which are proving to be big money savers to all who have tested them.

For complete information contact

Ardco Inc.
5000 W. 73rd St.
Chicago 38, Illinois

our annual get-together, this time at Midvale Country Club.

Mr. Fedeor requested members to promote the branch to prospective members. A letter of a similar nature will be sent to local manufacturing plants. Second V.-P. Elston will send letters to individuals interested in the science of metal finishing.

There was no further new business so Librarian *Loring Carson* introduced *W. A. Helbig* of the Darco Div. of Atlas Powder Co., who spoke on activated carbon.

E. A. Pottridge,
Acting Secretary

Los Angeles Branch

Walter Behlendorf, chairman of the convention financial committee, presented *Frank Virgil*, president of the Branch, with a thousand dollar check at the Oct. 12 meeting, as the local branch's share of the profits from the 1960 A.E.S. convention in Los Angeles in July.

Behlendorf gave a report on the financial aspects of the convention which he said was final and official except that the audit would not be completed for several days. He announced that registrations totaled 1,077 including 740 members and 337 ladies. The chairmen and members of the various committees were introduced by General Chairman *Tony Stabile* and were given a vote of thanks by the membership.

The branch elected delegates to the 1961 convention in Boston at the Oct. 12 meeting. Delegates chosen were *Francis T. Eddy*, *Tony Stabile* and *George Hetz*. The alternates are: *Norman Painter*, *Emmett H. Babcock* and *Earl Arnold*.

Officers and members of the board of managers met prior to the general meeting and set the date for the 1961 educational session as April 8, with the Statler Hotel as headquarters. *William Thomas* was named general chairman.

Don E. Baudrand, chairman of the Handbook Committee, reported that a copy of the handbook completed under Branch sponsorship this summer has been mailed to each member. He declared that the handbook has been given a gratifying reception by the membership as well as by outside interests. It has been reviewed by the Educational Board of the Supreme Society as well as by the editors of various industry and other publica-

tions. Requests for copies, according to Baudrand, have been received from libraries in many sections of the United States and other countries. This is the second Handbook issued under the sponsorship of the Branch. Some 12 or so years ago, the late *Ernest Lamoreaux* served as editor of a handbook of approximately half the size of the 1960 issue.

An educational program devoted to "Printed Circuits" drew an attendance of 90 members and guests to the meeting. In a recent survey conducted by the educational committee to determine members' preferences in speakers' subjects, printed circuitry stood high on the list. Handling the subject were two members of the branch whose experience and background made them well qualified to discuss printed circuits from both practical and technical points of view. They were *Claude C. Weekly*, western division manager for MacDermid Pacific, Inc.; and *Emmett Babcock*, supervisor of production control at Convair, Inc., in Pomona, Calif.

Newark Branch

Pres. *John Banta* called the Oct. 21 meeting to order at 8:30 P.M. About 50 members and guests were in attendance, including *Bill Quinn* from Danbury and *Jim Quarl* from Bridgeport.

Three applications for membership were received, and six applicants were elected to membership. They were, *Martin Klein*, L. R. Metal Treating

Corp.; *Fred Kelly*, Servometer Corp.; *F. E. Allen*, S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.; *Anthony W. Bugna*, H. C. Schick Co.; *Robert H. Messing*, Sel-Rex Corp.; and *Henri Boillat*, Parochimie, S. A.

Three transfers into the Branch also were received. They were *Gordon Lyons*, H-VW-M Co., from Dayton; *A. Nortog*, H-VW-M Co., from Cleveland; and *Richard Brenneman*, Sel-Rex Corp., from Baltimore-Washington. *Don Foulke* announced that *Peter Arnold* was in an accident and hospitalized, and that *Jim Myron* was promoted to plant superintendent at Monroe Calculating Co.

Cy La Manna then presented *John Heineman* from Oakite Co. whose timely topic was "Conversion Coatings." He briefly covered conversion coatings for all metals, in general, and specifically for coatings on aluminum. *R. Scott Modjeska* then spoke on "Printed Circuits and Electroplating." Mr. Modjeska covered well the various pros and cons of plating printed circuitry.

Gustav Bittrich,
Assistant Secretary

St. Louis Branch

The regular monthly meeting was held Oct. 12 at the York Hotel, with 24 members and guests present for dinner. There were 30 members and guests present when President *George Koderhandt* called the meeting to order.

Three new members were accepted.

DEPENDABLE

PPi

PRODUCTS

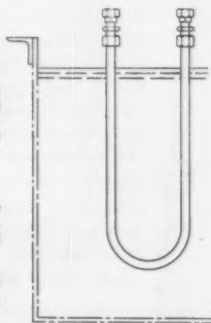
RUBBER AND PLASTIC DRUM LINERS
MONEL STEEL COPPER AND TITANIUM ANODE HOOKS
PLASTIC COATED PAILS AND DIPPERS
POLYETHYLENE TANKS AND PAILS
TITANIUM ANODE SCRAP SAVING BASKETS
TITANIUM HEATING COILS
TRICHLOROETHYLENE PERCHLOROETHYLENE
SILVER BRIGHTNER
SWIMMING POOL CHEMICALS
OIL ABSORBENT ACID TANKS AND CONTAINERS
HAND CHEMICAL PUMPS

Maintenance - Free TITANIUM HEATING COILS

Standard Titanium Heating Coils are made in U type units with 1" diameter tubing and .028" wall thickness. Special stainless steel fittings are furnished on each coil to connect the steam lines to the heating unit.

ADVANTAGES:

- Considerable lower cost than tantalum.
- More durable because of the use of heavier gage material, .028" over .013" of tantalum.
- Maintenance free because there is no harmful salt built up.
- Coils resist chemical attack in all nickel solutions and non-fluoride chromium solutions and all concentrations and temperatures of nitric acid.
- Many times lighter in weight than lead.
- Many times more durable than lead.
- Does not take up nearly as much space in tank as lead coils.
- Titanium coils can be used in nickel high chloride solutions; whereas, lead coils are objectionable.



Different shapes of coils can be furnished upon request.

Orders Filled Promptly . . . PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY

PLATING PRODUCTS, Inc.

1309 N. WASHINGTON
KOKOMO, INDIANA

Communications consisted of a notice of the Midwest Regional meeting to be held at Notre Dame, a letter from Headquarters pertaining to membership expansion, sustaining membership report, letters concerning scientific achievement award and Honorary Membership.

A motion by *Gerard Clooney* that the new stationery have the sustaining members names shown was passed unanimously. *Andy Julius* reported that the 1960 Convention in Los Angeles was well attended and St. Louis had a good showing of members there.

Ed Sertl reported the fall term of the Electroplating School has started; after a poor response to the mailed applications there were 25 students registered the first night. *Lou Berra* reported the banquet made \$225 profit. The acoustics of the room were bad and we are going back to the Chase Hotel next year.

President *Koderhandt* appointed *Craig McAlister* as welfare committee chairman, *Frank Menniges* as banquet committee chairman. Mr. McAlister reported he received a letter from *Joe Andres* requesting him to contact mem-

bers of the branch to see if there were any papers that would be presented at the 1962 Milwaukee Convention. If there are they should be sent to Craig so they could be approved by the educational committee.

A discussion was held relative to the meeting place, the attendance, whether we should consider changing, or if the membership would express opinions. *Ken Robins*, librarian, will attempt to get a few opinions by enclosing questionnaires in the next mailing. This concluded the business meeting and the meeting was turned over to Mr. Robins, who outlined the tentative program for this year. *Dr. Richard Saltenstall* of Udylyte Corp. will talk in November on agitation in plating solutions. *Dave Nelson* of Monsanto Chemical Co. will talk in December on developments in bright dipping aluminum. The January meeting will probably be a talk on ultrasonic cleaning, pickling etc. There will be a plant trip and a talk on waste disposal.

Ken then introduced *John Nichols*, executive secretary of the A.E.S., who came here from headquarters in Newark to talk to the members. It was

pointed out it was the first time since Oct. 1955 when *Clyde Kelly* was president that the branch had been honored by a visit from a national officer. John talked about the organization, the awards, the research projects and the convention. The meeting was very interesting and he received a rising ovation for his enlightening talk. The meeting was adjourned at 10:10.

Ward Kelly,
Secretary

Dayton Branch

Forty members and guests met on Wednesday evening, October 19, at the Yum-Yum Inn for a dinner meeting. During the business session, guests *Al Lipton*, *Paul Miller* and *Robert Van Fleet* were introduced, as were Cincinnati Branch members, *Bill Young*, *Dick Evans*, and *Bob Wiedemann*.

Walter Moline, *Richard Wright*, and *Richard Weaver* were elected delegates and *Robert Fisher*, *Lawrence Hadlock*, and *Byron Bowman* were elected as alternates. The application of *Ted A. Koenig*, of Ohio Electro Polishing Company, Venedocia, Ohio, was favor-

Here's how you can
save money by

DEGREES

TRERICE SELF-OPERATING TEMPERATURE REGULATORS

cut your liquid processing costs by maintaining the *one best* temperature. Trerice No. 90000 and No. 90400 Self-Operating Temperature Regulators insure automatic, precision control of liquid temperatures between 40° F. and 300° F. No air or electricity required for operation. Available in either direct or reverse acting models; stainless steel or bronze trim. Most ranges and sizes in stock.



Write today for Bulletin No. 1000

Name

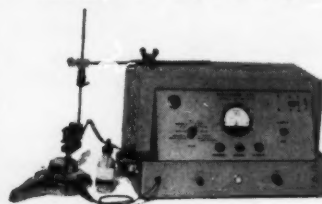
Address

City.....Zone.....State.....

H.O. TRERICE CO. 1420-E W. Lafayette
Detroit 16, Michigan

PLATING THICKNESS TESTING

accurate . . . simple . . . quick with MODEL 955



- direct reading
- virtually automatic
- 90-95% accurate
- simple operation

Model 955 determines the thickness of heavy or decorative chromium, silver, tin, cadmium, zinc, brass, copper, nickel, lead and other alloy deposits, on various basis metals (including Copper-Nickel-Chromium composite coatings). Write for Bulletin 400 . . . and ask for a demonstration or 15 Day Free Trial!

• KOCOUR testing sets are used all over the world for controlling plating — cleaning — pickling — anodizing — and hardening processes . . . special sets can be provided for your requirements.
Write today for complete information — no cost or obligation.

KOCOUR COMPANY
4802 S. ST. LOUIS AVENUE
CHICAGO 32, ILLINOIS
Specify KOCOUR test sets from your supplier.

ably received.

It was announced that an evening course in plating will begin shortly after the first of the year. *Larry Hadlock* announced that arrangements had been made for a dinner meeting for members and their wives on December 14, as the annual Christmas party. This will be held at Annarino's Supper Club and will feature a speaker who will tell how to raise checks. *Bob Fischer* announced a membership drive and stated that any member bringing in three applications will receive one ticket for the 15th Annual Educational Session and dinner dance. Any member bringing in five applications will receive two tickets as an award.

The attention of the Branch members was directed to the 7th Annual Tri-State Meeting to be held in Columbus on February 4. *Bill Safranek*, educational chairman, has announced an educational program which will include:

Wm. Geissman, National Lock Co., "Buffing Zinc Alloy Die Casting" and "First Phase Project 18."

Manuel Ben, General Motors Corp. "Plating On Aluminum."

Walter L. Pinner, McGean Chemical Co. "Developments In Accelerated Corrosion Testing."

Frank L. LaQue, International Nickel Co. "Materials In Outer Space."

Richard J. Anderson, Battelle Memorial Institute. "Journey Into Ignorance."

The featured speaker of the evening was *Simon P. Gary*, vice-president of Scientific Control Labs., Inc., Chicago, Ill. His topic was "Plating on Non-Metallics."

Refreshments following the meeting were furnished through the courtesy of Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. *L. A. Crutchfield*, Publicity Chairman

Rockford Branch

The Branch held its first regular meeting of the season at the Woodward Governor Co. main auditorium on October 10th. President *Harold Ellis*, in a short business meeting, stressed the importance of early reservations for the 2nd annual Midwest Regional Conference. Librarian *Bob Campbell* outlined the plans and pro-

gram for the annual Ladies' Night to be held November 14 at the Holiday Inn in Rockford.

Delegates and alternates to the National and Regional societies were elected as follows: Delegates, *Harold Ellis*, Commercial Wire Products Co., *Wm. (Bill) Geissman*, National Lock Co., and *Murry Hounds*, National Lock Co. Alternates: *Alexander Alexander*, Promat Div., Cowles Chem. Co., *Dick Legge*, American Cabinet Hardware Co., *Leonard Wegg*, National Lock Co.

M. C. Eley, gas turbine controls development engineer with Woodward Governor Co. talked on the "Jet Age," outlining the history of jet flight, its special fuel requirements, the methods of controlling jet fuels and showed some fuel controls. Excerpts from a \$100,000 training film on jet fuel control and maintenance were shown prior to a guided plant tour.

Alexander Alexander,
Publicity

Buffalo Branch

The Branch held its second meeting of the new season on Friday, October 7, at the Peacock Inn, Mayville, N. Y.



ELECTRO-POLISHING

Fast, low cost finish for aluminum, copper and alloys, steel and stainless steel. Ideal for decorative finishes, burr removal, electroplate adhesion and size control. Standard and custom concentrates nationally available in any quantity.

for Beauty, Economy, Speed

Let us convince you—send samples for processing.

Write for full data
ELECTRO-GLO COMPANY
625 S. Kolmar Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.



AGATEEN!

Our
Compliments
of
The Season



**AGATE LACQUER MFG.
CO., INC.**

SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1927
11-13 43rd Road
Long Island City, N. Y.
Stillwell 4-0660-1

AGATEEN!

THE LAST WORD IN QUALITY

with 42 members and guests in attendance.

President *Harold Shapiro* introduced the guests of the evening:

Miss Finger, Mr. Victor and Mr. Hilhorst from the Vanderhorst Corp.

Mr. Felton from Chautauqua Hardware.

Mr. L. Baxter and Mr. J. Henderson from Chautauqua Plating.

Mr. Shell from Buffalo Forge.

Mr. McHattie from H. K. Porter Corp. and Mr. R. Spencer.

John Donaldson reported on the status of the membership campaign and has one new member application in process. *Chuck Fotheringham*, chairman of the Christmas Committee, reported the Annual Christmas Party will be held the evening of December 3, and will feature a cocktail hour, standing rib roast beef dinner, door prizes, entertainment and dancing. Tickets may be purchased at the door for \$5.50 per person, guests welcome.

It was reported by *Bert Kirchoff* and *Joe Ruff*, chairmen of the Sick Committee, that Messrs. *Robert Potter* and *Ray Blechinger* have been quite ill and are recuperating at home. A letter

of appreciation was received from Bob thanking the branch members for their thoughtfulness in sending a basket of fruit to him.

A further discussion was held on the outcome of the recent Los Angeles Convention regarding the 1966 Convention being awarded to Atlanta. *Roland Campbell* stated Buffalo followed the procedures set forth in a recent *Plating* magazine publication as to the formal procedure pertaining to obtaining a national convention.

John Tiebor introduced the speaker of the evening, *W. A. Helbig, Sr.*, of the Atlas Powder Co., who presented an interesting and educational talk on "Activated Carbon Purification of Plating Solutions." This was followed by an informative question and answer period.

Robert C. Eich,
Secretary

Phoenix Branch

Floyd Huhn, president, opened the Oct. 11 business meeting at the Interlude Club. Three guests were welcomed, *Tom Dowling*, *Barrett-Haentjens*; *Robert Casey*, *Oakite*; and *Leon-*

ard Marks, Chem. Research. Two branch delegates were named, *Ron Dezemmer*, *Braun Chemical*; and *Bob Hays*, *Motorola*.

Announcement was made of the coming Christmas party which will be held December 9 at the Pulaski Club, 4331 East McDowell Road. *James Weaver* was appointed chairman of the Entertainment Committee for this event.

George Reich was elected to the board of managers to fill the unexpired term of *Dr. C. Crowley*.

After the business meeting *Bob Hays*, branch librarian, introduced *Dr. Frederick Lowenheim* of Metal and Thermit, who gave a very interesting talk on the subject of "Tin Alloy Plating"; covering especially the tin-copper, tin-zinc, and tin-nickel systems. The talk was followed by a question and answer period. The meeting was adjourned at 9:30.

Paul M. Wible,
Secretary

Blue Ridge Branch

On October 7 the members of the Branch were guests of the C. M. Hall Lamp Co. in Clinton, N. C. Twenty-seven members and guests traveled to the Eastern part of North Carolina to attend this meeting. The host company provided an evening dinner and, afterwards, a tour of their plant.

On the plant tour those attending had the opportunity to see the complete operation of this plant which manufactures automobile tail-lamp assemblies. There were several operations of interest to the group. These included die casting, burnishing, painting, buffing, automatic plating of copper, nickel and chrome, and final assembly of the parts.

The Branch elected four new members at this meeting. They are: *Don M. Oldryod*, *Ben Deal*, *Damon Antel* and *H. Fredrick Lange*.

Donald H. McGee,
Secretary

Southeastern Branch

The Branch, with its yen to do something different and be the first about it, met in Gainesville, Ga. for its October 14 meeting, and visited the world's largest buffing cloth mill, the Pacolet Plant #6 of Deering, Milliken & Co., Inc. The hosts for the occasion included *E. R. Loomer, Jr.*, of New York, and *Winston F. Garth* who is the local mill manager. Arrangements were

STUTZ

BALL ANODE CONTAINER

New Construction for longer Service ...

STUTZ CONSTRUCTION

Heavy gauge steel with wire woven through steel angle firmly attached to main stem. Cannot come apart or loosen. Side clip is for STUTZ BARREL PLATING TANKS having submerged rectangular anode bars. Side clip not furnished for racked plating tanks. Standard hook 6 inches. Other hook lengths available, however deliveries could be delayed.

WELDED CONSTRUCTION — Note how welds have dissolved or broken in use. Often caused in barrel plating where currents are high and barrel transfer is rapid.

Write for Complete Literature

The STUTZ Company

Complete Metal Finishing Equipment & Supplies

4430 Carroll Ave. • Chicago 24, Ill.

STUTZ CONVENTIONAL

BASKET LENGTH

PRICES—12 cents per inch for basket lengths 18 inches or longer in increments of 3 inches. Side clips 15¢ extra. Shorter containers available at 18¢ price. Curved containers one size only, 27" for 14" and 16" diameter barrels 15¢ per basket additional.

coordinated through *George W. Taylor*, branch program chairman, and *H. R. Stogner, Sr.*, secretary.

The program began at 2:00 P.M. with the showing of a movie on fabric manufacture. At 2:30 guided plant tours were conducted.

Following the last plant tour at 5:30, the company personnel gave a formal summation and called upon the platers to work closer with them in their search for continued improved cloth for continued improved buffing.

Visitors then met at 6:30 at the Main Ball Room of the Dixie Hunt Hotel, for a short cocktail party and then a buffet dinner, all sponsored by Deering, Milliken. After a brief business meeting presided over by *Bruce Taylor*, a question-answer session followed, conducted by Mr. Garth.

Robert H. Probert,
Assistant Secretary

Waterbury Branch

The Branch held its regular monthly meeting at the Roger Smith Elton Hotel on Thursday, Oct. 13. President *Bill Giesker* called the meeting to order and reported on the first organiza-

tional meeting of the A.E.S. branches which join together to sponsor the New England Regional Meeting. The Waterbury Branch has charge of advertising for this year's program.

The Branch acted on the following applications for membership; *Edward S. Duncan*, *Peter R. Russo* and *Evan Quarton*. Their applications were approved.

Technical Chairman *Frank Tirendi* introduced the speaker of the evening, *Laurence Durney*, of Enthone, Inc., who spoke on "Costs of Metal Finishing." Mr. Durney discussed the several methods of arriving at the cost of producing parts and the advantages and disadvantages of each. The paper was very well received and many questions followed.

Francis A. Schneiders,
Publicity

Chicago Branch

The October 11 meeting was held at Petricca's Restaurant, 510 North Western Ave. Two applications for membership were received and three new members were elected to the Branch. *Dick Connors* and *Rudy Ha-*

zucha, of the membership committee, suggested that letters be sent to the job shops in the Chicago area to solicit new members. Members were also urged to solicit and bring a new member for the next meeting in November. *Paul Glab* urged all members to attend the Second Annual Midwest Regional Conference on metal finishing at South Bend, Indiana, on Saturday, October 29, 1960. *Joe Andrus*, chairman of the educational program for the Milwaukee Convention in 1962, asked the members as to what type of papers should be presented for the program.

Clarence Kolzow, of Western Electric, introduced the speaker of the evening, *August Mendizza*, of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. His subject was "Corrosion Problems in the Bell System." Mr. Mendizza illustrated his talk with slides and, after a lively question and answer period, was given a rising vote of thanks for his very interesting talk on corrosion problems.

Art Bartman, of Bell and Howell, will conduct a symposium on "Organic Finishing" in November.

Christopher Marzano,
Publicity Chairman

LEA **GRIPMASTER®**
ABRASIVE BONDING CEMENT
for Wheels and Belts



GREATER FLEXIBILITY
— Finer Breaks

Isn't that what you want in a wheel or belt...a condition that permits the abrasive grains to get into crevices and go around curved surfaces? A test of Gripmaster under your working conditions will prove it superior from this angle. Send for a generous size free sample, enough to let you make a convincing competitive test.

LEA-MICHIGAN, INC.
14459 Wildemere Ave., Detroit 38, Michigan
(A member of the well known Lea Group of Finishing Specialists)

☐ Please send us your free sample of GRIPMASTER.
☐ Please send us literature giving full details.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____

Now! REMOVE
hard-to-clean
PIGMENTED DRAWING COMPOUNDS
FAST!

- leaves no lime deposits
- keeps lines and nozzles clean
- rinses completely

WITH
DuBois Chemicals
422
INDUSTRIAL SPRAY WASHER
COMPOUND DELUXE



Probably the most effective cleaner for use in spray washing machines. Safe on soft metals as well as steel. Emulsifies grease and oil completely. Contains special rust inhibitor. Requires no special handling. Harmless to workers' skin.

DuBois formulates many cleaning compounds for the metal working industry. Get the facts from your nearby DuBois' Mr. Du, listed in Yellow Pages under "Cleaning Compounds".

DuBois Chemicals, Inc. • Broadway at 7th • Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Newark Branch

At the recent Metropolitan Regional Meeting between the Newark and New York Branches, the Newark Branch awarded *Mario J. Di Chiara*, chief chemist at Royal Plating Co., Newark, N. J., the Louis Donroe Memorial Award for the best "Timely Topic" during the 1959-1960 year.

Mr. Di Chiara's talk before the Branch covered the practical aspects of color anodizing, describing the problems encountered and their correction.



Mr. Di Chiara (left) receiving the plaque from John H. Banta, president of the Branch.

Detroit Branch

The Branch had its monthly meeting on Nov. 4 at the Michigan Room, at the Statler-Hilton Hotel. This was a meeting devoted to the subject, "Plating on Aluminum." *Ralph Williams* was the technical chairman.

The speakers were: *Dr. G. H. Kissin*, Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.; *K. H. Wagner*, Aluminum Co. of America; *E. F. Barkman*, Reynolds Metals. *W. G. Anderson*

New York Branch

The Oct. 14 meeting was called to order by President *Joseph Rembecki*, with all officers present. Applications

for membership from Messrs. *Ludwick Gutnaier* and *Wallace G. Spiegler* were forwarded to the board of managers for further study.

Jack Weiner, chairman of the banquet committee, reports progress is being made. *Milton Nadel* informed members to report any change in address or business connection within two weeks so as to have it published correctly and promptly. He also stated that there are still thirty delinquent members after four notices were sent. If not in good standing by next week these members are to be dropped.

The following were unanimously elected as delegates and alternates to the Boston A.E.S. Convention:

Delegates: *Joseph Rembecki*, *Milton Nadel*, and *Angelo Amatore*.

Alternates: *George Herrmann*, *Isidore Friedman*, and *Arthur Carlson*.

Mr. Amatore is to head the committee for *Dave Clarin* night to be held November 11.

All further business was dispensed with and librarian *Martin Pollack* took over for "Good & Welfare." Martin introduced *Robert Dvorin*, who spoke on "Pollution Abatement."

The speaker received a rousing vote of thanks after which the meeting was adjourned.

Fred Saras,
Recording Secretary

Syracuse Branch

Roger F. Gallien of Behr-Manning Co., Troy, N. Y., addressed the Branch at the October 17 meeting. Two very interesting movies were shown on manual and automatic polishing of various metals and products by means of using abrasive belts. Mr. Gallien had an intensive listening and viewing audience who appreciated not only the

excellent color movie with explanations, but also the very lively discussion which was conducted after presentation of the movie.

It was unfortunate that *Dan Gray* of Oneida, Ltd. was absent due to illness so that the branch president was unable to officially install Mr. Gray as an Honorary Member of the Branch, which had been decided upon by a unanimous vote at the membership meeting of September 19.

R. Sonnenfeldt,
Recording Secretary

San Francisco Branch

The October 13 meeting began at 7:00 P.M. with dinner at the International Inn, South San Francisco.

Through the kind auspices of United Air Lines there was a complete tour through their plating, cleaning, assembly, and jet engine overhaul plants. The tour was headed by *William Hecht*, the firm's public service relations official. There were 41 members present and 16 guests.

The tour lasted over an hour and a half and was quite complete. Members had a unique opportunity to inspect every single component part going into both the reciprocating and jet engines used by United. Actual parts being plated were inspected by the members.

Due to the lengthy time involved in the tour, usual monthly business meeting was waived and members adjourned immediately following the tour.

C. E. Snelgrove,
Secretary - Treasurer

Columbus Branch

The Branch will host a regional meeting and technical conference on Feb. 4, at the Deshler Hilton Hotel. Members of branches from Cincinnati,

BEAM-KNODL CO.
METROPOLITAN DISTRIBUTORS
HANSON-VAN WINKLE-MUNNING CO.



**COMPLETE SERVICE FOR
PLATING AND METAL FINISHING**
195 LAFAYETTE STREET NEW YORK 12, N. Y.
CAnal 6-3956 - 7



For PLATERS, SILVERSMITHS, JEWELRY MFGRS., makers of Watches, Clocks and Electronics and other metal finishers. Supplied in straight or crimped brass, steel, nickel silver or stainless steel wire in sizes .0025 - .006 and in bristle, fibre or Nylon. Special sizes and shapes to order.

Write (Dep't M) on your letterhead for catalog and price list.

DIXON & RIPPEL, INC. Box 116 Saugerties, N. Y.

Dayton, Indianapolis, Louisville and Columbus will attend.

The meeting will begin with 10 A.M. and 2 P.M. educational sessions, and will include presentation of five papers by experts from various companies.

Subjects to be discussed:

"Buffing of Zinc Alloy Die Castings," "First Phase of Project 18," *William Geissman*, National Lock Co.

"Plating on Aluminum," *Manuel Ben*, General Motors Corp.

"Developments in Accelerated Corrosion Testing" *Walter L. Pinner*, McGeehan Chemical Co.

"Materials in Outer Space," *F. L. LaQue*, International Nickel Co.

"Journey into Ignorance," *Richard J. Anderson*, Battelle Memorial Institute.

The meeting will conclude with a cocktail party, banquet, floor show and dancing in the evening.

Members of all technical societies are welcome, and tickets may be secured from *P. James Grote*, 3513 Roswell Drive, Columbus 13, Ohio.

Dallas-Fort Worth Branch

The Branch met Oct. 19, at Howard Johnson's Turnpike Restaurant, with 40 members and guests present. After a social hour and fine dinner, the meeting was opened by President *William Aves*. A motion was made that the Branch endeavor to obtain the 1967 National Convention for this

area. The Committee for Project #20 reported that *Dr. R. L. Hoyle* from Arlington State College, midway between Dallas and Fort Worth, had been selected to conduct this investigation.

Myron Browning then introduced *J. P. Nichols*, executive secretary of the national office, who was making his first visit to this Branch. He outlined the structure of the A.E.S. and the duties of the branches.

President *Aves* then introduced *E. R. Rinehart*, who discussed the new plating and heat treating facilities recently installed at Chance Vought Aircraft. Both speakers were enthusiastically received by the members and guests.

Jack D. Haler,
Recording Secretary

British Columbia Branch

The first meeting of the 1960/61 season was held on Sept. 30 at the Loughheed Hotel in Burnaby, with 29 members and guests present. Following the introductions, Program Director *W. Marquardt* gave a brief report on the speakers for the coming season. A very interesting address was given by *Nelson Shepherd* on the A.E.S. Convention. He also spoke on the conducted tours, particularly chemical milling.

G. Schlossareck,
Secretary

M.M.F.A. of New England

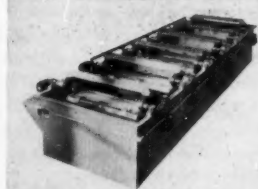
Master Metal Finishers Assn. of New England elected new officers for 1960-61. *Napoleon A. Vigeant*, M&V Plating Co., Newburyport, Mass. (seated, 2nd from right) was elected president of the N.A.M.F. affiliate in the upper New England area. The election took place at the University Club in Boston's Back Bay recently.

Others elected: vice-president, *William F. Acks*, American Anodizing Corp., Quincy, Mass.; treasurer, *Laurence Tosi, Jr.*, Cambridge Plating Co., Cambridge, Mass. Directors: *Harry Saltzberg*, Modern Electroplating Co., Roxbury, Mass.; *Leo Rosenberg*, Reliable Silver Plating, Somerville, Mass.; *Stuart Lowell*, Lowell Silver Plating & Mfg. Co., Needham Heights, Mass.; *Jack Wright*, F. M. Callahan & Son, Malden, Mass.; and *Fred Davino*,



Left to right, seated: *Tosi*, *Acks*, *Vigeant*, and *Swift*; standing, *Rosenberg*, *Davino*, *Lowell*, *Wright*, and *Saltzberg*.

LAZO — The Pioneer for Better Metal Finishing



LAZO Model 2-SHSD . . . 6 Barrel Heavy Production Unit . . . Motorized

Size: 14"x36" inside cylinder dimen.
Size: Overall: 206"x63"x39" high
Tank: 202"x51"x30" high
1/8" Standard Perforations
Any Type Parts up to 4" dia.
All Plating Solutions
Holds up to 175 lbs. per barrel

Especially adaptable for cycle plating through electro-cleaning and acid-pickling. Solid copper saddles for positive current-carrying capacities. Equipped with 6 side-drive Model 2-SHSD Lucite Barrels. Each barrel driven by its own heavy duty gearhead motor, mounted on outside of tank. Required anode and cathode bus bar connections. Quick loading and unloading through each barrel door. Equipped with motor starters.

Originators of Ribless Plating Barrels

HARDWOOD LINE MFG. CO.
2022 N. California Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

T W E L V E monthly issues of METAL FINISHING plus annual GUIDEBOOK-DIRECTORY

Only \$5.00 per year
U. S. and Canada
(other countries \$15.00 per year)

Δ

**Metals and Plastics
Publications, Inc.**
381 BROADWAY
WESTWOOD, NEW JERSEY

for **OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**
Call

**American Buff
Company**

2414 S. LA SALLE ST.
CHICAGO 16, ILL.

CHICAGO • CAlumet 5-1607
LOS ANGELES • LUdlow 1-0843
DETROIT • TRinity 5-9691
NEW YORK CITY • ORegon 9-2770
ATLANTA • TRinity 9-3168



CALENDAR

Dec. 17: Annual Banquet and Christmas Party, Newark Branch, A.E.S., Robert Treat Hotel, Newark, N. J.

Jan. 24-27: 17th Annual Technical Conference, Society of Plastics Engineers, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C.

Feb. 3-4: 3rd Annual Dixie Regional Technical Session, A.E.S., Blue Ridge Host Branch, Hotel Roanoke, Roanoke, Va.

Feb. 4: Annual Educational Session and Banquet, New York Branch A.E.S., Statler-Hilton Hotel, New York, N. Y.

Feb. 4: 7th Annual Tri-State Regional Meeting, A.E.S., Deshler-Hilton Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.

Feb. 11: 8th Interim Meeting, Supreme Society, A.E.S., New England Regional Council, Host, Statler Hotel, Hartford, Conn.

Feb. 18: 1st Educational Session and Dinner Dance, San Francisco Branch, A.E.S., Jack Tarr Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.

Mar. 1-2: Technical Conference, Society of Vacuum Coaters, Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Mar. 20-24: 12th Western Metal Congress and Exposition, American Society for Metals, Pan-Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

Apr. 22: 22nd Annual New England Regional Meeting, A.E.S., Hotel Statler, Hartford, Conn.

June 18-23: 48th Annual Convention, A.E.S., Boston Host Branch, Boston, Mass.

Plating for Electronics, Inc., Waltham.
Executive secretary of the M.M.F.-A.N.E. is Dr. George P. Swift, consultant, Watertown, Mass.

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

*Mr. Nathaniel Hall, Technical Editor
METAL FINISHING*

381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

Dear Mr. Hall:

We have read the interesting series of articles by Harold P. Preuss on "Synthetic Resins — The Backbone of Modern Finishes" which have appeared in recent issues of METAL FINISHING. These articles should provide the trade with useful information about resins which are available today.

In the first article of the series (June 1960) reference was made to the identification of synthetic resins. It was stated that some resins could be identified by holding a match to them. According to Mr. Preuss, however, "care should be exercised because cellulose nitrate is explosive when dry and in thin sections." This statement is misleading, and we do not believe that it is based on fact. The nitrocellulose used in the coating industry is a flammable material, but, according to the Bureau of Explosives and the Interstate Commerce Commission Regulations, soluble nitrocellulose, when wet with the prescribed amount of an alcohol, or in solution, is considered a flammable liquid and not an explosive. We agree that it is flammable; however, according to tests made by well-known, independent laboratories*, lacquer finishes containing cellulose nitrate when applied to wood and metal substrates at normal thickness (3-4 mils) do not propagate a flame to any appreciable distance beyond the area heated to kindling temperature. As a matter of fact, cellulose nitrate coatings were shown to have a flammability no greater than such conventional coatings as varnish, shellac, alkyds, etc.

I am sure that you will want to make every effort to acquaint your readers with these facts.

Very truly yours,
*S. E. Sankey, Coatings Div.
Hercules Powder Co., Inc.
Wilmington, Del.*

*Private communication to Hercules Powder Co.

OBITUARY

JOHN C. MILLER

John C. Miller, 72, founder of the J. C. Miller Co. in Grand Rapids, Mich., died recently of a heart attack.

Mr. Miller suffered the fatal attack while changing planes in Tampa, Fla., en route to his Palm Beach home, where he had made his permanent residence since 1957.

He is survived by his wife, Marie, two stepdaughters, Mrs. John M. Battjes and Mrs. Gordon Copp, three sisters, Mrs. Mead, Mrs. Marie McKinney and Mrs. Elizabeth Robinson, a brother, Albert M., and five grandchildren.

HAMILTON MILLS



For color and lustre beyond compare, specify **INDIAN BRAND TURKISH EMERY**. Preferred by those who know the best.

Also available — **HECCO BRAND AMERICAN EMERY**, for use in abrasive pastes and compositions.

HAMILTON EMERY & CORUNDUM CO.
CHESTER, MASS.

MARYLAND SPEAKS

Notwithstanding that I have had twenty years of experience I feel that I have benefited greatly from your course; it has filled a void in my plating knowledge that has existed since my apprenticeship," writes Dan Eno, master plater for the U. S. Naval Ordnance Labs., of Silver Spring, Md. Why not try this course for yourself? Write Dr. Joseph B. Kushner, Electroplating School, Box 2066, Evansville 14m, Indiana, today!

SOMMERS BROS. MFG. CO.

MFRS. OF "BEACON"

Plating and Polishing Supplies and Equipment — Complete Semi and Full Automatic Installations — Gold, Silver and Chrome Rouge, Stainless Steel and Satin Finish Compounds — Buffs, Polishing and Felt Wheels.

**3439 NO. BROADWAY
ST. LOUIS 7, MO.**

READY REFERENCE SECTION



ADVERTISING RATES	1 time	\$12.00
	3 times	11.00
Per column inch per insertion	6 times	10.00
	Yearly (12 times)	9.00

USED . . NOT ABUSED EQUIPMENT

RECONDITIONED AND GUARANTEED
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

SEMI-AUTOMATIC PLATING MACHINES

- 29' x 4' x 4' H.V.W.
- 17' x 56" x 42" Udylite
- 17' x 42" x 30" Belke
- 10' x 42" x 36" H.V.W.

Udylite Jr. 26'4" overall, 15 stations, Hydraulic Lift, Tanks 42" deep, ideal for most any plating or cleaning cycle.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC POLISHING EQUIPMENT

- 1—Production #101, 3 tandem 25 H.P. M.D.
- 1—Production #101, 2 tandem 15 H.P. M.D.
- 2—Production #101, 7½ & 10 H.P. M.D.
- 1—Hammond 4 Spindle
- 5—Acme A-2
- 2—Acme B-10

Hammond 4 Spindle w/pull back.

POLISHING MACHINES

- 1—Mitchell Double 20 H.P.
- 2—Divine VCS-3 H.P.
- 2—Divine VM-10 10 H.P.
- 1—L'Hommedieu #20A 5 H.P. vari-drive
- 1—L'Hommedieu #23 5 H.P. vari-drive
- 26—Various makes, models, 2, 3, 5, 7½, 10 & 15 H.P.

Hammond Double 7½ H.P.

RECTIFIERS & GENERATORS

- 2—2000 Amp. 40 Volts H.V.W. Comp.
- 1—2500 Amp. 6 volt Green w/control
- 2—2000/1000 amp., 6/12 v. G.E. New Selenium stacks, remote controls
- 5—Udylite 1500/750 amp. 6/12 v.
- 1—H.V.W. 1000 amp. 6 v.
- 4—Rapid 500 amp. 6 v. S.C. Full Control
- 1—R.A. 500 amp. 9 v. S.C. Full Control
- 3—R.A. 500 amp. 6 v. S.C. Full Control
- 2—G.E. 500 amp. 6 v. basic units
- 1—Udylite 500 amp. 6 v. self contained, full control

FINISHING EQUIPMENT

- 1—18" x 36" Abbott Rubber Lined M.D.
- 2—Roto-Finish Tumbling Barrels DW-60-36-2 comp. rubber lined, M.D.
- 1—Roto-Finish DW-22-36-1 M.D.
- Large assortment of Baird, Crown, Globe, Henderson motor driven furnished with steel, wood or lined barrel.
- 1—Roto Finish Unloading chute
- 3—Chip Separators

MISCELLANEOUS

- 1—Daniels #3 rubber lined plating barrel w/new lucite cylinder
- 1—Noble Centrifugal Dryer, 12" x 12" Alsop 7" 20 pad Stainless Steel Filter Sparkler 1800 G.P.H. Cyanide Filter Steel, Stainless Steel, Steel Koroseal or Rubber Lined or Lead Lined Tanks
- Rheostats, Knife Switches, Back Stand Idlers

WE PURCHASE SURPLUS EQUIPMENT
WE WELCOME YOUR INQUIRIES

LINDALE

EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY CORP.

504 SMITH ST., BROOKLYN 31, N. Y.
Phone: TRIangle 5-4353

Better Buys

Better Equipment

GENERATORS

1—10,000 Amps. 7 Volt.

1—10,000 Amps. 9 Volt.

FILTERS

1—18-48SC1

1—30-6048 Model 3

1—36-6048 RDR2

RECTIFIERS

1—1000 Amp. 0- 6 Volt

1—1000 Amp. 0-12 Volt

CHILLER

1—2 ton Frostrade chiller

PLATING MACHINES

1—Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning—two lane 64 inch lift. Adapted for copper-nickel and chrome

2—Semi-automatic nickel plater.

1—Semi-automatic — for copper, cadmium or zinc

1—Udylite Jr. — Fully automatic for zinc or cadmium — brass or nickel.

1—Udylite full automatic bi-nickel plater.

1—6000 Gal. Carbate Heat Exchanger.

Rheostats — 200 Amp. and up

Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning — Columbia

Ransohoff spiral dryers

All sizes — rubber, Koroseal lined and steel tanks.

PLATING SERVICE AND EQUIPMENT CORP.

1401 Conner Detroit 15, Mich.
Phone: Valley 3-1852

Save More
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

PLATERS

- 1—10000/5000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT, 40° CHANDEYSSON, Synch.
- 1—7500/3750 AMPERE 9/18 VOLT, H-VW-M, Synch. 40°.
- 1—6000/3000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT, ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, Synch.
- 1—5000/2500 AMPERE, 12/24 VOLT, CHANDEYSSON, Synch.
- 1—5000/2500 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT, 25°C. CHANDEYSSON, Synch.
- 1—5000/2500 AMP., 9/18 V., 40°C., CHANDEYSSON, Synch.
- 1—4000/2000 Amp. 12/24 V. CHANDEYSSON 40° Synch.
- 1—4000/2000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT, H-VW-M, Synch.
- 1—3000/1500 AMPERE, 12/24 VOLT, CHANDEYSSON, Synch.
- 1—2000/1000 AMPERE, 6/12 VOLT, H-VW-M, Synch.

ANODIZERS

- 1—1000 AMPERE, 40 VOLT. CHANDEYSSON, 25°C. and other sizes in stock for immediate delivery. Write for details.

RECTIFIERS

- 1—H-VW-M SELENIUM 5000 A., 6 V., S.C.F.C. 440/3/60.
- 2—H-VW-M SELENIUM 3000 A., 6 V., S.C.F.C. 440/3/60.
- 1—NEW G. E. 2000/1000 AMPS., 6/12 V. Remote Control 440/3/60 AC.
- 1—RAPID, Selenium 1500 AMPS., 6 V. SC FC, 220/3/60.
- 12—UDYLITE No. UV-12-TD Basic, 1500/750 Amp., 12/24 V. Controls available.
- 2—RAPID 1500 AMP. Periodic reversers.
- 3—RAPID 500 AMP. Periodic reversers.

SPECIAL

- 1—KREIDER Centrifugal Drier with Heat.
- 1—R-100 RONCI Enameler.
- 3—LASALCO Ball Burnishers, Sizes 1, 2 & 4. Lined or unlined.
- 3—HAMMOND No. VRO-7 7½ H.P. Variable Speed Buffing Lathes.
- 2—INDUSTRIAL RDR-1 Rubber-Lined Filter. Sizes 10x28, 14x36.
- 2—INDUSTRIAL Type SC Filters for Cyanide, 18x48 and 18x36.
- 10—BUFFING LATHES — HAMMOND, DIVINE, U. S. etc. from 3 H.P. to 20 H.P. Single and variable speed.
- 3—PRODUCTION No. 101 Pipe Polishers, Individual or in tandem.
- 1—PRODUCTION Model A Pipe Polisher with feed troughs.
- 1—HAMMOND Pipe Polisher.
- 3—STEVEN-BADER Belt Polishers.
- 3—AMERICAN Blower Type HS Fans, Size 330-10.
- 8—DUSKOP Dust Collector Cabinets, Sizes No. 550, No. 850.
- 1—Model A NIEHAUS Steel fume separator.
- 1—NEW Model B NIEHAUS S.S. Fume Separator.
- 1—H-VW-MUNNING Type (Mechanical lift) full automatic, Plating Machine, 70" long x 4" wide x 36" deep x 10½" overall height.
- 1—CROWN 48x36, 2 Compartment horizontal tumbling barrel, lined or unlined.
- 2—MERCIL Nickel Plating Barrels 12" x 36" with R. L. Tanks.
- 3—DANIELS 30LS Plating Barrels.

M. E. BAKER CO.

Kirkland 7-5460

25 Wheeler St. Cambridge 38, Mass.

QUALITY EQUIPMENT

AT BELOW AVERAGE PRICES

Rebuilt and Guaranteed

D.C. POWER

Rapid 250/125 Amps. 6/12 volts
Green 300 Amps. 6 volts
Chandeysson 400 Amps. 30 volts
G. E. 500 Amps. 6 volts
Rapid 500 Amps. 12 volts
Udylite 1500/750 Amps. 12/24 volts
Elec. Products 2500/1250 Amps. 7/12 volts
H.V.W.M. 7500/3750 Amps. 6/12 volts
H.V.W.M. 10,000/5000 Amps. 6/12 volts

AUTOMATICS & FILTERS

H.V.W.M. Semi Automatics — Lined
Lasalco finger type full automatic
Industrial Filter & Pump 14x28 SCW-2
Industrial Filter & Pump 18x28 RDR-2
Sethco Filter & Pump ASIN-300 GPH
Sethco Filter & Pump ASIN-1200 GPH

PLATING BARRELS & TUMBLERS

Daniels #40LS Lucite
Udylite 14x24 Lucite
Udylite 14x30 Bakelite
Crown 14x36 Bakelite
Udylite 14x36 3 Compartment
Supersheen Submerged — Lined
Globe & Henderson Tilting
Baird #1C & 2C Tilting

RHEOSTATS & SWITCHES

H.V.W., Udylite, Crown, etc. 100, 200, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 2000, 3000 Amps.
Rheostats with meters, shunts, etc.
15—D.P.D.T. Knife Switches, 200 Amps. — 3000 Amps.

POLISHERS

Jewelers Polishing Table
U. S. Variable Speed 5 HP
Acme L-8-L 7 1/2 HP
Acme B-10 Semi Automatic
Acme L-4 Semi Automatic

MISCELLANEOUS

Degreasers, agitators, pumps, shakers, chip bins, hoists, flexible shafts, tanks — all linings, anodes, chemicals, compounds, ovens, centrifugal dryers, spray booths, etc. etc.

For Quality, Dependability & Service call on:

BRUCAR EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO., INC.

2740 GRAND AVENUE, BELLMORE, L. I., N. Y.
Telephone: Castle 1-4100



IDEAL TACK RAGS

For a Perfect Finish
Bulk or Bagged

IDEAL CHEMICAL COMPANY
1499 Dean Drive
So. Euclid 21, Ohio
EV 1-4111 — EV 2-1111

USED BUFFS FOR SALE

Spiral sewed — sisal — Airway type.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Samples sent

MICHIGAN BUFF CO., INC.
3503 Gaylord Avenue
Detroit 12, Michigan
Twinbrook 3-2200

PLATERS AND ANODIZERS

M-G SETS — Motor 3-60-220/440

Amp.	Volt	Make
100	65	G. E.
125	40	Star
200	65	G. E.
300	7 1/2	Hobart
333	30	G. E.
400	60/60	G. E.
500	60	Westinghouse
698	47.5	Elec. Prod.
750 (Twin)	6	H-V-W
750/375	6/12	Excell-All
845	47.3	Elec. Prod.
940	32	Elec. Prod.
1000/500	6/12	Eager
1000/500	12/24	H-V-W
1500	15	Star
1500/1300	28/33	G. E.
1500	30/50	Century
1500	40/65	G. E.
1500	65	Westinghouse
1500	70	Century
2000	6	Eager
2500/1250	6/12	Elec. Prod.
5000/2500	6/12	Chandeysson
6000/3000	6/12	Elec. Prod.
6000/3000	12/24	Chandeysson

TANK RHEOSTAT

5000 Amp. Udylite, 3 Volt drop.

MOTOR REPAIR & MANUFACTURING CO.
1555 HAMILTON AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO



Clinton PLATER'S EQUIPMENT

Complete warehouse stock of
PLATING AND POLISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES available for immediate delivery

NEW AND REBUILT
Manufacturers and designers
of Metallic Rectifiers

Write or phone for free catalog

Franklin 2-3538

Clinton SUPPLY CO.
— SINCE 1910 —
110 S. CLINTON ST. CHICAGO 6, ILL.

METALLIZING NON-CONDUCTORS

\$2.00 Per Copy

METAL FINISHING

381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

FOR SALE CHEAP PRICES TOO LOW TO LIST

POLISHING EQUIPMENT

- 27—Murray-Way packermatic Acme heads, buffing and sanding, completely universal
- 3—Reveal Acme tables for moulding and out-of-round work
- 1—15' Straight line and return Acme polishing unit 4-10 HP Murray-Way heads
- 1—Hammond 5 spindle with 4-7 1/2 & 10 HP heads
- 1—Divine 8 spindle indexing table

POLISHING MACHINES

- 1—Hammond double 7 1/2 HP
- 3—Divine double 5, 7 1/2, 10 HP
- 2—Hammond 7 1/2 HP, variable speed
- 2—L'Hommedieu #23 variable speed, 5 HP
- 2—Hammond 7 1/2 HP and 10 HP
- 1—5 HP Divine variable speed
- 3—U. S. 95 variable speed
- 3—Divine 5, 7 1/2, 10 HP bent over model
- 2—Divine standard model 5 HP
- 1—Standard 7 1/2 HP
- 1—Mitchell 15 HP
- 20—Pesco, U. S. Electric, etc. motor in the head and belt drive units, 2-10 HP

TUMBLERS

- 2—Crown horizontal
- 6—Baird oblique
- 3—Globe oblique
- 6—Abbott & Hartford
- 1—Almco
- 1—Henderson
- 4—Lupomatic
- 12—Jewelers wet tumblers
- 4—Lasalco oblique and horizontal top load
- 2—Merrill horizontals — top load

TUBE POLISHING EQUIPMENT

- 1—101 Production tube polisher, variable speed feed unit, 10 HP drive — late type
- 2—101 Production units for straight and tapered tubing
- 1—Production 484 tube polisher (sanding belt)
- 2—Type S Production polishers (sanding belt)
- 1—Hammond OD-9 tube polishers — 10 HP late model machine

WATER TREATMENT DEIONIZERS

- 3—Units 60 to 100 gals. per hour

RHEOSTATS AND SWITCHES

- 25—4000 Amps.

VOLTS, AMMETERS AND SHUNTS

Over 3000 pieces in stock.

BARREL PLATING EQUIPMENT

- 4—3 barrel Udylite tank units
- 1—2 barrel Udylite tank unit
- 15—14 x 30 Udylite cylinders, Lucite, Melamine and hard rubber
- 4—Udylite hydraulically operated transfer and storage units
- 1—Lasalco hoist operated transfer and storage unit
- 1—Piaco centrifugal dryer, steam heat
- 1—Ransohoff steam heated spiral dryer
- 1—Baird #2C steam heated barrel
- 1—Lasalco 42" barrel and tank with hoist

TESTING EQUIPMENT

- 1—Kecour thickness tester
- 1—Industrial salt spray unit like new
- 10—LaMotte and Kecour PA comparators

AUTOMATIC SPRAY EQUIPMENT

- 1—Paasche 60 spindle unit on 3" centers
- 1—Round table with 36 spindles, automatic sprayer
- 1—4' water wash spray booth
- 1—10' water wash spray booth
- 1—10' spray booth
- 1—8' spray booth
- 6—Explosion proof fans and motors, 18-36"

PRESSURE TANKS

- 5—50 gals. with air agitators, hand mixer and electric mixer
- 1—12 x 8 x 8 oven, indirect gas fired
- 2—24" long drying units, use 144 infra-red bulbs, 375 watts
- 60—Oven and shop trucks
- 200—Wire screen spray trays

Pesco Plating Equipment Corp.

75 Wythe Ave. Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
EVergreen 4-7472 - 3 - 4
SEND FOR COMPLETE LISTINGS

AUTOMATIC ELECTROPLATING MACHINE

HANSON - VAN WINKLE - MUNNING
65' Long 42 Arms 29 Tanks
FOR TANK SIZES & LAYOUT — WRITE TODAY!
POWER UNITS FOR PLATING AND ANODIZING

AMPERES	VOLTS	MANUFACTURER	TYPE
14000/7000	9/18	Bart Messing	Rectifier
4000/200	7 1/2/15	Chandeysson	M. Gen.
4000	15	H-V-W-M	Rectifier
3000	40	Chandeysson	M. Gen.
3000/1500	6/12	Bogue	M. Gen.
2000	50	Harnischfeger	3-unit M. Gen.
2000/1000	6/12	H-V-W-M	M. Gen.
1500	15	Selrex	Rectifier
1500/750	6/12	Elect. Prod.	M. Gen.
1500	50	Columbia	M. Gen.
1500	45	Burke	M. Gen.
1000	40	Chandeysson	M. Gen.

P. O. BOX 756
READING, PENNA.
FRANKLIN 5-8474

L. J. LAND, INC.

P. O. BOX 689
WEEHAWKEN, N. J.
UNION 4-1010

GUARANTEED GENERATORS

CHANDEYSSON

10000/5000 Amp. 12/24 V. 40°, 200 Hp.
225 RPM. 440 V.
2—6000/3000 Amp. 9/18 V. 25°, 100 Hp.
400 RPM. 440 V.
7500/3750 Amp. 9/18 V. 40°, 100 Hp. 240
RPM. 440 V.
5000/2500 Amp. 9/18 V. 25°, 100 Hp. 400
RPM. 440 V.
3000 Amp. 40 V. 40°, 200 Hp. 450 RPM.
440 V.
1500/750 Amp. 9/18 V. 25°, 30 Hp. 600
RPM. 220/440 V.

HANSON VAN WINKLE

15000/7500 Amp. 9/18 V. 25°, 300 H.P.
150 RPM. 440 V.
5000/2500 Amp. 6/12 V. 40°, 50 Hp. 450
RPM. 440 V.
4000/2000 Amp. 6/12 V. 25°, 50 Hp. 450
RPM. 440 V.
300 Amp. 40 V. 40°, 20 Hp. 1170 RPM.
220/440 V.

ELECTRIC PRODUCTS

7500/3750 Amp. 9/18 V. 40°, 100 Hp. 300
RPM. 440 V.
6000/3000 Amp. 9/18 V. 40°, 100 Hp. 400
RPM. 440 V.
6000/3000 Amp. 6/12 V. 40°, 100 Hp. 400
RPM. 440 V.
2—5000/2500 Amp. 6/12 V. 40°, 50 Hp.
450 RPM. 440 V.
3000/1500 Amp. 15/30 V. 40°, 75 Hp. 600
RPM. 440 V.
2000/1000 Amp. 6/12 V. 40°, 20 Hp. 720
RPM. 440 V.

RELIABLE
Industrial Equipment Co.
633 RICHMOND STREET
GRAND RAPIDS 4, MICH.
Phone Riverside 2-2607



WORTHY STRAINER

•
STRAINS PAINTS
AND VARNISHES
AS YOU SPRAY
•

Consult Your Paint
Dealer or Order
Direct From Factory
in Lots of 12

WORTHY PRODUCTS CO.

Box 1432 Boca Raton, Fla.
Send For Literature

Price \$1.50 Ea.

FINISHING EQUIPMENT COMPANY WANTED

Organization interested in acquiring manufacturing companies servicing the metal finishing industry. Interested in both small and large companies. All inquiries held confidential. Address: October 4, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

ADDITIONAL LINES WANTED

Nationally known manufacturer with national sales organization would like additional lines to sell to metal finishing supply jobbers. Would consider any small equipment or accessory line. Address: October 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING GENERATORS FOR SALE

- 3—10000/5000 Amp., 6/12 Volt Chandeysson MG Sets, Direct Connected Exciters, Panels and Starters (1948), Like New.
- 1—10000/5000 Amp., 9/18 Volt Chandeysson MG Set, Direct Connected Exciter, Panel and Starter (1952), Like New.
- 1—10000/5000 Amp., 6/12 Volt H-VW-M MG Set, Panel and Starter.
- 4—2500/1250 Amp., 6/12 Volt Chandeysson MG Sets, Direct Connected Exciters, Panels and Starters (1948), Like New.
- 1—2000 Amp., 50 Volt, Chandeysson, 25 Deg. Anodizer, Direct Connected Exciter, Panel and Starter (1954), Like New.

We have several of the above machines located in Midwest. Priced Right, Available Immediately.

ALAN BAKER COMPANY

180 Sylvester Road
South San Francisco, Calif. PLaza 5-6506

METALLIZING NON-CONDUCTORS

\$2.00 PER COPY

BOOK ORDERS
PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

△

**METALS AND PLASTICS
PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

381 BROADWAY
WESTWOOD, N. J.

SITUATIONS WANTED

PLATING EXECUTIVE

SITUATION WANTED—Thirty-five years experience, capable of full responsibility. Can set up and get out production, maintain and analyze solutions of all types. Experience includes all kinds of oxidized finishes as well as antique finishes. Address: November 5, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

FINISHING FOREMAN

SITUATION WANTED—Twenty years diversified experience. Age 42. Analytical control of solutions. Automatic and manual plating. Supervision has included organic finishing and polishing. Address: November 7, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING ENGINEER

SITUATION WANTED—Seven years experience with major electronics companies including manufacturing engineering, manufacturing supervision, and development engineering. Specializing in precious metals, magnetic coatings for memory application and specialized plating. Age 31. Desire position in New Jersey or vicinity. Address: December 3, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

METAL PROCESSING TECHNICIAN

SITUATION WANTED—Twenty years experience in all phases of metal processing. Technical knowledge of printed circuit plating and Government specifications. Can control and maintain all solutions. Metal polishing of all metals. Can solve any problems. Address: December 4, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING EXECUTIVE

SITUATION WANTED—Fifteen years experience in the plating field. Fully familiar with all types of plating, such as copper, nickel, chrome, cadmium and bronze, brass and barrel plating. All good quality work. Address: November 6, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

COMPTROLLER

SITUATION WANTED — Ten years experience in systems, budgets, taxes, standard and job costs, cost reduction, credits, complete comptroller. Ship functions. Presently divisional comptroller of a national manufacturing company. Address: October 15, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING-FINISHING EXECUTIVE

SITUATION WANTED — Excellent technical, operational and business background. Desire connection as incentive type employee or partnership within fifty miles of New York City. Can invest moderately. With financial backing, in position to create new profitable business. Address: October 13, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

SITUATIONS OPEN

CHEMIST RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNICAL SERVICE

SITUATION OPEN—Midwest manufacturer of metal cleaning, degreasing and surface treating chemicals has a challenging opportunity for a chemist thoroughly familiar with the formulation and use of these types of products. Advancement with this progressive company will depend upon the ability and initiative of the man selected for this position. BS degree required, advanced degree preferred. Salary open. All replies held confidential. Address: December 1, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

BUFF SALESMAN

SITUATION OPEN—To sell buffs to manufacturers in N.Y., N.J., Pa., Del. and Md. Requires knowledge or experience in buffing operations, adaptation of buff for specific uses as well as familiarity with buffing compounds and construction of buffing wheels. Area needs careful study and analysis to determine potential. Knowledge and experience in metal finishing is more important than sales experience. Salary and incentive plus travel expense. Please submit resume and salary requirement. Address: December 2, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

SALES ENGINEERS

SITUATIONS OPEN—Outstanding opportunity for aggressive sales engineers by national manufacturer of metal cleaning equipment and chemicals. Exclusive territories available due to new expansion program. Excellent salary, draw, and commission arrangement. State full details, experience. Replies held confidential. Address: October 8, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATING SUPERVISOR

SITUATION OPEN—Plating specialist, qualified in Production Engineering. Thoroughly experienced in copper, nickel, chrome, silver and gold — barrel, rack and automatic plating of small parts. Trouble shooting, maintenance and handling personnel. Strong working background methods and cost reduction knowledge and rack designing. B. S. degree in chemistry desirable. Permanent opportunity. Long established job shop in New York area. \$9,000 start. Address: October 10, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

PLATER

SITUATION OPEN—Job shop plating foreman. Must be experienced in copper, nickel and chrome on small parts, still and automatic. Must be qualified to supervise department and help solve plating problems. Willing, hard worker. Excellent opportunity for advancement. New York area. Address: October 11, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

SUPERVISOR

SITUATION OPEN—Must have heavy experience in hard chrome plating, special fixture and anode set-up for production and one-shot jobs.

Supervise quality control for general plating from gold to zinc, done to government specs. Opportunity for management staff position in the future. Large job shop located southeast Pennsylvania. Require full resume including experience and salary desired. Address: November 8, care Metal Finishing, 381 Broadway, Westwood, N. J.

WANTED

METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT SALES SPECIALISTS for new Conveyorized Ultrasonics

We are now ready to enter into a full-scale National marketing program on our revolutionary AutoSonex metal cleaning equipment, and require the services of the most experienced, intelligent, and successful sales representatives in each marketing area.

AutoSonex is a new packaged cleaning machine which employs conveyorized ultrasonics to introduce automation to the cleaning process for the first time. It provides remarkable advantages in better, more efficient cleaning at significant savings of time, space, cost, manpower, and maintenance. Live inquiries from hundreds of manufacturers as a result of initial stories in various magazines, give us reason to believe there is a vast, virgin market for this product — as well as for numerous additional products and applications now in advanced stages of development.

If you can qualify as a top man with the ability for creative sales engineering and determination to do a top job, please write today in detail, outlining territory covered, experience and background, and if you are an individual or organization. Your reply treated in strictest confidence.

AUTOSONICS, INC.
4217 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA 4, PA.

SALESMEN WANTED

TRANSPORTATION CLEANING PRODUCTS SALES MANAGER

New division of Economics Laboratory, Inc. has opening for experienced salesman in Airline Cleaning Products field. Background consisting of complete knowledge of airline cleaning problems and contacts with national airline companies. Must be capable of administration and expansion of this sales program on a national basis. Must be of high caliber with a successful sales background with present earnings in excess of \$10,000 annually.



We are one of America's largest cleaning compounders. 35 years in the business doing \$23 million in sales last year with five plants strategically located in the U.S.A. and Canada. Salaries are open for these positions, travel expenses paid, plus excellent fringe benefits. All persons replying to this ad will be promptly contacted and **ALL REPLIES WILL BE HELD CONFIDENTIAL**.

Please mail complete resume of your work history with references, current salary, salary desired to Personnel Department.

ECONOMICS LABORATORY, INC.

914 GUARDIAN BUILDING

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA

INDUSTRIAL SALESMEN

Have five (5) salesmen positions open for experienced, Industrial Salesmen with a sales following. Desire applicants who reside in Cleveland, Ohio; Chicago, Ill.; St. Louis, Mo.; Detroit, Mich.; and Minneapolis or St. Paul, Minn. Must have successful sales background of products for metal finishing and processing; phosphate coating; conversion coating and special cleaning products for the Industrial field.

Now Ready For Distribution

METALLIZING OF PLASTICS

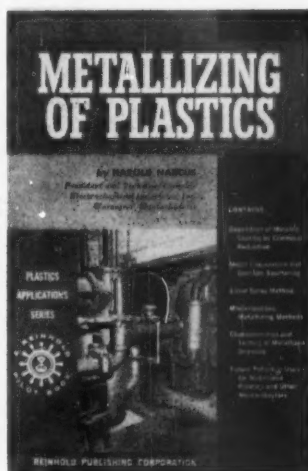
by **HAROLD NARCUS**

President and Technical Director, Electrochemical Industries, Inc.

1960, 208 pages, 55 illustrations, \$5.50

COVERS DETAILS OF EVERY COMMERCIAL PROCESS

THIS EAGERLY AWAITED BOOK presents complete details for carrying out every commercial metallizing process for plastics or other nonconductors. It is the first treatment of the subject that deals with *actual production procedures, formulations and techniques* for all known metallizing methods. These include the copper film process (developed by the author), the deposition of "electroless" nickel coatings, a review of the new molded conductive plastics, "gas" plating, the deposition of thick



evaporated films and many, many others. The text is replete with illustrations showing the latest equipment being used in the newer processes. Recent advances receive special attention, particularly in the final chapter. This chapter contains developments as recent as a few months ago.

Much more than a bibliographic source, this book is essentially a metallizing manual for the plastics, electronics and electroplating industries.

CONTENTS

Deposition of Metallic Coatings by Chemical Reduction • Vacuum Metallizing • Cathode Sputtering Process • Silver Spray Method • Miscellaneous Metallizing Methods • Characteristics and Testing of Metallized Deposits • Future Potential Uses for Metallized Plastics and Other Nonconductors • Bibliography • Index

Send Remittance With Order To:

METAL FINISHING

381 Broadway, Westwood, New Jersey

INDEX TO VOLUME 58 — METAL FINISHING

JANUARY-DECEMBER, 1960

(Compiled by N. Hall, Technical Editor, and I. Oquendo, Equipment and News Editor)

In this index all material that appeared in the January through December 1960 issues of *Metal Finishing* is listed according to subject matter, with cross references where required. Following each listing will be found a letter indicating the manner in which the material was published, as follows:

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (S)—Shop Problem | (M)—Manufacturers' Literature |
| (R)—Recent Development | (B)—Book |
| (P)—Patent | (A)—Abstract from Foreign Literature |

Any reference not followed by a letter was a feature article. The numbers in the right-hand column refer to the month and page numbers; 6-85 means June issue, page 85, etc.

ABRASIVES, BELTS—See Polishing

ACID DIPPING—See Bright Dipping and Pickling

ADHESION

Science for Electroplaters	8- 60
Adhesion of Lacquer to Nickel Plated Parts (S)	8- 64
Science for Electroplaters	9- 69
Adhesion Promoter for Polyethylene and Polypropylene (R)	9- 88
Science for Electroplaters	10- 72
Science for Electroplaters	11- 65
Science for Electroplaters	12- 65

AGITATION AND MIXING

Precision Agitator (R)	4- 94
Drum Mixers (M)	6-115
Pneumatic-Driven Agitator (R)	9- 92

ALLOY PLATING

Copper-Tin Alloy Bath (P)	2- 79
Structure and Characteristics of Electroplated Copper-Tin Alloys (A)	2- 83
Bismuth-Lead Bath (S)	3- 69
Copper-Silver Alloy Baths (S)	3- 69
Speculum Plating (S)	4- 74
Zinc-Tin Bath (P)	4- 82
Bright Tin-Zinc Bath (P)	4- 83
Duplex Electrodeposits (P)	4- 83
Electroplating of Tin-Nickel Alloys from Chloride-Fluoride Solutions (A)	4- 84
Cyanide Plating Bath Additive (R)	4- 92
Tungsten Deposition (S)	5- 62
Phenomena of Zone Formation at Cathodes (A)	5- 68
Tin-Zinc Plating (P)	5- 74
Hamilton Gold (S)	6- 71
Dual-Anode Tin-Nickel Alloy Plating from Chloride-Fluoride Baths (A)	6- 81
Tin-Nickel Bath (P)	7-152
Nickel-Manganese Plating (S)	8- 64
Chromium-Iron Bath (P)	8- 66
Gallium-Indium Bath (P)	9- 77
Electrodeposition of Nickel-Cobalt Alloys	12- 53
Determination of Zinc in Brass Baths (S)	12- 68

ALUMINUM

Testing Anodized Aluminum (S)	1- 76
Aluminum Etch (P)	1- 79
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	1- 81
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	1- 82
Anodizing and Coloring Aluminum for Architectural Applications (A)	1- 85
Aluminum Etchant (R)	1- 91
Cleaner and Brightener for Aluminum (R)	1- 94
Aluminum Deoxidizer (R)	1- 94
Hot-Dip Aluminum Coating (M)	1-106
Hard Chromium on Aluminum (S)	2- 77
Aluminum Plating (S)	2- 78
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	2- 79
Plating on Aluminum (P)	2- 81
Sealing of Dyed Anodized Aluminum (P)	2- 81
Various Characteristics of Oxide Coatings Produced on Aluminum by Anodizing (A)	2- 82
Structure of Anodized Aluminum Oxide Coatings (A)	2- 83
Recent Developments in Anodizing Techniques (A)	2- 83
Anodizing Costs (M)	2- 99
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Aluminum and Its Alloys (B)	2-116
Hot Dip Aluminum (P)	3- 71
Oxide Removal from Aluminum (P)	3- 74
Coating Aluminum (P)	3- 75
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	3- 75
Technical Problems in the Surface Treatment of Aluminum (A)	3- 79
Black Anodizing Aluminum Die-Castings (S)	4- 74
Anodizing Aluminum (P)	4- 80
Pickling Aluminum (P)	4- 80
Pickling Aluminum (P)	4- 81
Conversion Coating for Aluminum (P)	4- 81
Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P)	4- 82
Anodizing Aluminum (P)	4- 84
Aluminum Treatments (R)	4- 92
Caustic Soda Additives (M)	4-109
Porcelain Enamel for Aluminum (M)	4-109
Aluminum Bath (P)	5- 69
Anodizing Aluminum (P)	5- 70
Vitreous Enamel for Aluminum (P)	5- 74
Work Holder (R)	5- 76
Salt Spray Resistance of Anodized Aluminum (S)	6- 71
Phosphate vs. Chromate Conversion Coating on Aluminum (S)	6- 71
Aluminum-Containing Coating (P)	6- 75
Hot-Dip Aluminum (P)	6- 78
Corrosion Prevention—Aluminum (P)	6- 78
Pickle for Aluminum Castings (R)	6- 85

Sealing Anodized Aluminum	7- 83
Chromium Plating Aluminum (S)	7-100
Hot Dip Aluminum Coating (P)	7-106
Etching Aluminum (P)	7-106
Hot Dip Aluminum Process (P)	7-106
Hard Anodizing Aluminum (P)	7-107
Anodizing Process (P)	7-107
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	7-109
Treating Anodizing Aluminum (P)	7-111
Plating on Aluminum and Magnesium (R)	7-122
Cleaning Aluminum (M)	7-128
Hot Dip Aluminum (P)	7-152
Sealing Anodized Aluminum	8- 40
Dyeing of Aluminum Oxide Coatings (P)	8- 66
Conversion Coating Aluminum (P)	8- 66
Iron-Coated Uranium (P)	8- 69
Chromate Conversion Coating (P)	8- 69
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	8- 70
Plating on Aluminum (S)	9- 73
Etching Aluminum (P)	9- 77
Aluminum Bath (P)	9- 78
Enameling of Aluminum Alloys (P)	9- 78
Aluminum Pre-cleaner (R)	9- 82
Aluminum Surface Treatment (R)	9- 92
Anodizing Barrel (P)	10- 76
Photo-Sensitizing Anodized Aluminum (P)	10- 76
Hot Dip Aluminum Coating (P)	10- 77
Characteristics of Hard Chromium Plate on Light Metal Cylinders and Rechroming of Worn Cylinders (A)	10- 80
Hard Chromium Plating of Light Metal Cylinders: Zinc-Dip and Non-Zinc-Dip Methods (A)	10- 80
Gold Anodized Aluminum (R)	10- 88
Chromate Conversion Coating for Aluminum (R)	10- 90
Olive Drab Dye for Anodized Aluminum (R)	10- 93
Surface Treatment for Aluminum (M)	10-112
Aluminum Cleaner (M)	10-112
The Chromic Acid Anodizing Bath and its Control	11- 59
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	11- 72
Japanese Experience with Electropolishing of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (A)	11- 77
Zincate for Aluminum (R)	11- 83
Anodized Aluminum (P)	11- 89
Anodized Aluminum (P)	11- 90
Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet	12- 40
Bohmite Coating on Aluminum (S)	12- 68
Etching Aluminum (P)	12- 70
Aluminum Bright Dip (P)	12- 70
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	12- 74
Chemical Polishing of Aluminum (A)	12- 77
Matte Finish for Aluminum (R)	12- 90

ANALYSIS—See Testing

ANODES

Anodes (R)	1- 92
Nickel Anodes (R)	5- 80
Platinum-Coated Titanium Mesh Anodes (R)	6- 85
Anodes and Plating Chemicals (M)	6-114
Titanium Anode Baskets (R)	7-117
"T-Bone" Nickel Anodes (R)	7-122
Copper Anode (P)	7-151
Anode for Chromium Plating (P)	9- 75
Nickel Anode Package (R)	9- 82
Chromium Plating Crankshafts (P)	12- 70

ANODIZING

Testing Anodized Aluminum (S)	1- 76
Anodizing and Coloring Aluminum for Architectural Applications (A)	1- 85
Sealing of Dyed Anodized Aluminum (P)	2- 81
Various Characteristics of Oxide Coatings Produced on Aluminum by Anodizing (A)	2- 82
Structure of Anodized Aluminum Oxide Coatings (A)	2- 83
Recent Developments in Anodizing Techniques (A)	2- 83
Anodizing Costs (M)	2- 99
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Aluminum and Its Alloys (B)	2-116
Technical Problems in the Surface Treatment of Aluminum (A)	3- 79
Black Anodizing Aluminum Die-Castings (S)	4- 74
Anodizing Aluminum (P)	4- 80
Sealing Anodized Aluminum (P)	4- 82
Anodizing Magnesium (P)	4- 83
Anodizing Aluminum (P)	4- 84
Salt Spray Resistance of Anodized Aluminum (S)	6- 71
Anodizing Spray Depressant (P)	6- 77
Anodize Thickness Tester (M)	6-116
Electropolishing, Anodizing and Electrolytic Pickling of Metals (B)	6-117
Sealing Anodized Aluminum	7- 83
Hard Anodizing Aluminum (P)	7-107
Anodizing Process (P)	7-107
Treating Anodized Aluminum (P)	7-111
Anodize Thickness Tester (R)	7-126
Sealing Anodized Aluminum	8- 40
Anodizing Magnesium (P)	8- 66
Dyeing of Aluminum Oxide Coatings (P)	8- 66
Anodizing Barrel (P)	10- 76
Photo-Sensitizing Anodized Aluminum (P)	10- 76
Gold Anodized Aluminum (R)	10- 88
Olive Drab Dye for Anodized Aluminum (R)	10- 93
The Chromic Acid Anodizing Bath and its Control	11- 59
Impregnation, Paint-Base Coatings of Magnesium Alloy Castings	11- 64
Anodized Aluminum (P)	11- 89
Anodized Aluminum (P)	11- 90

AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT

Automatic Buffing Machine (R)	1- 86
Mask Washing Machine (R)	1- 91
Automatic Spraying (M)	1-105
Plating Machine (P)	2- 80
Electroprocessing Conveyor (P)	2- 81
Automatic Polisher (R)	2- 84
Metal Processing Equipment (M)	2- 97
Degreasing-Phosphating-Painting Systems (M)	2- 98
Batch or Conveyorized Finishing?	3- 64
Automatic Spray Painting Machine (P)	3- 71
Electroplating Apparatus (P)	3- 72
Portable Automatic Painting Machine (P)	3- 74
Strip Galvanizing (P)	3- 75
Continuous Galvanizing (P)	3- 75
Plating to Controlled Thickness (P)	3- 77
Power Spray Washing and Phosphating Machines	3- 82
Automatic Plating Controls (R)	3- 84
Washing and Phosphating Equipment (M)	3-112
Automatic Degreaser (P)	4- 80
Automatic Bright Zinc Plating Layout (A)	5- 68
Drum-Type Cleaning Machine (P)	5- 75
Spray Wash Cleaner (R)	5- 76
Flatware Finishing Machine (R)	5- 78
Automatic Spray Painting (M)	5- 99
Automated Paint Shop in South Africa	6- 62
Continuous Strip Plating (P)	6- 73
Plating Conveyor (P)	6- 75
Automatic Plater (P)	6- 76
Plating Machine (P)	6- 76
Multicolor Painting Machine (P)	6- 77
Automatic Selective Processing (R)	6- 88
Sulfuric Acid Feeder (R)	7-107
Parts Washer (P)	7-110
Strip Treatment Roll (P)	7-111
Selective Plating Apparatus (P)	7-111
Automatic Plating Layouts for the Processing of Screws, Bolts and other Small Parts (A)	7-112

Liquid Meter (R)	7-127
Barrel Plating Machine (P)	7-152
Continuous Electroplating Apparatus (P)	7-152
Automatic Conveyor (P)	8- 69
Automatic Painting Machine (P)	8- 69
Continuous Feed Tumbling Apparatus (P)	9- 77
Automatic Barrel Plater (R)	9- 82
Metal Strip Plating (P)	10- 76
Organic Coating Machine (R)	10- 85
Flow Coater (R)	10- 88
Infra-Red Conveyor (R)	10- 95
Semi-Automatic Conveyor (M)	10-113
Automatic Finishing Machine (P)	11- 72
Liquid Composition Applicator (R)	11- 78
Washing Machine (R)	11- 86
Automatic Spray Machine (M)	11-101
Automatic Cleaning Machine (P)	12- 70
Phosphating Equipment (P)	12- 70
Plating Machine (P)	12- 73
Plating Machine (P)	12- 73
Conveyor and Coating Mechanism (P)	12- 74
Plating Machine (P)	12- 74
Contact for Wire & Strip Plating (P)	12- 74
Wheel Rim Polisher (R)	12- 83

BAKING AND DRYING

Infra Red Heating Ovens (R)	1- 92
Rotary Shelf Oven (R)	2- 94
Air Dryer (R)	2- 95
Industrial Batch Ovens (R)	2- 95
Rack Dryer (R)	3- 89
Industrial Dryers and Ovens (M)	4- 92
Drying Machine (R)	4- 96
Compressed Air Dryer (R)	4-109
High Velocity Dryers (M)	4-111
Infrared Heating (M)	5- 99
Catalyst Application to Ovens (M)	6-114
InfraRed Ovens (M)	6-116
Industrial Equipment (M)	6-116
Ovens and Air Heaters (M)	6-116
Infrared Heat (M)	6-116
Infrared Heating (M)	7-101
Drying Lapped Joints (S)	7-129
Infrared Sections (M)	8- 82
Infrared Ovens and Equipment (R)	9- 98
Portable Infrared Unit (M)	9-113
Infra-Red Components (M)	10- 95
Infra-Red Conveyor (R)	10-112
Electric Ovens (M)	11- 58
Finishing Operation Puts Waste to Work	11-101
Industrial Ovens (M)	12- 81
Batch Ovens (R)	12- 81

BARREL FINISHING—See Tumbling

BARREL PLATING

Plating Barrel (P)	2- 79
Plating Cylinder (R)	2- 84
Measuring Loads for Flat Pieces by Area	4- 72
Measuring Plating Loads for Round Head Steel Screws	5- 46
Measuring Loads for Steel Washers	6- 66
Barrel Plating of Bright Nickel (A)	6- 81
Barrel Plating Cylinder (P)	7-109
Automatic Plating Layouts for the Processing of Screws, Bolts and other Small Parts (A)	7-112
Barrel Plating Machine (P)	7-152
Barrel Nickel Plating (S)	8- 64
Barrel Plating	9- 52
Nickel and Rhodium Plating (S)	9- 73
Automatic Barrel Plater (R)	9- 82
Mechanical Plating System (R)	9- 86
Barrel Plating Solutions	10- 66
Low Stress Barrel Nickel (S)	10- 74
Plating Barrels (M)	10-112
Plating Barrel (P)	11- 76
Plating Barrels (R)	11- 78
Size Control of Plated Screws	12- 45
Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts	12- 61

BLAST CLEANING

Sandblast Tool (P)	1- 82
Shot Blast Machine (P)	2- 81
Blast Cleaning Barrel (R)	2- 87
Wet Blast Unit (R)	2- 95
Steel Shot (M)	2- 99
Abrasive Blast Machine (P)	4- 84
Sand Blasting Gun (R)	4- 95
Blast Cleaning Barrels (M)	4-110
Blast Cleaning Abrasives (M)	4-110
Grit Blasting (P)	6- 73
Centrifugal Blasting Machine (P)	7-107
Abrasive Blasting (P)	7-111
Blast Cleaning Barrel (R)	7-122
Barrel Finishing and Abrasive Blasting (M)	7-129
Abrasive Blasting (P)	7-151
Sand Blast Gun and Booth (R)	9- 87
Portable Sandblaster (R)	9- 97
Portable Sand Blaster (M)	10-113
Casting Cleaning Equipment (M)	10-114
Blast Cleaning Abrasive (R)	11- 82
Wet Blast Machine (R)	11- 85
Liquid Blast Machine (R)	11- 89

BRASS PLATING—See Alloy Plating

BRIGHT DIPPING

Chemical Polish for Stainless Steel (R)	3- 85
Zinc Bright Dip (P)	5- 69
Bright Dip for Cadmium and Zinc (P)	5- 70
Chemical Polish for Stainless Steel (M)	5- 98

Electrolytic and Chemical Polishing of Metals (B)	6-117
Chemical Polish for Zinc Die Castings (R)	8- 79
Aluminum Bright Dip (P)	12- 70
Electropolishing and Chemical Polishing of Copper and Copper Alloys (A)	12- 76
Chemical Polishing of Aluminum (A)	12- 77

BRIGHTENERS

Bright Nickel Bath (P)	1- 78
Bright Copper Bath (P)	1- 78
Bright Nickel (P)	1- 79
Acid Copper Addition Agent (P)	1- 79
Bright Cadmium and Zinc Baths (P)	1- 82
Bright Copper Bath (P)	1- 82
Bright Nickel Process (R)	1- 89
Zinc Bath Brighteners (R)	1- 91
Silver Brighteners (S)	3- 69
Bright Copper Plating (P)	3- 72
Brighteners (P)	3- 74
Nickel Plating Compositions and Method (P)	3- 75
Acid Bright Gold (R)	3- 83
Addition Agent for Plating Baths (P)	4- 82
Bright Tin-Zinc Bath (P)	4- 83
Influence of Gelatine on the Deposition of Copper Coatings (A)	4- 84
Influence of Naphthalene Sulfonic Acids on Nickel Deposits (A)	4- 86
Bright Nickel Plating Baths—Additions (A)	4- 86
Addition Agent for Cyanide Baths (R)	4- 90
Zinc Purifier and Brightener (R)	4- 91
Cyanide Plating Bath Additive (R)	4- 92
Bright Gold (P)	5- 70
Bright Plating Process (P)	5- 70
Bright Zinc (P)	5- 70
Brighteners for Electroplating Baths (P)	6- 73
Cadmium Brightener (P)	6- 76
Bright Copper Bath (P)	6- 77
Barrel Plating of Bright Nickel (A)	6- 81
Theory of Bright Baths for Metal Plating (A)	6- 81
Organic Addition Agents in Metal Plating Baths (A)	6- 82
Bright Copper Process (R)	6- 85
Bright Cadmium Process (R)	6- 86
Influence of Naphthalene Sulfonic Acids on Electroplating of Nickel; Part 3. Acidity of the Electrolytes (A)	7-111
Finishing Processes (R)	7-114
Zinc Brightener (P)	8- 69
Plating Bath Brightener (P)	9- 79
Bright Nickel (P)	11- 73

BUFFING—See Polishing

BURNISHING—See Tumbling

CADMIUM PLATING

Bright Cadmium and Zinc Baths (P)	1- 82
Non-Embrittling Cadmium Bath (P)	3- 74
Purifying Cadmium Bath (S)	5- 61
Bright Dip for Cadmium and Zinc (P)	5- 70
Cadmium Brightener (P)	6- 76
Bright Cadmium Process (R)	6- 86
Bright Chromate for Zinc and Cadmium (M)	6-115
Investigation of Passivated Zinc and Cadmium Coatings on Steel (A)	9- 79
Rinse Water Temperature (S)	11- 70
Cadmium Bath (P)	11- 73

CERAMIC COATINGS

Silver-Lustre (S)	1- 76
Porcelain Enameling (P)	1- 83
Porcelain Enameling (P)	2- 80
Porcelain Enamel for Magnesium (R)	3- 81
Porcelain Enamel for Aluminum (M)	4-109
Vitreous Enamel (P)	5- 73
Vitreous Enamel for Aluminum (P)	5- 74
Ceramic Coatings (P)	6- 76
Porcelain Enamels for Light Metals (P)	7-152
Enameling of Aluminum Alloys (P)	9- 78
Vitreous Enameling (P)	11- 76

CHEMICAL POLISHING—See Bright Dipping

CHEMICALS AND PIGMENTS

Use of Epoxy Resins in the Production of Modified Alkyd Resins (A)	1- 83
The Stability of Epoxy-Polyamide Systems (A)	1- 84
Some New Hardening Mediums for Epoxy Resins (A)	1- 84
Chemical Cleaning (M)	1-106
Science for the Coatings Technologist	2- 68
Product Guide (M)	2- 97
Products and Processes (M)	3- 48
Science for the Coatings Technologist	3- 70
Zincating Bath for Magnesium (S)	3- 80
Water Wash Booth Compound (R)	3- 86
Spray Washer Compound (R)	4- 55
Science for the Coatings Technologist	4- 90
Water Wash Spray Booth Purgant (R)	4-109
Caustic Soda Additives (M)	6- 46
Synthetic Resins	6- 46

Chemistry of Drying Oils in Finishes

(A)	6-80
New Petroleum Resins in Finishes (A)	6-81
Anodes and Plating Chemicals (M)	6-114
Specialty Chemicals (M)	6-116
Synthetic Resins	7-94
Chemical Specialties (R)	7-114
Uncut Resins for Baking Type Metalizing Lacquers (R)	7-120
Chemicals and Equipment (M)	7-128
The Merck Index (B)	7-151
Synthetic Resins—Melamines	8-44
Liquid Replacement for Rochelle Salts (R)	8-76
Rinse Water Additive (R)	8-77
Paint Pigment (R)	8-84
Synthetic Resins—Urea Resins	9-60
Plasticizer (M)	9-113
Synthetic Resins—Fluorocarbon Resins	10-62
Nickel Chloride Solution (R)	10-84
Polyester Resin (R)	10-87
Cleaners and Specialties (M)	10-113
Chemicals (M)	10-113
Science for the Coatings Technologist	11-53
Science for the Coatings Technologist	12-48
Synthetic Resins—Epoxy Resins	12-56
Fluoroborates (R)	12-87
Non-Pitter (R)	12-88

CHROMIUM PLATING

Black Chromium (S)	1-76
Hard Chromium on Aluminum (S)	2-77
Electroless Chromium (S)	2-78
Plating on Aluminum (P)	2-81
Chromium Plating Cast Iron (S)	3-69
Chromium Waste Treatment Unit (R)	4-93
Chromium Plating on Titanium Alloys	5-49
Chromium Hardness (S)	6-72
Polishing Heavy Chromium Plate (M)	6-115
Chromium Plating Aluminum (S)	7-100
Gas Plating—Chromium (P)	7-110
Advantages of Hard Chromium Plating as Compared with Metal Spraying and Weld Surfacing (A)	7-113
Anode for Chromium Plating (P)	9-75
Characteristics of Hard Chromium Plate on Light Metal Cylinders and Re-Chroming of Worn Cylinders (A)	10-80
Hard Chromium Plating of Light Metal Cylinders: Zinc-Dip and Non-Zinc-Dip Methods (A)	10-80
Hard Chromium Services (M)	11-101
Chromium Plating Crankshafts (P)	12-70
Porous Chromium (P)	12-75

CLEANING

Cleaning-Phosphating Composition (P)	1-83
All-Purpose Liquid Cleaner (R)	1-86
Sonic Energy Cleaning Systems (R)	1-91
Solvent-Detergent (R)	1-92
Cleaner and Brightener for Aluminum (R)	1-94
Chemical Cleaning (M)	1-106
Cleaning—Phosphating (M)	1-106
Vibrating Cleaner (P)	2-81
Batch Washer (R)	2-84
Metal Cleaners (R)	2-88
Cleaners for Ultrasonic Units (R)	3-80
Power Spray Washing and Phosphating Machines (R)	3-82
Cleaning-Phosphating Compound (R)	3-82
Washing and Phosphating Equipment (M)	3-112
Spray Washer (P)	4-84
Aluminum Treatments (R)	4-92
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	4-97
New Electrocleaner (M)	4-110
Buffing Compound Removal (S)	5-61
Non-Tarnish Copper Cleaner (P)	5-69
Silver Cleaner (P)	5-74
Electrocleaning (P)	5-75
Drum-Type Cleaning Machine (P)	5-76
Spray Wash Cleaner (R)	5-76
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	5-76
Chelating Cleaner for Steel (R)	5-76
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	5-79
Spray Cleaner (R)	5-83
Small Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	5-85
Ultrasonic Cleaning and Rust-Proofing Liquids (M)	5-98
Surface Preparation of Metals	6-53
Spray Cleaning Gun (R)	6-86
Soak Cleaner (R)	6-86
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	6-88
Ultrasonic Cleaning Machine (R)	6-90
Ultrasonic Cleaning System (R)	6-91
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	6-92
Paint Mask Washer (M)	6-115
Ultrasonic Cleaning (M)	6-115
Specialty Chemicals (M)	7-107
Paris Washer (P)	7-107
Fused Bath Cleaning (P)	7-110
Di-Phase Cleaning System (P)	7-110
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	7-126
Cleaning Aluminum (M)	7-128
Metal Cleaner (M)	7-130
Cleaner Formulations (S)	8-64
Ultrasonic Cleaning Units (R)	8-76
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	8-78
Transistor Washer (R)	8-80
Cleaner-Phosphater (R)	8-82

Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	8-84
Soak Cleaners (M)	8-99
Aluminum Precleaner (R)	9-82
Soak Cleaner (R)	9-84
Maintenance Cleaners (M)	9-112
Barrel Cleaning-Derusting Compound (R)	10-82
Spray Cleaning Unit (R)	10-85
Self-Tuning Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	10-87
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	10-92
Aluminum Cleaner (M)	10-112
Ultrasonic Cleaning (M)	10-113
Cleaners and Specialties (M)	10-113
Cleaning Steel for Galvanizing (M)	10-114
Cleaning Ferrous Metals (P)	11-73
Electrocleaner for Die Castings (R)	11-81
Ultrasonic Cleaning Units (R)	11-82
Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems (R)	11-85
Washing Machine (R)	11-86
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	11-87
Ultrasonic Cleaning (P)	11-90
Steam Cleaner (P)	11-90
Batch Cleaning (M)	11-100
Hydraulic Jet Cleaner (M)	11-100
Strip Mill Scrubber (M)	11-101
Automatic Cleaning Machine (P)	12-70
Spray Gun Cleaning (P)	12-75
Alkaline Cleaner (R)	12-80
Airless Spray Gun (R)	12-85
Metal Parts Cleaner (R)	12-89
Soak Cleaner (R)	12-91

COLOR BUFFING—See Polishing

COLOR AND LIGHTING

Black Anodizing Aluminum Die-Castings (S)	4-74
---	------

COLORED SURFACE TREATMENTS

Black Chromium (S)	1-76
Blackening Silver (S)	1-76
Coloring Pewter (S)	1-77
Anodizing and Coloring Aluminum for Architectural Applications (A)	1-85
Sealing of Dyed Anodized Aluminum (P)	2-81
Coating Aluminum (P)	3-75
Colored Chromate Coatings (M)	3-112
Colored Finishes (S)	4-75
Black Dip for Zinc (R)	5-78
Dyeing of Aluminum Oxide Coatings (P)	6-66
Additive for Blackening Baths (R)	9-94
Metal Coloring (P)	10-74
Blue Color on Guns (S)	10-81
Chemical Color Treatments on Copper and Copper Alloys (A)	10-81
Gold Anodized Aluminum (R)	10-88
Olive Drab Dye for Anodized Aluminum (R)	10-93

COMPOSITIONS, BUFFING AND POLISHING

Lime Buffing Compound (P)	4-79
Buffing Composition (P)	4-82
Packaged Buffing Compound (P)	5-69
Liquid Compound Applicator (P)	6-79

CONVERSION SURFACE TREATMENTS

Conversion Coatings	1-58
Phosphate Coating (P)	1-79
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	1-81
Conversion Coating (P)	1-82
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	1-82
Cleaning-Phosphating Composition (P)	1-83
Cleaning-Phosphating (M)	1-106
Comparative Field Tests on the Corrosion Resistance of Electroplated Zinc Coatings Passivated by Various Chemical Methods (A)	2-82
Improved Corrosion Protection by Yellow Chromating (A)	2-83
Decreasing-Phosphating-Painting Systems (M)	2-98
Phosphate Conversion Coating (P)	3-72
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	3-75
Power Spray Washing and Phosphating Machines (R)	3-82
Cleaning-Phosphating Compound (R)	3-82
Washing and Phosphating Equipment (M)	3-112
Colored Chromate Coatings (M)	3-112
Conversion Coatings	4-62
Colored Finishes (S)	4-75
Conversion Coating for Aluminum (P)	4-81
Conversion Coating (P)	4-83
Conversion Coating (P)	5-69
Method for Forming Metal Sulfide Coatings (P)	5-70
Electrolytic Treatment of Tinplate (P)	5-73
Phosphate vs. Chromate Conversion Coating on Aluminum (S)	6-71
Maintenance of Conversion Coating Bath (P)	6-73
Chromate Coating (P)	6-73
Bright Chromate for Zinc and Cadmium (M)	6-115
Conversion Coating for Magnesium (M)	6-115
Specialty Chemicals (M)	6-116
Corrosion Prevention—Black Plate (P)	7-107
Method of Improving the Bonding Properties of Steel Surfaces (P)	7-110
Finishing Processes (R)	7-114
Anti-Tarnish Paper (R)	7-117
Corrosion Prevention—Stainless Steel (P)	8-66

Conversion Coating Aluminum (P)	8-66
Phosphate Conversion Coating (P)	8-69
Chromate Conversion Coating (P)	8-69
Phosphate Coating (R)	8-81
Cleaner-Phosphater (R)	8-82
Hydrogen Embrittlement (S)	9-74
Conversion Coating (P)	9-75
Investigation of Passivated Zinc and Cadmium Coatings on Steel (A)	9-79
Aluminum Surface Treatment (R)	9-92
Coating Titanium (P)	9-99
Organic Finish Pretreatment (M)	9-112
Coating Magnesium (P)	10-77
Chromate Conversion Coating for Aluminum (R)	10-90
Treatment for Aluminum (M)	10-112
Phosphating Iron and Steel (S)	11-70
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	11-72
Bohmite Coating on Aluminum (S)	12-68
Phosphating Equipment (P)	12-70
Conversion Coating—Aluminum (P)	12-74
Conversion Coating—Titanium (P)	12-74
Anti-Corrosion Wrapping Paper (P)	12-75
Conversion Coatings (R)	12-84
Chromate Conversion Coatings (M)	12-102
Conversion Coating (M)	12-103

COPPER PLATING

Science for Electroplaters	1-73
Bright Copper Bath (P)	1-78
Acid Copper Addition Agent (P)	1-79
Bright Copper Bath (P)	1-82
Science for Electroplaters	2-75
Acid Copper Bath (P)	2-81
Science for Electroplaters	3-66
Bright Copper Plating (P)	3-72
Copper Plating Uranium (P)	3-76
Science for Electroplaters	4-76
Influence of Gelatin on the Deposition of Copper Coatings (A)	4-84
Cyanide Plating Bath Additive (R)	4-92
Copper Plating Method (P)	5-69
Bright Copper Bath (P)	6-77
Copper Backing Mirrors (P)	6-78
Cyanide-Copper Bath (P)	6-79
Relationship Between Plating Conditions and Growth Form in Copper Plating (A)	6-81
Bright Copper Process (R)	6-85
Non Pitter for Cyanide Copper (M)	6-116
Copper Anode (P)	7-151
Acid Copper Plating (P)	9-77
Electroless Copper (P)	11-73
Investigation of the Physico-Chemical Characteristics of Electrolytic Coatings (A)	11-76
Immersion Copper Process (R)	12-88

COSTS AND GENERAL

Technical Developments of 1959	1-42
Organic Finishing Developments of 1959	1-54
Electroplating Equipment (M)	1-105
Metal Finishing in Europe Today	2-50
Fabricating Qualities of Pre-finished Metals	2-55
German Plating Conference at Schwabach	2-63
Anodizing Costs (M)	2-99
Chemical Engineering Catalog (B)	2-116
Surface Treatment and Finishing of Aluminum and Its Alloys (B)	2-116
Nature and Properties of Engineering Materials (B)	3-111
A Metal Finisher's Ten Commandments	4-52
General Chemistry (B)	4-112
Leads for Steel Washers	6-66
Finishing Handbook and Directory (B)	6-117
Pressure-Sensitive Protective Paper (R)	7-123
Chemicals and Equipment (M)	7-128
Metal Industry Handbook & Directory (B)	7-151
The Corrosion and Oxidation of Metals (B)	7-151
Institute of Metal Finishing Conference	8-36
Metal Finishing Guide (M)	8-98
Felt Application Guide (M)	8-99
Los Angeles A.E.S. Convention	9-46
Marking Counter (R)	10-93
Solid Film Lubricant (M)	10-113
Metal Parts Servicing (M)	10-114
Finishing Products and Processes (M)	10-114
Symposium on Electrodeposition and Metal Finishing (B)	10-119
The Electrochemical Society	11-62
Plating Equipment (M)	11-100
Corrosion Computer (M)	11-100
Management Manual (B)	11-110
Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts	12-61
Chemical and Metal Finishing (M)	12-103
Paint Finishing Systems (M)	12-104
Finishing Equipment and Supplies (M)	12-104
Polishing Speed Calculator (M)	12-104

DEGREASING

Nonflammable Painting Processes Reduce Cost	1-68
Solvent-Detergent (R)	1-92
Degreaser Ventilation (S)	2-77
Ultrasonic Degreaser (R)	2-88
Freon-Sonic Energy Cleaning System (R)	2-89
Decreasing-Phosphating-Painting Systems (M)	2-98

Ultrasonic Degreaser (R)	3- 86
Automatic Degreaser (P)	4- 80
Degreasing Method (P)	4- 83
Emulsion Cleaner (P)	4- 83
Emulsion Cleaner (R)	4- 80
Degreasing Solvent (P)	6- 75
Degreaser (P)	7-111
Compact Degreaser (R)	11- 84

DEONIZATION—See Water

DESCALING—See Pickling

DIE CASTINGS

Black Anodizing Aluminum Die-Castings (S)	4- 74
Plating of Zinc-Die Castings (A)	4- 86
Blistered Die Castings (S)	5- 62
Electrocleaner for Die Castings (R)	11- 80
Corrosion Preventive for Die Castings (R)	12- 78

ELECTROCLEANING—See Cleaning

ELECTROFORMING

Nickel Electroforming (S)	2- 77
Electroforming (P)	2- 82
Electroforming Rack (P)	3- 71
Electroforming Wave Guides (P)	4- 81
Electroforming (P)	6- 75
Silver Electroforming (S)	9- 73
Electroforming Method (P)	10- 76
Electroformed Sheet (P)	12- 73

ELECTROPOLISHING

Production of Fine Wire from Non-Ferrous Metals by Electropolishing Procedures (A)	2- 83
Method of Electropolishing Uranium (P)	3- 75
Applications of Electropolishing of Steel in Engineering Practice (A)	5- 67
Electropolishing (P)	5- 70
Electropolishing, Anodizing and Electrolytic Pickling of Metals (B)	6-117
Electrolytic and Chemical Polishing of Metals (B)	6-117
Electropolishing (P)	8- 69
Electropolishing (P)	10- 77
Japanese Practice with Electropolishing of Stainless Steels (A)	11- 76
Japanese Experience with Electropolishing of Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys (A)	11- 77
Electropolishing Columbium and Tantalum (S)	12- 68
Electropolishing and Chemical Polishing of Copper and Copper Alloys (A)	12- 76
Universal Electrolyte for Electropolishing of Stainless Steels, Low Carbon Steels and Titanium Alloys (A)	12- 77

ETCHING—See Pickling

FILTERS AND PUMPS

Plastic Centrifugal Pumps (R)	1- 90
Centrifugal Pump (R)	2- 92
Coating Material Pump (P)	3- 76
Paint Pump (R)	3- 80
Water Filter (R)	3- 82
Acid Pump Filter (M)	3-111
Small Size Star Filter (R)	4- 96
Filters (M)	4-109
Ultrasonic Filter Systems (R)	5- 76
Dewatering Funnel (R)	5- 82
Solution Filter (R)	7-114
Airless Spray Coating Pump (R)	7-125
Rotary Pumps (M)	7-128
Rotary Industrial Filter (R)	8- 79
Electroplating Filters (M)	8- 88
Stainless Steel Pump (M)	8- 99
Submerged Filters (R)	9- 84
"In-Tank" Filter Systems (R)	10- 86
Mobile Sump Filter Pump (R)	12- 87
Centrifugal Pumps (M)	12-104

FIRST AID—See Safety Procedures & Equipment

GAS PLATING

Gas Plating (P)	1- 78
Gas Plating (P)	1- 82
Gas Plating—Nickel (P)	1- 82
Corrosion-Resistant Steel Bolts by Chromizing Treatment (A)	1- 85
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	2- 79
Gas Plating (P)	2- 80
Gas Plating (P)	4- 81
Gas Plating (P)	4- 82
Gas Plating (P)	5- 70
Gas Plating (P)	5- 73
Chromium Diffusion Process (R)	5- 85
Gas Plating (P)	6- 73
Gas Plating (P)	7-106
Gas Plating Porous Bodies (P)	7-109
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	7-110
Gas Plating—Chromium (P)	8- 70
Gas Plating—Aluminum (P)	9- 81
Corrosion Protection by Diffusion of Chromium into the Metal Surface (A)	9- 81

Application of Gaseous Chromizing for Woodworking Machine Tools (A)	11- 76
Chromizing of Steel (A)	12- 76

GENERATORS—See Power Supplies

GRINDING—See Polishing

HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Metal Processing Equipment (M)	2- 97
Rotating Power Tumbler (R)	4- 94
Stock Trucks (M)	4-110
Plating Machine (P)	5- 73
Work Holder (R)	5- 76
Automatic Screen Separator (R)	5- 80
Ultrasonic Cleaning Basket (R)	5- 84
Drum Carrier (R)	5- 86
Metal Tumbling Cylinders (R)	7-119
Plastic Scoop (R)	11- 84
Flow Switch (R)	11- 88
Barrel Finishing Units (R)	12- 90

HEATING AND COOLING

Temperature Controller (R)	2- 96
Graphite Heat Exchangers and Steam Jets (M)	2- 97
Impervious Graphite Equipment (M)	2- 98
Wide Plate Coils (R)	4- 92
Infrared Heating (M)	4-111
Graphite Heat Exchangers (M)	4-111
Pail Warmer (R)	5- 81
Quart Cup Paint Heater (R)	5- 83
Heating and Cooling Coils (M)	5- 99
Drum Warmers (M)	5- 99
Plate Coils (M)	6-116
Ovens and Air Heaters (M)	6-116
Infrared Heat (M)	6-116
Heat Calculator (M)	6-116
Infrared Heating (M)	6-116
Graphite Heat Exchanger (R)	8- 73
Low Pressure Gas Air Heater (R)	8- 82
Radiant Heat Panel (R)	8- 84
Gas-Fired Intake Air Units (R)	8- 84
Infrared Heating (M)	8- 99
Packaged Air Heaters (R)	9- 96
Steam-Fired Intake Units (R)	9- 97
Steam Generators (M)	9-113
Unit Heaters (M)	9-114
Immersion Heating and Cooling (M)	9-114
Quartz Heating Panels (R)	10- 89
Electric Heating Elements (R)	10- 91
Electric Unit Heaters (R)	10- 92
Electric Heaters (M)	10-112
Gas-Fired Infra-Red Burner (R)	11- 81
Infra-Red Catalytic Heating Panels (R)	11- 83
Steam Generators (R)	11- 88
Plate Coils (M)	11-101
Quartz Immersion Heater (R)	12- 80
Temperature Control (M)	12-103

HOT DIP COATINGS

Tin-Flowing Oil (P)	1- 83
Operation and Control of Hot-Dip Tin Baths (A)	1- 85
Hot-Dip Aluminum Coating (M)	1-106
Sherardizing (S)	2- 78
Hot Dip Aluminum (P)	3- 71
Strip Galvanizing (P)	3- 75
Continuous Galvanizing (P)	3- 75
Hot Dip Coating (P)	3- 77
Tinning and Galvanizing Flux (R)	3- 86
Hot Galvanizing (P)	4- 80
Hot Dipping (P)	4- 82
Thickness and Corrosion Behavior of Hot-Dip Zinc Coatings (A)	5- 68
Hot Tinning Process (P)	5- 73
Hot Dip Coating (P)	6- 76
Hot Dipping Wire (P)	6- 78
Hot-Dip Aluminum (P)	7-106
Hot Dipping Wire (P)	7-106
Hot Dip Aluminum Coating (P)	7-106
Hot Dip Aluminum Process (P)	7-152
Hot Dip Aluminum (P)	8- 70
Hot-Dip Zinc Coating (P)	8- 78
Aluminum Bath (P)	10- 77
Hot Dip Aluminum Coating (P)	10- 77
Hot Dip Coating (P)	10- 77
Hot Dip Magnesium Coating (P)	10- 77
Hot Tinning (P)	11- 72
Hot Galvanizing (P)	11- 76
Hot Galvanizing Pipe (P)	12- 73

HYDROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT

Non-Embrittling Cadmium Bath (P)	3- 74
Embrittlement of High-Carbon Steel (S) during Plating Treatments (A)	7-100
Hydrogen Absorption in Steel Springs during Plating Treatments (A)	7-112
Hydrogen Embrittlement (S)	9- 74
Delayed Fracture of High Strength Steel (S)	11- 70
Cadmium Bath (P)	11- 73

IMMERSION PLATING

Immersion Silver Bath (P)	1- 81
Electroless Nickel (P)	1- 82
Electroless Nickel (P)	1- 83
Electroless Chromium (S)	2- 78
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	3- 72
The Development of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plating (A)	3- 77

Electroless Nickel Plating STP 265 (B)	4-112
Palladium Plating by Chemical Reduction (P)	6- 77
Electroless Nickel (P)	6- 79
Silver Plating of Electrical Contacts by Immersion	8- 53
Electroless Nickel (P)	8- 69
Electroless Nickel (P)	9- 75
Electroless Nickel (P)	10- 77
Electroless Plating Unit (R)	10- 90
Electroless Copper (P)	11- 73
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	11- 73
Printed Circuits (P)	11- 75
Immersion Rhodium Bath (R)	11- 78
Electroless Nickel (P)	11- 90
Chemical Plating (P)	11- 91
Hardness of Electroless Nickel (S)	12- 68
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	12- 74
Technical Possibilities of Electroless Nickel Coating Methods (A)	12- 77
Immersion Copper Process (R)	12- 88

INHIBITORS

Corrosion Inhibition (S)	2- 77
Vapor Phase Corrosion Inhibition (P)	6- 77
Additives in Metal Pickling Baths (A)	7-111
Pickling Inhibitor (R)	9- 87
Pickling Inhibitor (P)	11- 90

INSTRUMENTS, INDUSTRIAL

Electronic Solution Controller (M)	1-106
Temperature Controller (R)	2- 96
Explosion-Proof Controls (M)	2- 98
Automatic Plating Timer (R)	3- 85
Plating Thickness Gauge (R)	4- 90
Polishing Process Tester (R)	4- 93
Portable pH Meter (R)	4-110
Industrial pH Amplifier (M)	4- 85
Visible Level Tank Gauge (R)	6- 77
Analytical Electroplating Cell (P)	6- 79
Coating Thickness Gage (P)	6- 89
Recording pH Meter (R)	6- 89
Portable pH Meter (R)	6- 89
Anodize Thickness Tester (M)	7-107
Coating Thickness Gage (P)	7-126
Anodize Thickness Tester (R)	7-127
Liquid Meter (R)	8- 85
Level Control (R)	8- 99
pH Meter (M)	9-114
Laboratory Records, Meters, etc. (M)	10- 91
Floatless Liquid Level Control (R)	10-112
Viscometers (M)	10-113
Automatic Analyzer (M)	11-100
Pneumatic Temperature Control (M)	12- 78
Non-Destructive Thickness Tester (R)	12-102
Coating Thickness Tester (M)	12-102

IRON PLATING

Iron-Coated Uranium (P)	8- 69
-------------------------	-------

LEVELING

Leveling, Semi-Bright Nickel (R)	10- 82
----------------------------------	--------

MAGNESIUM

Chrome Pickle for Magnesium (P)	2- 80
Zincating Bath for Magnesium (S)	3- 70
Porcelain Enamel for Magnesium (R)	3- 81
Anodizing Magnesium (P)	4- 83
Conversion Coating for Magnesium (M)	6-115
Plating on Aluminum and Magnesium (R)	7-122
Anodizing Magnesium (P)	8- 66
Hot Dip Magnesium Coating (P)	10- 77
Coating Magnesium (P)	10- 77
Impregnation, Paint-Base Coating of Magnesium Alloy Castings	11- 64
Finishes for Magnesium (M)	12-104

MASKS

Mask Washing Machine (R)	1- 91
Epoxy Resin Reusable Paint Spray Masks Simplify Production	2- 73
Mask-Holding Clamps (M)	2- 97
Cork Plugs (M)	3-111
Paint Mask Washer (M)	6-115
Wax Solution (R)	7-120

METALIZING

Silver-Lustre (S)	1- 76
Plating Printed Circuits (P)	5- 75
Copper Backing Mirrors (P)	6- 78
Silvering Process (P)	7-111
Metallizing of Plastics (B)	7-150
Continuous Electroplating Apparatus (P)	7-152
Printed Circuits (P)	11- 75
Plating Printed Circuits (P)	12- 74

NICKEL PLATING

Stress Relief in Nickel Baths (S)	1- 76
Forming After Nickel Plating (S)	1- 76
Bright Nickel Bath (P)	1- 78
Bright Nickel (P)	1- 79
Electroless Nickel (P)	1- 82
Nickel Plating on Carbides (P)	1- 82
Electroless Nickel (P)	1- 83
Bright Nickel Process (R)	1- 89
Duplex Nickel Process (R)	1- 90
Nickel Anodes (R)	1- 92
Nickel Electroforming (S)	2- 77
Some Problems of an Accelerated Nickel Plating Process	3- 44

Thermal Shock Resistant Plating on Beryllium	3- 53	Color Card of Industrial Finishes (M)	5- 99	Dual Spray Painting (P)	7-110
Nickel Plating Compositions and Method (P)	3- 75	Increasing Texture of Textured Vinyl Coatings (S)	7-100	Wood Graining Machine (R)	7-120
Nickel Plating Uranium (P)	3- 75	Vacuum Metallizing Coating (P)	7-114	Airless Spray Coating Pump (R)	7-125
The Development of Non-Electrolytic Nickel Plating (A)	3- 77	Water Emulsion Paints (M)	7-128	Spray Painting Machine (M)	7-128
Contaminated Nickel Bath (S)	4- 75	Organic Coating for Aluminum (R)	8- 73	Wood Grain Printer (M)	7-128
Duplex Electrodeposits (P)	4- 83	ORGANIC COATINGS		Versatility—A Necessity in Efficient Custom Painting	8- 49
Influence of Naphthalene Sulfonic Acids on Nickel Deposits (A)	4- 86	HEAT RESISTANT		Adhesion of Lacquer to Nickel Plated Parts (S)	8- 64
Investigation of the Structure and of the Magnetic Characteristics of Electroplated Deposits of Ferromagnetic Metals and Alloys in Relation to the Electrolysis Conditions (A)	4- 86	High Temperature Coatings (M)	7-129	Spray Coating Hollow Bodies (P)	8- 66
Bright Nickel Plating Baths—Additions (A)	4- 86	Heat-Resisting Paint (M)	11-101	Automatic Painting Machine (P)	8- 69
Electroless Nickel Plating STP 265(B)	4-112	ORGANIC COATINGS		Water-Wash Spray Booth Compound (P)	8- 69
Science for Electroplaters	5- 63	LACQUER		Electrostatic Hand Gun (R)	8- 75
Nickel Anodes (R)	5- 80	Lacquer Films Based on Epoxy Resins, Modified with Silicones (A)	2- 82	Double Roll Coater (R)	8- 79
Electroless Nickel (P)	6- 79	ORGANIC COATINGS		Hot Paint Dip Tank (P)	9- 75
Barrel Plating of Bright Nickel (A)	6- 81	METALLIC		Electrostatic Spray Arrangement (P)	9- 75
Influence of Naphthalene Sulfonic Acids on Electroplating of Nickel; Part 3. Acidity of the Electrolytes (A)	7-111	Bronzeless Gold Coatings (R)	1- 92	Spray Gun Nozzle (P)	9- 75
"T Bone" Nickel Anodes (R)	7-122	Gold Spray Finish (M)	11-100	Spray Gun (P)	9- 75
Barrel Nickel Plating (S)	8- 64	ORGANIC COATINGS		Paint Spray Gun (P)	9- 78
Electroless Nickel (P)	8- 69	MISCELLANEOUS		Electrostatic Spraying (P)	9- 79
Nickel and Rhodium Plating (S)	9- 73	Organic Finishing Developments of 1959	1- 54	Airless Spray Painting (R)	9- 84
Electroless Nickel (P)	9- 75	Science for the Coatings Technologist	2- 68	Adhesion Promoter for Polyethylene and Polypropylene (R)	9- 88
Nickel Anode Package (R)	9- 82	Science for the Coatings Technologist	3- 48	Spray Gun (R)	9- 94
Low Stress Barrel Nickel (S)	10- 74	Industrial Plastics (M)	3-111	Finishing High Performance Naval Aircraft	10- 46
Wetting Agents in Nickel Baths (S)	10- 75	Science for the Coatings Technologist	4- 55	Electrostatic Hand Spray Gun (R)	10- 82
Electroless Nickel (P)	10- 77	Synthetic Resins	6- 46	Organic Coating Machine (R)	10- 85
Nature of Passive Coatings on Thin Nickel Films (A)	10- 81	Chemistry of Drying Oils in Finishes (A)	6- 80	Flow Coater (R)	10- 83
Leveling, Semi-Bright Nickel (R)	10- 82	New Petroleum Resins in Finishes (A)	6- 81	Electrostatic Hand Spray Gun (M)	10-114
Direct Nickel Plating of Hardenable Stainless Steel	11- 48	Organic Coating Selector (M)	8- 99	Spray Gun (P)	11- 72
Ultrasonics in Bright Nickel (S)	11- 70	Synthetic Resins—Fluorocarbon Resins	10- 62	Painting Method (P)	11- 73
Nickel Plating on Chromium (S)	11- 70	Plating Coatings (M)	10-113	Airless Spray Painting (R)	11- 84
Stripping Nickel Deposits (P)	11- 72	Science for the Coatings Technologist	11- 53	Paint Spray Nozzles (R)	11- 86
Bright Nickel (P)	11- 73	Organic Finishes (M)	11-101	Airless Spray Gun (R)	11- 88
Printed Circuits (P)	11- 75	Science for the Coatings Technologist	12- 48	Airless Spray Unit (P)	11- 89
Investigation of the Physico-Chemical Characteristics of Electrolytic Coatings (A)	11- 76	ORGANIC COATINGS		Spray Painting Apparatus (P)	11- 90
Nickel Stripper (R)	11- 82	ORGANIC COATING APPLICATION		Automatic Spray Machine (M)	11-101
Electroless Nickel (P)	11- 90	Nonflammable Painting Processes Reduce Costs	1- 68	Electrostatic Spray Painting (P)	12- 74
Chemical Plating (P)	11- 91	Supersonic Spraying (P)	1- 78	Solenoid Operated Spray Apparatus (P)	12- 74
Hardness of Electroless Nickel (S)	12- 68	Electrostatic Coating (P)	1- 81	Plate Graining Apparatus (P)	12- 75
Technical Possibilities of Electroless Nickel Coating Methods (A)	12- 77	Spraying Method (P)	1- 82	Spray Gun Cleaning (P)	12- 75
Sulfur-Free Semi-Bright Nickel (R)	12- 90	Electrostatic Spraying (P)	1- 82	Compressed Air Filters (R)	12- 83
ORGANIC COATINGS		Spraying Device (P)	1- 83	Airless Spray Gun (R)	12- 85
CORROSION RESISTANT		Roller Coater (R)	1- 89		
Organic Protective Coatings (P)	1- 78	Spray Booth Coating (M)	1-105		
Rust Inhibiting Composition (P)	1- 78	Automatic Spraying (M)	1-105		
Rust Preventive (P)	1- 81	Electrostatic Coating (M)	1-106		
Rust Inhibitor Composition (P)	1- 82	Spray Paint System (M)	1-106		
Metal Coating Process (P)	2- 81	Epoxy Resin Reusable Paint Spray Masks Simplify Production	2- 73		
Anti-Rust Paints (R)	2- 84	Spray Gun (P)	2- 79		
Organic Finish (R)	2- 94	Coating Spray System (P)	2- 81		
Rust Preventive Composition (P)	3- 74	Spray Gun (P)	2- 81		
Rust Preventive (P)	4- 82	Electrostatic Coating (P)	2- 81		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	4- 82	Coating Metal Strip (P)	2- 82		
Protective Organic Finishes (M)	4-109	Airless Spray Unit (R)	2- 92		
Protective Coating (M)	4-111	Mask-Holding Clamps (M)	2- 97		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	5- 69	Degreasing-Phosphating-Painting Systems (M)	2- 98		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	5- 73	Batch or Conveyorized Finishing?	3- 64		
Protective Coatings (M)	5- 99	Spray Painting Machine (P)	3- 71		
Rust Preventive (P)	6- 73	Hot Spraying (P)	3- 71		
Corrosion Prevention—Aluminum (P)	6- 78	Electrostatic Spray Charger (P)	3- 71		
Protective Resin Coatings (R)	6- 85	Automatic Spray Painting Machine (P)	3- 71		
Cold-Applied Emulsion Coatings (R)	6- 92	Separating Screens (P)	3- 72		
Corrosion Prevention of Zinc (P)	7-106	Portable Automatic Painting Machine (P)	3- 74		
Rust Inhibitor (R)	7-119	Electrostatic Coating Method (P)	3- 74		
Epoxy-Tar Coatings (M)	7-129	Electrostatic Spraying (P)	3- 74		
Rust Preventives (M)	7-152	Electrostatic Spraying (P)	3- 75		
Rust Preventive (R)	8- 78	Apparatus for Electrostatically Applying Multi-Coatings (P)	3- 75		
Rust Preventive (P)	9- 79	Spray Painting (P)	3- 76		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	9- 99	Spray Gun (P)	3- 77		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	10- 77	Airless Spraying Systems (R)	3- 86		
Rust Preventive (R)	10- 89	Electrostatic Coating Method (M)	3-111		
Corrosion Preventive (R)	10- 94	Tack Rags (M)	4- 60		
Maintenance Painting Guide (M)	10-114	Applying Strip Coatings	4- 82		
Corrosion Preventive (R)	11- 85	Electrostatic Painting Apparatus (P)	4- 83		
Corrosion Preventive (P)	12- 73	Airless Paint Spray Gun (R)	4- 91		
Protective Coating (P)	12- 73	Airless Spraying Unit (R)	4- 94		
Rust Preventive (P)	12- 76	Two-Color Graining Machine (R)	4- 95		
Corrosion Preventive for Die Castings (R)	12- 78	Lacquering Techniques for Vacuum Metallizing on Metals and Thermosetting Plastics	5- 40		
ORGANIC COATINGS		Spray-Applied Decorative Dispersion Coatings for Metal Products	5- 44		
DECORATIVE AND SPECIAL		Airless Spray Unit (P)	5- 74		
Use of Epoxy Resins in the Production of Modified Alkyd Resins (A)	1- 83	Adhering Polyethylene to Metal (P)	5- 75		
The Stability of Epoxy-Polyamide Systems (A)	1- 84	Compressed Air Dryers (R)	5- 82		
Some New Hardening Mediums for Epoxy Resins (A)	1- 84	Spray Unit for Epoxy Resin Coatings (R)	5- 83		
Development of Drying and Simultaneously Polymerizable Melamine Resin Finishes (A)	1- 84	Quart Cup Paint Heater (R)	5- 86		
Organic Finishes (M)	1-105	Air Compressors (R)	5- 86		
Spray Finishes for Metals (R)	4- 89	Automatic Spray Painting (M)	5- 99		
Dry Film Lubricant Coating (M)	4-109	Automated Paint Shop in South Africa	6- 62		
Spray-Applied Decorative Dispersion Coatings for Metal Products	5- 44	Eliminating Orange Peel (S)	6- 71		
Clear Epoxy Polyester (R)	5- 76	Electrostatic Spraying (P)	6- 76		
		Spray Gun (P)	6- 77		
		Multicolor Painting Machine (P)	6- 77		
		Fluidized Bed Coater (R)	6- 87		
		Industrial Equipment (M)	6-114		
		Painting System Meets Many Demands	7- 92		
		Dip Coating (P)	7-107		
		Electrostatic Coating (P)	7-109		

Acid Descaler (R)	9- 84
Pickling Inhibitor (R)	9- 87
Rust Remover (R)	9- 95
Treatment of Waste Pickle Liquor (P)	10- 79
Barrel Cleaning-De-rusting Compound (R)	10- 82
Alkaline Deruster (R)	10- 82
Preparing Copper for Plating (M)	10-114
Descaling Titanium (P)	11- 72
Strip Cleaning Machine (T)	11- 73
Pickling Inhibitor (P)	11- 90
Descaling Steel for Plating (S)	12- 68
Etching Aluminum (P)	12- 70
Waste Pickle Recovery (P)	12- 74
Descaling with Citric Acid (M)	12-104

PIPING AND FITTINGS, NOZZLES, VALVES

Control Valve (R)	1- 86
Plastic Gate Valve (R)	2- 89
Ion-Exchanger Control Valve (M)	2- 97
Spray Nozzle (P)	3- 76
Drum Faucet (R)	4- 97
Fabricated Plastics (M)	4-111
Anti-Static Air Gun (R)	5- 78
Reinforced Plastic Pipe (R)	7-114
Graphite Diaphragm Valves (R)	7-119
Wide Angle Spray Nozzle (R)	7-126
Liquid Meter (R)	7-127
Furnace Plastic Pipe (R)	8- 80
Safety Shut-Off Fuel Valve (R)	8- 84
Armored Hose (R)	8- 84
Pipeline Strainers (M)	8- 99
Nylon Pressure Hose (R)	9- 86
Heating Specialties (M)	9-114
Plastic Spray Nozzle (R)	10- 94
Spray Nozzle (R)	11- 85
Plastic Valves (M)	11-100
Graphite Drain Valve (R)	12- 89

PITTING

Non Pitter for Cyanide Copper (M)	6-116
-----------------------------------	-------

PLANT PRODUCTION METHODS

Entrapped Salts Remover (R)	2- 88
Plating to Controlled Thickness (P)	3- 77
Measuring Loads for Flat Pieces by Area	4- 72
Plating Printed Circuits (P)	4- 80
Measuring Plating Loads for Round Head	
Steel Screws	5- 46
Selective Plating (M)	5- 99
Plating Slide Fasteners (P)	6- 76
Versatility—A Necessity in Efficient Custom	
Painting	8- 49
Plating Crankshafts (P)	9- 78
Metal Strip Plating (P)	10- 76
Masking Printed Circuits (P)	10- 76
Plating Surgical Needles (P)	11- 76
Wire Plating (P)	12- 70
Plating Bearing Shells (P)	12- 73
Selective Plating (M)	12-103

PLASTICS—See Organic Coatings and Metalizing

PLATING MISCELLANEOUS METALS

Fabricating Qualities of Pre-finished Metals	2- 55
Electrolytic Separation of Titanium from Aqueous Solutions of Potassium-Titanium-Fluoride (A)	2- 82
Tungsten Deposition (S)	5- 62
Flame Spray Process (M)	6-113
Antimony Plating (P)	7-106
Plating Process (P)	7-107
Tellurium Bath (S)	8- 64
Plating Services (M)	8-100
Mechanical Plating System (R)	9- 86
Size Control of Plated Screws	12- 45
Electrodeposition of Molybdenum (P)	12- 70

POLISHING, BUFFING, SANDING, ETC.

Cleaning Hollow Parts (P)	1- 78
Folded Buff (P)	1- 79
Buffing Wheel Structure (P)	1- 79
Buffing Wheel (P)	1- 81
Belt Polishing (P)	1- 81
Polishing Apparatus (P)	1- 81
Buffing Wheel (P)	1- 83
Automatic Buffing Machine (R)	1- 86
Abrasive Finishing of Solid Copper (M)	1-105
Buff Section (P)	2- 80
Automatic Polisher (R)	2- 84
Inflated Sanding Drum (R)	2- 94
Treated Buff (P)	3- 71
Polishing and Buffing Machine (R)	3- 85
Abrasive Finishing Methods for Stainless Steel and Steel (M)	3-112
Belt Polisher (P)	4- 79
Surface Finishing Machine (P)	4- 89
Treated Buff (R)	4- 89
Polishing Process Tester (R)	4- 90
Portable Belt Sander (R)	4- 94
Abrasive Finishing Data Sheet for Silver (M)	4-109
Rubber-Bonded Abrasives (M)	4-111
Belt Polisher (P)	5- 69
Abrasive Wheel (P)	5- 73
Rotary Brush (P)	5- 74

Flexible Abrasive Wheel (P)	5- 74
Work Holder (R)	5- 76
Flatware Finishing Machine (R)	5- 78
Solid Core Buff (R)	5- 79
Wheel Dresser (R)	5- 81
Belt Polisher (R)	5- 85
Abrasive Polishing (P)	6- 76
Buffing Wheel (P)	6- 77
Flexible Abrasive Wheel (P)	6- 77
Buff Manufacture (P)	6- 78
Liquid Compound Applicator (P)	6- 79
Polishing Heavy Chromium Plate (M)	6-115
Polishing Copper (M)	6-117
Finger Buff (P)	7-107
Buffing Wheel Hub (P)	7-110
Contact Wheel with Interlocking Sections (P)	7-110
Buff-Wear Compensator (R)	7-117
Wide-Face Wheel Head (R)	7-118
Automatic Polishing Machine (R)	7-118
Air-Driven Sander (R)	7-127
Polishing Zinc (M)	7-128
Buff Wear Compensator (M)	7-128
Polishing Belt (P)	7-152
Brushing Machine (P)	7-152
Buffing Wheel Mount (P)	8- 70
Triple Head Buffing Lathe (R)	8- 82
Specifying Polished Finishes (S)	9- 73
Florentine Finish (S)	9- 73
Anti-Static Solution for Plastic Surfaces (R)	9- 82
Shaft and Tool Polisher (R)	9- 84
Flexible Abrasive Wheel (R)	9- 95
Buff Cloth (M)	9- 98
Sheet Polishers (M)	9-112
Polishing Machines (M)	9-114
Modern Polishing and Buffing	10- 51
Belt Sander (R)	10- 92
Oscillating Sheet Polisher (R)	10- 94
Flat Polishers (M)	10-112
Rubberized Abrasives (M)	10-113
Finishing Silver Plate (M)	10-114
Modern Polishing and Buffing	11- 44
Automatic Finishing Machine (P)	11- 72
Liquid Composition Applicator (R)	11- 78
Polishing Heads (R)	11- 78
Abrasive Belt Head with Resilient Driven Back-Up Belt (R)	11- 83
Oscillating Belt Grinders and Sheet Sur- facers (M)	11-100
Buffing Wheel (P)	12- 70
Work Holders for Buffing (P)	12- 75
Wheel Rim Polisher (R)	12- 83
Power Brushes (R)	12- 88
Dual-Purpose Buff (R)	12- 90

POROSITY

Pores in Metal Plated Coatings: Examination and Significance (A)	8- 70
--	-------

POWER SUPPLIES

Wire Plating (P)	1- 79
Electrical Plating Tank Connector (P)	3- 72
Automatic Plating Controls (R)	3- 84
Regulated DC Power Supplies (M)	3-112
Quick-Disconnect Terminal for Brushes (R)	4- 90
Silicon Rectifier Stack (R)	4- 94
Application of Asymmetric Alternating Current in Electroplating (A)	5- 68
Generator Brush (R)	6- 85
Overload Trip (R)	6- 89
Desk-Size Electrolytic Unit (R)	9- 94
D-C Power Supplies (R)	9- 96
Cleaning Ferrous Metals (P)	11- 73
Electroplating Systems (P)	11- 73
Contact for Wire and Strip Plating (P)	12- 74
Rectifiers (R)	12- 86
Ultrasonic Generator (R)	12- 91

PRECIOUS METAL PLATING

Immersion Silver Bath (P)	1- 81
Bright Rhodium Plating in Thick Coat- ings (A)	1- 85
Tarnish Prevention (S)	3- 69
Silver Brighteners (S)	3- 69
Plating Method (P)	3- 74
Decorative and Industrial Rhodium Plat- ing (A)	3- 79
Acid Bright Gold (R)	3- 83
Acid Gold Plating (M)	3-112
Low Stress Rhodium (P)	4- 79
Cold Plating Process (P)	4- 80
Mechanical Stresses in Electroplated Pal- ladium Deposits (A)	4- 86
Bright Gold (P)	5- 70
Testing and Evaluating Precious Metal Electroplate (M)	5- 98
Thickness and Hardness Measurements on Gold Deposits	6- 50
Hamilton Gold (S)	6- 71
Palladium Plating by Chemical Reduc- tion (P)	6- 77
Rhodium Plating (M)	6-116
Rhodium Plating (S)	7-100
Dissolving Rhodium (S)	7-101
Silver Plating of Electrical Contacts by Immersion	8- 53
Silver Electroforming (S)	9- 73
Nickel and Rhodium Plating (S)	9- 73
Cheap Rose Gold (S)	11- 71
Immersion Rhodium Bath (R)	11- 78
Gold Recovery Unit (R)	12- 78

PREPARATION OF METALS FOR PLATING

Plating on Uranium (P)	1- 82
Nickel Plating in Carbides (P)	1- 82
Hard Chromium on Aluminum (S)	2- 77
Plating on Molybdenum (P)	2- 79
Plating on Aluminum (P)	2- 81
Thermal Shock Resistant Plating on Beryl- lium	3- 53
Chromium Plating Cast Iron (S)	3- 69
Zincating Bath for Magnesium (S)	3- 70
Plating Method (P)	3- 74
Plating Pretreatment (P)	3- 74
Nickel Plating Uranium (P)	3- 75
Copper Plating Uranium (P)	3- 76
Plating on Tungsten (S)	4- 74
Plating Powder Compacts (P)	4- 80
Plating on Thorium (P)	4- 80
Plating on Beryllium (P)	4- 83
Plating of Zinc-Die Castings (A)	4- 86
Chromium Plating on Titanium Alloys	5- 49
Blistered Die Castings (S)	5- 62
Surface Treatment of Tantalum Metal by Electrolytic Processing (A)	5- 65
Electroplating of Soft-Soldered Compon- ents (A)	5- 67
Copper Plating Method (P)	5- 69
Plating on Tantalum (S)	6- 71
Chromium Plating Aluminum (S)	7-100
Plating on Titanium (P)	7-110
Plating on Aluminum and Magnesium (R)	7-122
Plating on Molybdenum (P)	8- 69
Plating on Aluminum (S)	9- 73
Hydrogen Embrittlement (S)	9- 74
Plating on Molybdenum (P)	9- 75
Characteristics of Hard Chromium Plate on Light Metal Cylinders and Re- chroming of Worn Cylinders (A)	10- 80
Hard Chromium Plating of Light Metal Cylinders: Zinc-Dip and Non-Zinc-Dip Methods (A)	10- 80
Preparing Copper for Plating (M)	10-114
Direct Nickel Plating of Hardenable Stainless Steel	11- 48
Nickel Plating on Chromium (S)	11- 70
Zincate on Aluminum (R)	11- 83
Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet	12- 40
Descaling Steel for Plating (S)	12- 68
Plating on Titanium (P)	12- 74

PRIMERS

Rust-Inhibiting Paint Primer (R)	2- 94
Reference on Wash Primers (S)	3- 70
Inhibitive Primer (R)	5- 79
Organic Finishes (M)	6-115
Paint Primer (R)	7-124
Organic Coating (P)	8- 66

PUMPS—See Filters and Pumps

RACKS AND RACK COATINGS

Wire Racks (R)	2- 91
Electroforming Rack (P)	3- 71
Plating Rack (P)	4- 81
Plating Rack (P)	5- 70
Plating Rack (P)	6- 75
Plating Rack (P)	7-151
Dipping Rack (P)	8- 80
Rack Coating (R)	8- 73
Plating Rack (P)	11- 73
Vacuum Metalizing Rack (R)	11- 87

RECOVERY AND PURIFICATION METHODS

Contaminated Nickel Bath (S)	4- 75
Zinc Purifier and Brightener (R)	4- 91
Purifying Cadmium Bath (S)	5- 61
Chrome Reducer (M)	7-128
Control of Pickling Baths (P)	8- 66
Gold Recovery Unit (R)	12- 78

RECTIFIERS—See Power Supplies

RINSING—DRAGOUT

Entrapped Salts Remover (R)	2- 88
Rust Preventives (R)	2- 89
Rinse Water Additive (R)	8- 77
Rinse Water Temperature (S)	11- 70

SAFETY, PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT

Drip-Guard for Plating Barrel Super- structures (R)	1- 86
Vinyl Glove (R)	1- 86
Fume and Mist Suppressant (R)	1- 94
Coated Work Gloves (M)	2- 98
Fire Extinguishers (M)	2- 98
Work Gloves (M)	4-110
Work Glove Dispenser (R)	6- 88
Overload Trip (R)	6- 89
Hand Cleaner (R)	9- 91
Toxic Solvent Dispensing Can (R)	10- 86
Selector Guide for Work Gloves (M)	10-112
Proper Glove Care	12- 64
Educational Safety Films (M)	12-103

SOLVENTS

Toxic Solvent Dispensing Can (R)	10- 86
High Boiling Solvents (R)	10- 88

SPOTTING OUT

Spotting Out on Brass (S)	5- 61
---------------------------	-------

STAINLESS STEEL AND CORROSION RESISTANT METALS

Passivation of Stainless Steel Alloys (P)	3- 72
Pickling Chromium-Steel (P)	3- 77
Surface Treatment of Titanium (A)	3- 77
Abrasive Finishing Methods for Stainless Steel and Steel (M)	3-112
Chromium Plating on Titanium Alloys	5- 49
Surface Treatment of Tantalum Metal by Electrolytic Processing (A)	5- 65
Stop-Off for Etching Stainless Steel (R)	5- 81
Chemical Polish for Stainless Steel (M)	5- 98
Plating on Titanium (P)	6- 71
Corrosion Prevention—Stainless Steel (P)	8- 66
Coating Titanium (P)	9- 99
Direct Nickel Plating of Hardenable Stainless Steel	11- 48
Descaling Titanium (P)	11- 72
Japanese Practice with Electropolishing of Stainless Steels (A)	11- 76
Electropolishing Columbium and Tantalum (S)	12- 68
Conversion Coating—Titanium (P)	12- 74
Plating on Titanium (P)	12- 74
Universal Electrolyte for Electropolishing of Stainless Steels, Low Carbon Steels and Titanium Alloys (A)	12- 77

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Government Coating Specifications (M)	1-105
Salt Spray Resistance of Anodized Aluminum (S)	6- 71
ASTM Standards on Metallic-Coated Iron and Steel Products (B)	6-117
Specifying Polished Finishes (S)	9- 73

STOP-OFFS

Stop-Off for Etching Stainless Steel (R)	5- 81
Plating Stop-Off (R)	7-125

STRIPPING

Mask Washing Machine (R)	1- 91
Etching Resist Removal (S)	3- 69
Stripping Metals from Copper (P)	3- 72
Paint Stripper (R)	3- 84
Paint Stripper (P)	4- 81
Nickel Strip (S)	5- 61
Stripping Process for Plutonium (P)	5- 73
Paint Strippers (R)	5- 80
Paint Stripper (R)	5- 81
Paint Stripper (R)	8- 78
Setting Up a Paint Stripping Installation	9- 56
Paint Stripper (P)	11- 72
Stripping Nickel Deposits (P)	11- 72
Nickel Stripper (R)	11- 82
Paint Stripper (R)	12- 70
Paint Stripper (P)	12- 90

TANKS, LININGS AND FLOORING

Tanks for Nickel and Chromium (S)	1- 76
Polyethylene Drums (R)	2- 93
Floor Coatings (M)	4-110
Fabricated Plastics (M)	4-111
Polyethylene Storage Tanks (R)	5- 86
Repair and Preparation of Concrete Floors (M)	6-116
Plastic Spray Coating (R)	9- 91
Desk-Size Electrolytic Unit (R)	9- 94
Plastic Tank Linings (R)	9- 95
Tank Lining (R)	10- 87
Tank Linings (M)	10-113
Glass-Reinforced Polyester Tanks (R)	11- 80
Neoprene Leak Sealer (R)	11- 81
Molded Polyethylene Tanks (R)	11- 88

TESTING—ANALYSIS

Specific Gravity Equations	1- 66
Testing Anodized Aluminum (S)	1- 76
Test Processes for Measurement of Elasticity of Organic Coating Films (A)	1- 85
Fabricating Qualities of Pre-finished Metals	2- 55
Comparative Field Tests on the Corrosion Resistance of Electroplated Zinc Coatings Passivated by Various Chemical Methods (A)	2- 82
Structure of Anodized Aluminum Oxide Coatings (A)	2- 83
Environmental Test Equipment (M)	2- 98
Science for Electroplaters	3- 66
Corrosion Test Cabinets (R)	3- 80
Vertical Slot Cell	4- 71
Cyanide in Zinc Baths (S)	4- 74
Humidity Tester (P)	4- 79
Plating Thickness Gauge (R)	4- 90
Polishing Process Tester (R)	4- 90
Constant-Temperature-Humidity Testers (M)	4-111
Acid Dip Concentration Control	5- 56
Analysis of Cyanide Zinc Baths	5- 59
Simple Methods for Analyzing Plating Solutions (M)	5- 98
Testing and Evaluating Precious Metal Electroplate (M)	5- 98

Thickness and Hardness Measurements

on Gold Deposits	6- 50
Science for Electroplaters	6- 69
Salt Spray Resistance of Anodized Aluminum (S)	6- 71
Analytical Electroplating Cell (P)	6- 77
Coating Thickness Gage (P)	6- 79
Anodize Thickness Tester (M)	6-116
Sealing Anodized Aluminum	7- 83
Plating Bath Limits	7- 91
Science for Electroplaters	7-102
Coating Thickness Gage (P)	7-107
Anodize Thickness Tester (R)	7-126
Mechanical Testing of Plated Metal Coatings (A)	8- 70
Plated Coating Thickness Measurement (A)	8- 70
Pores in Metal Plating Coatings; Examination and Significance (A)	8- 70
Corrosion Behavior and Electrochemical Testing of Plated Coatings and Cover Coatings (A)	8- 71
Corrosion Test Cabinet (R)	9- 82
Gold Thickness and Hardness Measurements (M)	9-112
Stress in Electrodeposited Metals	10- 56
How Current Efficiencies Affect Solution Control	10- 71
Rochelle Salt Analysis (S)	10- 74
Probe for a Thickness Testing Gage (P)	10- 76
Automatic Analyzer (M)	10-113
The Chromic Acid Anodizing Bath and its Control	11- 59
Science for Electroplaters	11- 65
Cooper Determination with EDTA (A)	11- 70
Science for Electroplaters	12- 65
Determination of Zinc in Brass Baths (S)	12- 68
Non-Destructive Thickness Tester (R)	12- 78
Coating Thickness Tester (M)	12-102

THEORETICAL

Investigation of the Structure and of the Magnetic Characteristics of Electroplated Deposits of Ferromagnetic Metals and Alloys in Relation to the Electrolysis Conditions (A)	4- 86
General Chemistry (B)	4-112
Theory of Bright Baths for Metal Plating (A)	6- 81
Stress in Electrodeposited Metals	10- 56
The Fundamentals of Electrochemistry and Electrodeposition (B)	10-119
Investigation of the Physico-Chemical Characteristics of Electrolytic Coatings (A)	11- 76

THROWING POWER

Investigation of Distribution of Electroplated Coatings (A)	1- 84
---	-------

TIN PLATING

Tin-Flowing Oil (P)	1- 83
Operation and Control of Hot-Dip Tin Baths (A)	1- 85
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	3- 72
Electrolytic Treatment of Tinplate (P)	5- 73
Tin and Its Alloys (B)	8- 85
Acid Tin Bath (P)	9- 77
Solderability of Tin Plate (P)	9- 78
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	11- 73
Immersion Tin Bath (P)	12- 74

TUMBLING AND BARREL FINISHING

Burnishing Balls (S)	1- 77
Vibratory Finishing (M)	1-105
Vibratory Finishing Machine (R)	2- 90
Vibratory Finishing Machine (R)	3- 82
Barrel Finishing Machine (R)	3- 83
Barrel Finishing Machine (R)	3- 86
Cleaning/Burnishing Compound (R)	4- 89
Vibratory Finishing Equipment (R)	4- 92
Barrel Finishing Media (M)	4-109
Barrel Finishing (M)	4-111
Automatic Screen Separator (R)	5- 80
Barrel Finishing (P)	6- 76
Vibratory Finisher (R)	6- 91
Abrasive Compounds in Barrel Finishing (M)	6-115
Precise Barrel Finishing	7- 85
Abrading Device (P)	7-110
Tumbling Barrel (R)	7-121
Bench-Type Barrel Finisher (R)	7-123
Barrel Finishing and Abrasive Blasting (M)	7-129
Separating Equipment (M)	7-129
Barrel Finishing Media (M)	7-130
Mechanical Deburring (M)	7-130
Tumbling Barrel (P)	7-152
Precise Barrel Finishing	8- 54
Vibratory Finisher (R)	8- 73
Vibratory Tumbling Barrel (R)	8- 77
Vibratory Finisher (R)	8- 81
Refrigerated Tumbling Barrels (M)	8-100
Precise Barrel Finishing	9- 65
Continuous Feed Tumbling Apparatus (P)	9- 77
Vibratory Finisher (R)	9- 87
Burnishing Soap (R)	9- 88
Media and Compounds (M)	9-113
Vibratory Finisher (M)	9-114
Tumbling Barrels (M)	9-114

Fixture Deburring (S)	10- 74
Barrel Cleaning-Deburring Compound (R)	10- 82
Deburring Compound (R)	10- 82
Tilting Barrel Finisher (R)	10- 89
Barrel Finishing Compounds (R)	11- 78
Burnishing Compound (R)	11- 78
Barrel Finishing (M)	11-100
Barrel Finishing (P)	12- 74
Action of the Polishing Compounds on Surface Brightness in Barrel Polishing (A)	12- 76
Non-Pitter (R)	12- 88
Barrel Finishing Units (R)	12- 90

ULTRASONICS

Sonic Energy Cleaning Systems (R)	1- 91
Ultrasonic Degreaser (R)	2- 88
Ultrasonic Descaling (P)	3- 75
Cleaners for Ultrasonic Units (R)	3- 80
Ultrasonic Degreaser (R)	3- 86
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	4- 97
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	5- 76
Ultrasonic Filter Systems (R)	5- 76
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	5- 79
Ultrasonic Cleaning Basket (R)	5- 84
Small Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	5- 85
Ultrasonic Cleaning and Rust-Proofing Liquids (M)	5- 98
Ultrasonics in Zinc Electroplating	6- 59
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	6- 88
Ultrasonic Cleaning Machine (R)	6- 90
Ultrasonic Cleaning System (R)	6- 91
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	6- 92
Ultrasonic Cleaning (M)	6-115
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	7-126
Ultrasonic Cleaning Units (R)	8- 76
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	8- 78
Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	8- 84
Immersible Transducers (M)	8- 98
Ultrasonic Transducer (R)	9- 93
Ultrasonic Generator (M)	9-114
Self-Tuning Ultrasonic Cleaner (R)	10- 87
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	10- 92
Ultrasonic Cleaning (M)	10-113
Ultrasonics in Bright Nickel (S)	11- 70
Ultrasonic Cleaning Units (R)	11- 82
Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems (R)	11- 85
Ultrasonic Cleaning Unit (R)	11- 87
Ultrasonic Cleaning (P)	11- 90
Ultrasonic Generator (R)	12- 91

VACUUM DEPOSITION OF METALS

Vacuum Metallizing (P)	2- 79
Vacuum Plating (P)	2- 80
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	3- 71
Coatings for Vacuum Metallizing (M)	4-109
Lacquering Techniques for Vacuum Metallizing on Metals and Thermosetting Plastics	5- 40
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	5- 69
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	5- 73
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	5- 75
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	6- 73
Vacuum Metallizing Coating (R)	7-114
Vacuum Coating (P)	7-152
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	9- 77
Vacuum Deposition (P)	11- 75
Vacuum Metallizing Rack (R)	11- 87
Vacuum Metallizing (M)	11-101
Vacuum Metallizing (P)	12- 75
Vacuum Metallizing Filaments and Boats (R)	12- 86
Vacuum Metallizers (R)	12- 88

VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Spray Booths (P)	1- 81
Spray Booth Coating (M)	1-105
Degreaser Ventilation (S)	2- 77
Plastic Blowers (R)	2- 91
Water Wash Booth Compound (R)	3- 80
Spray Washer Compound (R)	3- 86
Plastic Ventilating Equipment (M)	3-111
Water Wash Spray Booth Purgant (R)	4- 90
Catalyst Applications to Ovens (M)	4-111
Paint Deaerator (R)	5- 80
Small Dust Collector (R)	5- 84
Low-Speed, High-Volume Fans (R)	5- 86
Dust Collectors (M)	6-114
Dust and Fume Scrubber (M)	6-116
Ventilating Fans (R)	7-121
Portable Dust Collector (R)	7-123
Water-Wash Spray Booth Compound (P)	8- 69
Dust Collector (R)	8- 73
Fume Scrubbers (R)	8- 83
Portable Dust Collector (R)	9- 93
Dust Collector (R)	9- 96
Corrosion-Resistant Exhaust Systems (M)	9-113
Dust Collector (R)	10- 84
Solvent Fume Disposal (R)	10- 91
Exhaust Blowers (R)	10- 95
Finishing Operation Puts Waste to Work	11- 58
Roof Ventilators (R)	12- 80
Exhaust Systems (M)	12-104

WASTES, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF

Pickling Waste Recovery (P)	1- 78
Waste Treatment (M)	2- 99
Continuous and Batch Treatment of Industrial Wastes	3- 58

Continuous and Batch Treatment of Industrial Wastes	4- 68
Chromium Waste Treatment Unit (R)	4- 93
Sludge Collectors (M)	4-110
Sludge Collectors (R)	5- 82
Water and Waste Treatment (M)	7-129
Treatment of Waste Pickle Liquor (P)	10- 79
Waste Pickle Recovery (P)	12- 74

WATER

Water Demineralizer (R)	2- 92
Ion-Exchanger Control Valve (M)	2- 97
Demineralizers (M)	2- 98
Demineralizer Service (R)	3- 84
Water and Waste Treatment (M)	7-129
Mixed-Bed Deionizers (M)	8- 99
Demineralizers (M)	9-113
Water for Plating (S)	10- 74

WETTING AGENTS

Surfactants (M)	3-111
Succinate Surfactants (M)	4-110
Surfactants (M)	4-111
Anodizing Spray Depressant (P)	6- 77
Nonionic Surfactants (M)	6-116
Wetting Agents in Nickel Baths (S)	10- 75
Surfactants (M)	10-113
Surfactants (M)	12-102

ZINC PLATING

Bright Cadmium and Zinc Baths (P)	1- 82
Zinc Bath Brighteners (R)	1- 91
Sherardizing (S)	2- 78
Comparative Field Tests on the Corrosion Resistance of Electroplated Zinc Coatings Passivated by Various Chemical Methods (S)	2- 82
Zinc Plating of Steel Sheets—Advantages—Results—Applications (A)	3- 77
Cyanide in Zinc Baths (S)	4- 72
Analysis of Cyanide Zinc Baths	5- 59
Automatic Bright Zinc Plating Layout (A)	5- 68
Bright Dip for Cadmium and Zinc (P)	5- 70
Bright Zinc (P)	5- 70
Ultrasonics in Zinc Electroplating	6- 59
Influence of Mixtures and Additions on the Electrolysis of Sodium Zincate Solutions (A)	6- 81
Bright Chromate for Zinc and Cadmium (M)	6-115
Zinc Brightener (P)	8- 69
Investigation of Passivated Zinc and Cadmium Coatings on Steel (A)	9- 79

INDEX TO AUTHORS

Beck, E. S.—Science for the Coatings Technologist	2-68, 3-48, 4-55, 11-53, 12- 48
Bentinck, George F.—Finishing High Performance Naval Aircraft	10- 46
Cooke, W. E.—Sealing Anodized Aluminum	7- 83
Delmonte, John—Epoxy Resin Reusable Paint Spray Masks Simplify Production	2- 73
Dickinson, Thomas A.—Applying Strip Coatings	4- 60
Domnikov, Larissa—Some Problems of an Accelerated Nickel Plating Process	3- 44
Druschel, E. F.—Continuous and Batch Treatment of Industrial Wastes	3-58, 4- 66
Duffek, Edward F.—How Current Efficiencies Affect Solution Control	10- 71
Enyedy, Ralph F.—Precise Barrel Finishing	7-85, 8-54, 9- 65
Field, George Clayton—Measuring Loads for Flat Pieces by Area	4- 72
Measuring Plating Loads for Round Head Steel Screws	5- 46
Measuring Loads for Steel Washers	6- 66
Measuring Loads for Steel Nuts	12- 61
Fiffeld, Ralph—Painting System Meets Many Demands	7- 92
Geld, Isidore—Silver Plating of Electrical Contacts by Immersion	8- 53
Hall, Nathaniel—Technical Developments of 1959	1- 42
Hohman, Alvin E.—Finishing High Performance Naval Aircraft	10- 46
La Manna, F. J.—Barrel Plating	9-52, 10- 66
Lang, Richard L.—Finishing Operation Puts Waste to Work	11- 58
Levy, Charles—Chromium Plating on Titanium Alloys	5- 49
Mandel, G. N.—Acid Dip Concentration Control	5- 56
Marino, Daniel A.—Organic Finishing Developments of 1959	1- 54
Metal Finishing in Europe Today	2- 50
Missel, L.—Thermal Shock Resistant Plating on Beryllium	3- 53
Mohler, J. B.—Specific Gravity Equations	1- 66
Vertical Slot Cell	4- 71
Plating Bath Limits	7- 91
Newell, I. Laird—Stress in Electrodeposited Metals	10- 56
Pearlstein, Fred—Sealing Anodized Aluminum	8- 40
Pfeffer, Karl J.—Setting Up a Paint Stripping Installation	9- 56
Pinner, R.—German Plating Conference at Schwabach Gmund	2- 63
Institute of Metal Finishing Conference, Scarborough 1960	8- 36
Pollack, Martin—Size Control of Plated Screws	12- 45
Prelinger, Herbert A.—The Chromic Acid Anodizing Bath and its Control	11- 59
Preuss, Harold—Spray-Applied Decorative Dispersion Coatings for Metal Products	5- 44
Synthetic Resins	6-46, 7-84, 8-44, 9-60, 10-62, 12- 56
Romanoff, F. P.—Fabricating Qualities of Pre-finished Metals	2- 55
Rudolph, Walter—Versatility—A Necessity in Efficient Custom Painting	8- 49
Salka, Andrejs—Analysis of Cyanide Zinc Baths	5- 59
Sax, Stanley P.—Modern Polishing and Buffing	10-51, 11- 44
Schumacher, F. G.—Nonflammable Painting Processes Reduce Costs	1- 68
Scott, Bruce E.—Direct Nickel Plating of Hardenable Stainless Steel	11- 48
Sekules, Walter—Automated Paint Shop in South Africa	6- 62
Self, M. A.—Lacquering Techniques for Vacuum Metallizing on Metals and Thermosetting Plastics	5- 40
Seraphim, D. P.—Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet	12- 40
Serota, L.—Science for Electroplaters	1-73, 2-75, 3-66, 4-76, 5-63, 6-69, 7-102, 8-60, 9-69, 10-72, 11-65, 12- 65
Spencer, Lester F.—Conversion Coatings	1-58, 4- 62
Surface Preparation of Metals	6- 53
Spooner, R. C.—Sealing Anodized Aluminum	7- 83
Nickel-Chromium Plated Aluminum Sheet	12- 40
Steiger, A. J.—Electrodeposition of Nickel-Cobalt Alloys	12- 53
Wilson, Grace A.—Thickness and Hardness Measurements on Gold Deposits	6- 50
Young, R. F.—Batch or Conveyorized Finishing?	3- 64
Zabban, Walter—Continuous and Batch Treatment of Industrial Wastes	3-58, 4- 66
Zievers, J. F.—Continuous and Batch Treatment of Industrial Wastes	3-58, 4- 66

48th ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE A. E. S.

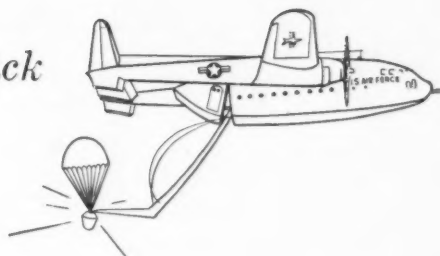
JUNE 18 - 23, 1961

**BOSTON BRANCH — HOST
BOSTON, MASS.**

SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS AND ADVERTISERS INDEX

Acme Manufacturing Co. 1400 E. 9 Mile Rd., Detroit 20 (Ferndale), Mich.	22	Dyna-Empire, Inc. 1075 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N. Y.		Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	34
Agate Lacquer Mfg. Co., Inc. 11-13 43rd Rd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.	109	Dytex Chemical Co. 140 India St., Providence 3, R. I.		Meaker Co., The Sub. of Sel-Rex Corp., Nutley 10, N. J.	
Alchemize Corp. Congress Expressway & S. Kolmar Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.		Electro-Glo Co. 625 S. Kolmar Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.	109	Meal Corp., The 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.	100
Alert Supply Co. 2041 So. Davie Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.	105	Enthone, Inc. 442 Elm St., New Haven 8, Conn.	3	Merit Products, Inc. 3691 Lenawee Ave., Los Angeles 16, Calif.	27
Allied Chemical Corp., Solvay Process Div. 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.	19	Federated Metals Div., American Smelting & Refining Co. 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.	17	Metal & Thermit Corp. Rahway, N. J.	36
Allied Research Products, Inc. 4004 E. Monument St., Baltimore 5, Md.	82, 83	Finish Engineering Co., Inc. 921 Greengarden Rd., Erie, Pa.	89	Michigan Buff Co., Inc. 3503 Gaylord Ave., Detroit 12, Mich.	116, 117
Almco, Queen Products Div., King-Seely Corp. 910 E. Main St., Albert Lea, Minn.		Formax Mfg. Co. 3171 Bellevue, Detroit 7, Mich.	104	Michigan Chrome and Chemical Co. 8615 Grinnell Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.	
Alvey-Ferguson Co. 505 Disney St., Cincinnati 9, Ohio		Frank, Paul 118 E. 28th St., New York 16, N. Y.		Motor Repair & Mfg. Co., The 1555 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio	116
Amco Div., American Metal Climax, Inc. 1270 Ave. of the Americas, New York 20, N. Y.	35	G. S. Equipment Co. 15583 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland 35, Ohio		Munzing & Munzing, Inc. 202-208 Emmett St., Newark 5, N. J.	
American Buff Co. 2414 S. La Salle St., Chicago 16, Ill.	113	Garfield Buff Co. 62 Clinton Rd., Caldwell, N. J.		Murray-Way Corp. P. O. Box 180, Maple Rd. E., Birmingham, Mich.	
Anaconda American Brass Co. Waterbury 20, Conn.	6	General American Transportation Corp. 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.		Neilson Chemical Co. 2326 Gainsboro, Ferndale 20, Mich.	
Apothecaries Hall Co., Div. of The Hubbard-Hall Chemical Co.		Grav-i-Flo Corp. 400 Norwood Ave., Sturgis, Mich.		New York Air Brake Co., Kinney Vacuum Div.	87
Ardco Incorporated 5000 W. 73rd St., Chicago 38, Ill.	106	Graver Water Conditioning Co. 216 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.		Northwest Chemical Co. 9310 Roselawn Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.	26
Armitage & Co., John L. 245 Thomas St., Newark 5, N. J.		Gummi Chemical Co., Inc., Frederick 538-542 Forest St., Kearny, N. J.	14	Oakite Products, Inc. 18 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.	4
Atlantic Compound Co. 6 Charles St., Chelsea 50, Mass.	80	Hamilton Emery & Corundum Co. Chester, Mass.	114	Packer Machine Co. 456 Center St., Meriden, Conn.	91
Bacon Felt Co. 11 Fifth St., Taunton, Mass.	33	Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. 1601 Douglas Ave., Kalamazoo 54, Mich.		Pall Corp. 30 Sea Cliff Ave., Glen Cove, N. Y.	30
Baird Machine Co. 1700 Stratford Ave., Stratford 9, Conn.		Hammond Solvents Recovery Service 241 Brunswick St., Hammond, Ind.		Parker Rust Proof Co. 2167 E. Milwaukee, Detroit 11, Mich.	20, 21
Baker Bros., Inc. Turnpike St., Route 138, Canton, Mass.		Handy & Hammond 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.	96	Pesco Plating Equipment Corp. 75 Wythe Ave., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.	116
Baker Co., Alan 180 Sylvester Rd., South San Francisco, Calif.	117	Hanson-Van Winkle-Munzing Co. Matawan, N. J.	8, 9, 38	Pfizer & Co., Inc., Chas. 630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.	
Baker Co., The M. E. 25 Wheeler St., Cambridge 38, Mass.	115	Hardwood Line Mfg. Co. 2022 N. California Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.	113	Phelps Dodge Refining Corp. 300 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.	
Barrett Chemical Products Co., Inc. Bridge St., Shelton, Conn.		Harshaw Chemical Co., The 1945 E. 97th St., Cleveland 6, Ohio	10	Plating Products, Inc. 1509 N. Washington, Kokomo, Ind.	107
Beam-Knodel Co. 195 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.	112	Heatbath Corp. Springfield 1, Mass.		Plating Service & Equipment Corp. 1401 Conner, Detroit 15, Mich.	115
Belke Manufacturing Co. 947 N. Cicero Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.	29	Heil Process Equipment Corp. 12914 Elmwood Ave., Cleveland 11, Ohio		Randolph Products Co. 92 North 12th St., Carlstadt, N. J.	
Better Finishes & Coatings, Inc. 268 Doremus Ave., Newark 5, N. J.	98	Holland & Sons, Inc., J. 478 Keap St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.		Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp. 3939 W. 56th St., Indianapolis 23, Ind.	84
Brucar Equipment & Supply Co., Inc. 2740 Grand Ave., Bellmore, L. I., N. Y.	116	Hooker Chemical Corp. 1310 Union St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.	31	Rapid Electric Co. 2881 Middletown Rd., Bronx 61, N. Y.	Inside Front Cover
Buckingham Products Co., The 14100 Fullerton Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.	103	Hull & Co., Inc., R. O. 1300 Parsons Ct., Rocky River 16, Ohio	25	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. Manhattan Rubber Div.	34
Carbic-Hoechst Corp. Mountainside, N. J.		Ideal Chemical Co. 1499 Dean Dr., So. Euclid 21, Ohio	116	Reliable Industrial Equipment Co. 633 Richmond St., Grand Rapids 4, Mich.	117
Celcote Co., The 4844 Ridge Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio		Illinois Water Treatment Co. 840 Cedar St., Rockford, Ill.		Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Fulton Sylphon Div.	
Chemical Corp., The 58 Waltham Ave., Springfield 9, Mass.	86	Imperial Industries, Inc. 4436 Walker Ave., Wayne, Mich.		Rona Pearl Corp., Div. Rona Laboratories, Inc. E. 21st & E. 22nd Sts., Bayonne 3, N. J.	
Chemical Mfg. Co., Inc. 444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.	33	Imperial Industries, Inc. 4436 Walker Ave., Wayne, Mich.		Sandoz, Inc. 61 Van Dam St., New York 13, N. Y.	
Churchill Co., Inc., Geo. R. Hingham, Mass.		Indust Plastics Div., Industrial Sheet Metal Works 4025 Bergen Turnpike, N. Bergen, N. J.	15	Schaffner Mfg. Co., Inc. 22 Herron Ave., Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.	30
Clair Mfg. Co., Inc. 1002 So. Union St., Olean, N. Y.	101	Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co. 5906 Ogden Ave., Cicero 50, Ill.		Sel-Rex Corp. 75 River Rd., Nutley 10, N. J.	Inside Back Cover
Cleveland Process Co. 1965 E. 57th St., Cleveland 3, Ohio		Infilco, Inc. P. O. Box 5033, Tucson, Ariz.	18	Servi-Sure Mfg. Co. 131 N. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.	
Clinton Supply Co. 110 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill.	116	International Nickel Co., Inc. 67 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.	28	Sethco Mfg. Co. 2286 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L. I., N. Y.	81
Cohn Mfg. Co., Inc., Sigmund 121 S. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	28	Jelco Finishing Equipment Corp. 153 E. 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.		Sommers Bros. Mfg. Co. 3439 No. Broadway, St. Louis 7, Mo.	114
Colonial Alloys Co. Ridge Ave. & Crawford St., Philadelphia 29, Pa.	94	Kelite Corp. 81 Industrial Rd., Berkeley Heights, N. J.		Stevens, Inc., Frederic B. 1808 - 18th St., Detroit 16, Mich.	12, 13, 88
Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp. One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.		Kinney Vacuum Div., The New York Air Brake Co.	87	Stutz Co., The 4430 W. Carroll Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.	110
Conversion Chemical Corp. 100 E. Main St., Rockville, Conn.		Koch Sons, Inc., George 10 S. 11th Ave., Evansville 4, Ind.	108	Surety Rubber Co. Carrollton, Ohio	
Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Inc. 91 Waite St., Malden 48, Mass.		Kocour Company 4802 S. St. Louis Ave., Chicago 32, Ill.		Technic, Inc. 88 Spectacle St., Cranston, R. I.	37
Crown Rheostat & Supply Co. 1965 Pratt Blvd., Elk Grove Village, Ill.	24	Kosmos Electro-Finishing Research, Inc. 140 Liberty St., Hackensack, N. J.	114	Trelice Co., H. O. 1420 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich.	108
Davies Supply & Mfg. Co. 4160 Meramec St., St. Louis 16, Mo.		Kushner, Dr. Joseph B. 621 S. Norman, Evansville 14, Ind.	11	True Brite Chemical Products Co. P. O. Box 31, Oakville, Conn.	104
Davis-K Products Co. 135 W. 29th St., New York 1, N. Y.		Lasalco, Inc. 2820-38 LaSalle St., St. Louis 4, Mo.	71	Tumb-L-Matic, Inc. St. Mary's St., Stamford, Conn.	
Deering, Milliken & Co., Inc. 1045 Sixth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.	85	Lea Mfg. Co. 16 Cherry Ave., Waterbury 20, Conn.	111	Turco Products, Inc. 24600 So. Main, Wilmington, Calif.	93, 95, 97, 99
Detrex Chemical Industries, Inc. Box 501, Detroit 32, Mich.	23	Lea-Michigan, Inc. 14459 Wildemere, Detroit 38, Mich.		Udylite Corp., The Detroit 11, Mich.	32
DeVilbiss Co., The Toledo 1, Ohio		Lea Products Co. 996 De Boullion St., Montreal 15, Quebec, Can.	34	U. S. Stoneware Akron 9, Ohio	
Diversey Corp., The 1820 W. Riverside St., Chicago 13, Ill.	7	Lea-Ranol, Inc. 139-20 109th Ave., Jamaica 35, N. Y.	5	Unitron Instrument Co., Microscope Sales Div. 66 Needham St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass.	102
Dixon & Rippel, Inc. Box 116, Saugerties, N. Y.	112	L'Hammedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F. 4521 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.	115	Universal Corp. 14841 Meyers Rd., Detroit 27, Mich.	117
Dow Chemical Co. Midland, Mich.		Lindale Equipment & Supply Corp. 504 Smith St., Brooklyn 31, N. Y.		Worthy Products Box 1432, Boca Raton, Fla.	79
Dow Chemical Co., The (Saran Lined Pipe) 2415 Burdette Ave., Ferndale 20, Mich.	105, 111	Lindberg Products Co. P. O. Box 908, Lakeport, Calif.		Wyandotte Chemicals Corp. Wyandotte, Mich.	
DuBois Chemicals, Inc. Broadway at Seventh, Cincinnati 2, Ohio		Macarr, Inc. 4360 Bullard Ave., Bronx 66, N. Y.	Back Cover	Zialite Corp. 92 Grove St., Worcester 5, Mass.	
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I. Wilmington 98, Del.		MacDermid, Inc. Waterbury 20, Conn.			
		Magnus Chemical Co., Inc. 11 South Ave., Garwood, N. J.			

finding the golden needle in the haystack



(Top right) sketch illustrates mid-air catch of returning Discoverer XIV nose cone snagged by an airplane-towed "skyhook." (left) A captured practice capsule is slowly reeled towards the rear opening of airborne C-119 Recovery Plane.

NOSE CONES PLATED WITH SEL-REX BRIGHT GOLD* RECOVERED FROM SPACE ORBITS!

Orbiting the globe, then returning earthward upon signal, Discoverer XIV's space capsule plummeted home to be snatched from the heavens in an historic mid-air catch!

U.S. teamwork had plucked the nose cone from a million miles of firmament—marking a significant stride forward in the Free World's space program.

The returning space capsule was plated with Sel-Rex Bright Gold. So was its predecessor, Discoverer XIII, which had been rescued earlier from the Pacific Ocean.

This patented plating process was applied by Philadelphia Rust-Proof Co., Inc. to provide maximum heat reflectivity and emissivity, under sub-contract from General Electric Company, Missile and Space Vehicle Department. Sel-Rex precious metal plating processes, in fact, are included in the original specifications of many advanced Space Age projects.

As producer of the world's largest selection of precious metal processes, Sel-Rex offers unique dependability to users of its plating systems. For, Sel-Rex engineers have removed the guess work, instead assure you of consistent plating quality, the quality that counts in critical areas.

Sel-Rex sales and service technicians throughout the Free World are ready to serve you with unmatched professional precious metal plating services.

Technical literature free on request. Specify precious metal(s) and your application.



(Above) President Eisenhower holds American flag which was in recovered capsule during its flight through space. Capsule shown was electroplated with patented Sel-Rex Bright Gold Process. With the President are General Thomas D. White, Air Force chief (center) and Col. Charles G. Mathison, who directed the "capsule chase."

*Patented

Patented processes for plating with Gold, Rhodium, Platinum, Palladium, Silver, and to produce "custom alloys" for your particular requirements.



SEL-REX CORPORATION

NUTLEY 10, NEW JERSEY

World's largest selling precious metal plating processes

MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS
 MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS
 MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS
 MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS
 MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS
 MERRY CHRISTMAS • MERRY CHRISTMAS



MacDermid

INCORPORATED
 ...right to the Finish!

WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT
 Ferndale, Mich. • Torrance, Calif.

METAL CLEANERS • COPPER PLATING PROCESSES • DRY ACID REPLACEMENT SALTS
 MACROMATE CONVERSION COATINGS • ELECTRO AND CHEMICAL POLISHES
 BURNISHING AND OTHER METAL FINISHING COMPOUNDS

